

Libanga 2

ITHEMU 3

SISWATI

LULWIMI

LWASEKHAYA

Luhlelo

Lwesifundvo

INDLELANCHUBO YEKUKHONONA/YEKULUNGISA

Bekunene,

Siyanemukela eluhlelweni lweLulwimi Lwasekhaya lwaka-NECT!

Sicela nicaphele kutsi tinsita teLulwimi Lwasekhaya lwaka-NECT lweThemu-1 tentiwe ngesikhatsi lesifishane kakhulu. Ngalesizatfu, siyatemukela tingucuko nekuhlela lokungaba khona.

Sitotsandza kutsi nani nibe nebunikati baletinsita-kufundzisa, nekutsi sisebentisane nelicembu letfu sichubeke sibuyekete njalo sibuye sitfutukise ingucuko yekuhumusha. Uma kunekwenteka kwekutsi nitfola emaphutsa, sicela nilandzele lendlelanchubo yekuwabika:

- 1 Tfumela i-imeyili ekhelini le-imeyili lelicondzile:
xitsonga@homelanguage.co.za
tshivenda@homelanguage.co.za
sepedi@homelanguage.co.za
siswati@homelanguage.co.za
isizulu@homelanguage.co.za
isindebele@homelanguage.co.za
isixhosa@homelanguage.co.za
sesotho@homelanguage.co.za
setswana@homelanguage.co.za
afrikaans@homelanguage.co.za
english@homelanguage.co.za
- 2 Kumugca wesihloko, bhala ireferensi yedokhumenti. Sib: LIBANGA – 3 ITHEMU 3 LUHLELO LWESIFUNDVO EMAKHASINI KUSUKA KU-45 KUYA KU-47
- 3 Emtimbeni we-imeyili, niketa luhla lapho lushintjo lungentiwa khona. Nobe kulokunye, yenta lushintjo ephepheni bese uyaskena nobe ushuthe sitfombe saleliphepha, bese uyalinamatsisela kule-imeyili.
- 4 Uma unenzaba lenkhulu mayelana nelulwimi lodzinga kutsi siyati, sicela kutsi loko ukukhombise kumugca wesihloko. Sib.: BUFAKAZI BELULWIMISIGODZI LWESIFUNDZA
- 5 Kuloko, emtimbeni we-imeyili, kulapho kumele uchaze lendzaba khona.
- 6 Uyacelwa kutsi utfumele ligama lakho kiwowonkhe ema-imeyili, sikhundla nenombolo yamakhalekhukhwini, kute sitokutsintsa uma kunesidzingo sekutsi sicocisane.
- 7 **Siyabonga kwengeta umbono wakho kuloluhlelo! Sifuna kwenta siciniseko sekutsi kuhunyushwa lokusezingeni lelifanele kwatotonkhe tilwimi, kuvetwe kahle kuwo wonkhe emadokhumenti.**

Lokucuketfwe

Emanotsi Latawulandzelwa	v
Tindlelanchubo Letibalulekile	xii
Liviki 1 Sihloko: Umphakatsi	1
Umsombuluko	3
Lesibili	8
Lesitsatfu	13
Lesine	19
Lesihlanu	23
Liviki 2 Sihloko: Umphakatsi	29
Umsombuluko	31
Lesibili	36
Lesitsatfu	41
Lesine	47
Lesihlanu	51
Liviki 3 Sihloko: Kucabanga kwendalo	55
Umsombuluko	57
Lesibili	62
Lesitsatfu	67
Lesine	73
Lesihlanu	77
Liviki 4 Sihloko: Kucabanga kwendalo	81
Umsombuluko	83
Lesibili	88
Lesitsatfu	93
Lesine	99
Lesihlanu	103
Liviki 5 Sihloko: Kudla lokunemphilo	107
Umsombuluko	109
Lesibili	114
Lesitsatfu	119
Lesine	125
Lesihlanu	129

Liviki 6 Sihloko: Kudla lokunemphilo	133
Umsombuluko	135
Lesibili	140
Lesitsatfu	146
Lesine	152
Lesihlanu	157
Liviki 7 Sihloko: Kukhatsateka nekwesaba	161
Umsombuluko	163
Lesibili	168
Lesitsatfu	173
Lesine	179
Lesihlanu	183
Liviki 8 Sihloko: Kukhatsateka nekwesaba	187
Umsombuluko	189
Lesibili	193
Lesitsatfu	198
Lesine	204
Lesihlanu	209
Liviki 9 Sihloko: Letinye tindzawo	213
Umsombuluko	215
Lesibili	219
Lesitsatfu	223
Lesine	228
Lesihlanu	232
Liviki 10 Sihloko: Letinye tindzawo	237
Umsombuluko	239
Lesibili	244
Lesitsatfu	249
Lesine	255
Lesihlanu	260

Emanotsi Latawulandzelwa

Imiphumela Yekufundza

KuleThemu, bafundzi, kumele batfole imiphumela yaloku lokulandzelako:

KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kusho nobe bacule imilolotelo nobe tingoma letinsha le-4.
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kutibandzakanya etingcocweni taseklasini kucobelelana lwati lwangembali.
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kucocisana ngendzaba labayifundze ngekuhlanganyela, basebentisa, basebentisa umhlahlandlela wekucocisana.
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kutakhela tabo tindzaba kuveta buciko abo ekubhala tindzaba
- 5 Bafundzi kumele bakhulume ngalabakubhalile.
- 6 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kusebentisa silulumagama lesimbalwa kulesi lesilandzelako

umphakatsi	titsako	kuhlaba	luhlelo	kuhlakanipha	kunyanya
kufaka sandla	kuhlangana	lidzili	simo lesibucayi	shevu	kungcolis
simo	umbono	litsemba	kuphatseka kabi	mandla	kubanemandla
umholi	indalo	kuphoceka	tfutfuka	liphuzu	ligoli
kutimisela	chubeka	imitamo	kutilolonga	inchubo	kwekufundzisa
kubona	imphumelelo	kunakwa	situkulwane	ingcweti	nguchwepheshe
indzawoyekusebentela	sikolo lesiphakeme sekufundzela	kunemphilo	akunamphilo	kunemsoco	emaphrotheyni
umsipha	kugcila	kuphatsa	kumnandzi	shukela	kunongotela
khangisa	sikhangiso	luphawu	kunsha	kwakha	emaflaya
somabhizinisi	libhizinisi	likhasimende	kukhatsateka	tinkhatsato	kwesaba
dvudvuta	tsemba	kuva	yehlisha umoya	hlola	kugucu gucuka
sifonyo	ligciwane	lubhubhane	isenithayza yetandla	futsa	caphela
vikela	indvwangu	libanga	kunaka	live	kuhamba
vakasha	iposikhadi	liholide	imphophoma	ebhishi	lwandle lolukhulu
umona	khumbulekhaya	kuyabita	imicabango	endvulo	simanga
inchazelo	kuveta	kuhle kakhulu	inkhosi	sitsa	igladiyetha

LWATI LWEMISINDVO NEMISINDVO

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuhlukanisa imisindvo uma iphinyiswa.
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kubona imisindvo ngekutentakalela.
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuhlobanisa nekuhlahlela lemisindvo lelandzelako.

l	a	e	b	o	m
k	u	i	s	d	f
g	t	c	h		

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuhlukanisa lamagama lalandzelako abe ngemalunga

lala	lela	lela	bala	babe	bela
babo	bobo	lelo	lola	momo	mama
mema	mabo	kama	make	kela	umama
umoba	ulele	uloba	leli	ima	libala
likamo	sala	liso	emasi	duka	lidada
duda	idamu	funa	fala	fula	fela
goba	goba	gula	gona	tama	tibi
tami	situlo	cula	ceba	cima	licici
huba	hona	hola	hula		

KUFUNDZA

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulumusha lamagama lalandzelako

lala	lela	lela	bala	babe	bela
babo	bobo	lelo	lola	momo	mama
mema	mabo	kama	make	kela	umama
umoba	ulele	uloba	leli	ima	libala
likamo	sala	liso	emasi	duka	lidada
duda	idamu	funa	fala	fula	fela
goba	goba	gula	gona	tama	tibi
tami	situlo	cula	ceba	cima	licici
huba	hona	hola	hula		

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kufundza lamagama lalandzelako ngekuwabuka

lisobho	ematje	libhodo	sitja	ndzawonye	lichawe
shevu	Mengameli	inkinga	ngesikhatsi	ekhishini	ligoli
khahlela	sikhwama	lipulasitiki	kudansa	kepha	siphiwo
umuntfu	liphupho	emashibusi	kunuka	emantongomane	sitofu
litafula	tinkhukhu	emandla	libhizinisi	kutsengisa	imali
lijezi	bhaki	kukhokhela	kunakekela	ticatfulo	sifonyo
buso	ligciwane	tandla	kuhlanta	liholidi	busika
libhodi	thishela	umnakabo	sakhiwo	liphepha	kufundza
sitfombe	simangaliso				

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kufundza itheksthi lechunyaniwe njengalesibonelo lesilandzelako

Ngifuna kufundza kupheka. Make watsatsa liphepha wabhala indlela yekupheka. Kupheka kusimangaliso. Uvula sitofu, ubeke libhodo futsi upheke kudla. Ungapheka lisobho futsi ungapheka incwancwa. Ungapheka ngesitofu futsi ungapheka emlilweni. Ngiyakutsandza kupheka. Ekuseni ngipheke incwancwa. Make ungene ekhishini watsatsa sitja futsi wadla incwancwa. Ngiyajabula ngekufundza kupheka.

SIVISISO

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kucombelela itheksthi ngekufundza titfombe
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kukhumbula lokumayelana netheksthit
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulandzisa ngalokukutheksthi
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulandzelanisa tigateko letikutheksthi
- 5 Bafundzi kumele bacale bati kutsi kubona sitfombe ngokwengcondvo kusho kutsini, kuchumanisa, kucabangela inshokutsi nekufisa kwati mayelana netheksthi.
- 6 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulandzisa ngetheksthi babe basebentisa luhlaka lwekuoca.
- 7 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuphendvula imibuto lebhaliwe yesivisiso lemayelana netheksthi.
- 8 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kufinyeta lokumayelana netheksthi.

KUBHALA

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kudvweba sitfombe kuveta umlayeto
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kwengeta linye kuya kulamabili emalebuli kumdvwebo wabo
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kucedzela luhlaka lolufishane.
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kubhala 1 indzima asebentisa luhlaka lwekubhala.
- 5 Bafundzi kumele bakwatikubhalae: luhla/ incwadzi.

KUFUNDZA KWELICEMBU LOKUCONDISWAKO

- 1 Bafundzi kufanele bakwati kufundza ngalokuvakalako encwadzini yekufundza yelizinga labo kuye ngelikhono lelicembu kanye nathishela
- 2 Bafundzi kufanele bakwati kusebentisa lwati lwemisindvo, tinkhomba temongo kanye nekubona emagama ngesikhatsi bafundza
- 3 Bafundzi kufanele bakwati kucale batihlole bona ngekubona nangekucondza emagama



Tisetjentiswa neTinsita Letiniketiwe

Cikelela kutsi unaka tonkhe tinsita letiniketiwe tesikolo. Tinsita titawuniketwa kanye ngaloko-ke kubalulekile kutsi tisetjentiswe kahle tibuye tinakekelwe.

Kuthemu ye-1 bothishela batawunikwa letinsita letilandzelako:

- 1 **Emabhodi Ekubukisa Lanemibala le-4**
Sebentisa lamabhodi kute wente luhlaka lwemsebenti wakho weliviki. Emaviki onkhe, bukisa: ngemisindvo nemagama, emagama lavela kanyenti, emagama latSihloko tesilulumagama, imifanekiso kanye neluhlaka lwekubhala.
- 2 **Lishadi/emashadi ekubhala ngesandla**
Bukisa ngalamashadi phambi kweliklasi, kute abonakale kahle kubafundzi. Bothishela beLibanga 1 ne-2 batawunikwa Emashadi ekubhala Ngesandla laShicilelwe. Bothishela bemabanga – 2 ne-3 batawunikwa emaShadi Lashicilelwe naLabhalwe ngekuhlanganisa.
- 3 **Luhlelo Lwesifundvo lweThemu 1**
Sebentisa loluhlelo lwesifundvo kubona lokutawufundziswa kwemalanga onkhe. Tindlelanchubo letibalulekile titohlola kutsi ufundzise njani sifundvo ngasinye. Emavikini lamabili ekucala eThemu ye-1, utawulandzela luhlelo lwekutetayeta.
- 4 **Sikhombisanchubo seThemu-1**
Sebentisa ledokhumenti kucedzelela Luhlelo lwekufundzisa (ATP) kanye neLuhlelo lwehlukolwe Lwethemu (TP). Maka ubuye ufake lusuku lwesifundvo nangabe leso sifundvo nemsebenziluhlolo sewentiwe. Kukhombise loko nawufundzisa.
- 5 **Incwadzi Lenkhulu ye-Themu ye-1**
Sebentisa tindzaba tetincwadzi letinkhulu ngesikhatsi setifundvo tekufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Kunetindzaba leti-8 tethemu – yinye indzaba kulelo nalelo viki.
- 6 **Inhlanganisela yeTinsita teThemu 1**
Lenhlanganisela yetinsita ifaka ekhatsi letintfo letilandzelako:
 - **Emafleshi-khadi:** aniketelwa silulumagama segcikitsi; emagama lavela kanyenti, imisindvo kanye nemagama. Wasike bese uwagcina ngendlela lehlelekile. Sebentisa lamafleshi-khadi kanye nebhodi yekubukisa.
 - **Imifanekiso Yesilulumagama Esihloko** iyatfolakala lapho kudzingeke khona. Wasike bese uwagcina ngendlela lehlelekile. Sebentisa lamafleshi-khadi kanye nebhodi yekubukisa.

- **Emaphepha Ekuoca tindzaba Leticanjiwe** atfolakala kuleyo naleyo themu. Aluchungechunge lwetifombe le-3 noma le-4 leticoca indzaba. Kunemakhophi la-10 eliphepha ngalinye – linye kulelo nalelo cembu lelincane. Uyacelwa kutsi wente emakhophi lamanyenti nangabe kunesidzingo.
- **Lishidi Lekurekhoda/kubhala Luhlo** liyatfolakala kute kubhalwe imiphumela yebafundzi kanye netiphakamiso tethemu.

7 Emaphepha ekusebenta ngekufundza la-8 eThemu 1

- 8 Emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza lasiphohlango ethemu ayatfolakala– Linye lalelo nalelo viki kusukela evikini le-3 kuye evikini le-10. Sebentisa lamaphepha ekusebentela kanye neliklasi lonkhe ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela kwemacembu. Kunemakhophi la-20 emaphepha ekusebenta ngekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi wente emakhophi lapho kunesidzingo khona.



Lokwentiwa njalo ngeliviki: 7 Ema-awa

- 1 Luhlelo loluhleliwe lweluhlelo lwekufundza lwenteka ngendlela lefanako njalo ngeliviki.
- 2 Loku kwenta kubelula kutsi bothishela nebafundzi balulandzele.
- 3 Bafundzi bangatilungiselela ngemsebenti lolandzelako nangabe sebayati lendlelanchubo.
- 4 Indlelanchubo ihambisana nelinani ncane lesikhatsi se-CAPS Lulwimi Lwasekhaya: Ema-awa la-7 ngeliviki
- 5 Lokwentiwa njalo kwakhelwe kutsi kusebente njengencenye yeluhlelo lwetilwimi letimbili kanye neluhlelo loluhleliwe lwekufundza lwe-PSRIP EFAL.
- 6 Niyacelwa kutsi nibonise lokwentiwa njalo emaklasini enu nibuye nizame kufundza ningaphimiseli!

UMSOMBULUKO		LESIBILI		LESITSATFU		LESINE		LESIHLANU	
Imisebenti yetemlomo	15			Imisebenti yetemlomo	15			Imisebenti yetemlomo	15
		Imisindvo	15	Imisindvo	15	Imisindvo	15	Imisindvo	15
Kubhala ngesandla	15	Kubhala ngesandla	15	Kubhala ngesandla	15				
Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15			Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15
Kubhala	30			Kubhala	30				
Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30
1.45		1.15		1.45		1.00		1.15	



Kutilungiselela Ngeliviki

Kubalulekile kukhumbula kutsi Luhlelo Lwelulwimi Lwasekhaya lunciphisele bothishela sidzingo sekutsi bente LUHLELO, kepha nobe kunjalo KUTILUNGISELELA kusadzingeka! (Bonkhe bothishela Besigaba Sabokhewane) kumele bahlangane emva kwemadina kanye ngeliviki, kute bente emalungiselelo ngekuhlanyela.

Nawutilungiselela, khumbula ku:

- 1 Fundza luhlelo lwesifundvo lweliviki.
- 2 Cinisekisa kutsi uyatati futsi uyativisisa tindlelanhubo lokumele utisebentise. Nangabe awutati, futsi awutivisisa buka esigabeni lesinesihloko lesitsi "Tindlelanhubo Letibalulekile" bese uyatibuketa ngalokudzingekile.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, lungisa emafleshi-khadi kanye nemifanekiso ledzingekile yengcikitsi yesilulumagama, emagama lavela kanyenti, imisindvo kanye neluhlaka lwekubhala. Lungisa lamafleshi-khadi kanye nemifanekiso ngalendlela:
 - a Sika emafleshi-khadi noma imifanekiso.
 - b Yenta imitamano yekutinamatselisela kukhadibhodi noma ephepheni.
 - c Nakungenteka, tikhawe ngekuhilaminetha noma utikhawe ngeplastiki.
 - d Gcina emafleshi-khadi esifundvo ndzawonye emvilophini, noma uwabophele ngelibhande leraba.
- 4 Gcogca letinye tetinsita longahle utidzinge, kufaka ekhatsi titfombe noma tintfo tangempela/tintfo sibili.
- 5 Cinisekisa kutsi Incwadzi yakho Lenkhulu ihleleke kahle.
- 6 Fundza nobe ngumuphi umsebenti encwadzini yekusebentela ye-DBE lotawukwati kuwucedza.
- 7 Tetayete kwenta tifundvo tekubhala.
- 8 Cinisekisa kutsi Sikhombisinchubo/i (TRACKER) asisaleli emuva kusukela evikini lelengcile sibuye sikhombise inchubekela phambili yakho.



Tihloko neLuhlelo Lwekufundza

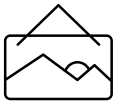
INOMBOLO YELIVIKI	SIHLOKO	ITHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA	LIPHEPHA LEKUSEBENTA NGEKUFUNDZA
1	Umphakatsi	Lisobho lematje lagogo	1
2	Umphakatsi	Mari Copeny: Lichawe Lemanti	2
3	Kucabanga kwendalo	Zweli wenta ibhola	3
4	Kucabanga kwendalo	Dancegod Lloyd	4
5	Kudla lokunemphilo	Ungamniki emachibusi Lomusa	5
6	Kudla lokunemphilo	Kutsengiswa emacandza lamasha	6

INOMBOLO YELIVIKI	SIHLOKO	ITHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA	LIPHEPHA LEKUSEBENTA NGEKUFUNDZA
7	Kukhatsateka nekwesaba	Zweli ukhatsatekile	7
8	Kukhatsateka nekwesaba	Emaholidi asebusika	8
9	Letinye tindzawo	Emaholidi asebusika	9
10	Letinye tindzawo	Luhambo lwaMashudu	10



Luhlelo lweluhlolo LweThemu ye-1

Luhlelo lokuhlola lwakhelwe ngekuhambisana nalolu Ncishisiwe (Abridged) Sahluko se-4 se CAPS. Loku kungatfolakala ngemuva kwelibhuku Lemlandzeli kiwowonkhe emathemu.



Umbukiso weliklasi

EMABHODI EKUBUKISA

- 1 Njengcenywe yaloluhlelo, utawunikwa emabhodi lamane emibala leyehlukene.
- 2 Leyo naleyo bhodi yembala itawusetjentiselwa kukhombisa isethi yemagama lahlukene eliviki.
- 3 Sebentisa lamabhodi ngalendlela lelandzelako:
 - a **Ibhodi leluhlata** – itawubukisa ngesilulumagama semagama esihloko abuye akhombise liviki.
 - b **Umbala loluhlata sasibhakabhaka** – Ubukisa emagama lavela kanyenti evikini.
 - c **Umbala loluphuti** – Ubukisa ngemisindvo nemagama eliviki.
 - d **Umbala lopinki** – Ubonisa luhlaka lwekubhalela lweliviki.
- 4 Lamagama kulebhodi kumele ahlelwe kabusha emaviki onkhe.
- 5 Uyacelwa kutsi ungashiya silulumagama sesihloko kanye nemifanekiso yemnyaka.
- 6 Lombukiso kumele uhambisane nesihloko losuke usenta.
- 7 Nangabe liklasi lonkhe ligcwele ngemagama nemifanekiso kwenta kube nenyakanyaka kantsi nebafundzi batawugcina bangasawanaki.
- 8 Nangabe ukhiphe isethi yemagama nemifanekiso, kulondvolote kugcineke kahle.
- 9 Wagcine kahle lamagama kute ukwati kuwasebentisa emnyakeni lotako.

LITAFULA LESIHLOKO

- 1 Yenta imitamano yekwenta litafula lesihloko eklasini lakho.
- 2 Sebentisa lendzawo kubukisa ngetitfombe kanye netintfo sibili letiphatselene nesihloko.
- 3 Lebula letintfo, kute bafundzi bafundze lesilulumagama.

Tindlelanchubo Letibalulekile



Kuphatfwa kweliklasi

Lamanye emasu lasisekelo ekuphatsa liklasi afaka ekhatsi, “tindlelanchubo letibalulekile”. Lamasu atawusetjentiswa ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi kuloluhlelo, ngaloko ke – kubalulekile kutsi atisiswe kahle.

***Inhlosongco:** Kutfutukisa sikhatsi semsebenti, kutiphatsa kwebafundzi nekusebentisana kwebafundzi. Kunciphisa kuphazamiseka kwekufundza. Kungenisa incenye yekufundza ngekudlala/kufundza samdlalo.*

KUHLALISANA NEMACEMBU LAMANCANE

- 1 Kubalulekile kutinika sikhatsi nekucikelela kutsi ubahlalisa njani bafundzi eklasini.
- 2 Nangabe wenta loku, cikelela lamaphuzu:
 - a **Hlalisa bafundzi ngekwemakhono lacubile**– ungahlalisi bafundzi labanetihibe tekufundza bodwana, kanye nebafundzi labakhaliphile bangahlali bodvwa. Hlanganisa bafundzi eklasini kute liklasi lonkhe libe yinzawo yemakhono lacubile.
 - b **Hlalisa bafundzi ngekwebuciko kugwema kulwa nemsindvo longalawuleki.** Bafundzi labaneluchweba bangahlalelani dvutane. Ungahlalisi bafundzi labakhulumela futsi ndzawonye. Gwema tinkinga ngekubahlukanisa bafundzi labanjalo.
- 3 Kuloluhlelo lwekufundza, kunemisebenti lembalwa ledzinga bafundzi kutsi basebente ngemacembu lamancane.
- 4 Kungaba ngemacembu ebafundzi laba-3 kuye ku-4, bahlalisane basondzelane ndzawonye. Yenta ngalendlela kute kutsi nawucela bafundzi kutsi basebente “ngemacembu abo lamancane” bakwati kwenta lawo macembu ngekuphangisa nangendlela lengiyo ngaphandle kwekwenta iminyakato lengakadzingeki.
- 5 Nangabe bafundzi bahleti ngeluhlelomigca, indlela lelula yekwakha emacembu lamancane kutsi kube nebafundzi lababili emgceni longaphambili bagucuke babuke labafundzi lababili labasemuva kwabo emgceni wesibili. Bangenta emacembu alabane ngekushesha nangalokungiko.
- 6 Ungavumeli bafundzi bente bodvwa. Tikhetsela kutsi ungawakha njani emacembu lamancane eklasini lakho, ubuye uceshe bafundzi kutsi bakhe lamacembu ngekuphangisa nangaphandle kwemsindvo.
- 7 Nangabe ubona kutsi licembu lelicubile alisebenti, yenta tingucuko kulelo cembu – ungabacindzela bafundzi kutsi basebente ndzawonye.

KUPHATSA TINKHULUMISWANO TEMACEMBU

- 1 Kuloluhlelo lwekufundza, kunemisebenti lembalwa ledzinga kutsi bafundzi babe netinkhulumiswano temacembu.
- 2 Cecesha bafundzi kwenta loku ngalendlela:
 - a Kwekucala, bafundzi abahlanganyele emacenjini abo lamancane.
 - b Lokungulawa lalandzelako, bafundzi abanakisise imibuto lekukhulunywana ngayo nobe luhlaka.
 - c Emva kwaloko, wonkhe umfundzi kumele atfole litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye, lokusho kutsi:
 - Umfundzi weku-1 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
 - Umfundzi we-2 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
 - Umfundzi we-3 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
 - Umfundzi we-4 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
 - Umfundzi we-1 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
 - Umfundzi we-2 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
 - Umfundzi we-3 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
 - Umfundzi we-4 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
 - Kuchubeke ngaleyondlela.
- 3 Kungaba ngumbono lomuhle kusebentisa ‘tindvukwana lekutawukhulunywa ngato’ / litje/ nobe ngabe yini lengasetjentiselwa kulawula.
 - a Nika licembu ngalinye intfo lefana nendvuku, litje nobe litje lelimibalabala.
 - b Lomuntfu lophetse leyontfo utawukhuluma bese wonkhe umuntfu losecejini uyalalela.
 - c Nasekukhulume umfundzi wekucala, kumele anikete letfo layiphetse kumfundzi lolandzelako, njalo njalo.
- 4 Nangabe sekusikhatsi sekubika kwelicembu, nangabe sebaphendvule bonkhe, licembu lingavotela timphendvulo letiphume phambili kumbuto ngamunye.

IMISEBENTI YEKUTFUFUKISA KUFUNDZA

- 1 Ngetikhatsi Tonkhe tetifundvo tekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela kwemacembu, bothishela kumele basebente ngemacembu lamabili.
- 2 Emkhatsini walamacembu lamabili, kubalulekile kutsatsa “likhefu lekutilungiselela” ngembi kwekutsi kuhlaliswe bafundzi kute batewenta umsebenti lolandzelako ephepheni Lemsebenti Wekufundza.
- 3 Yenta loku lokulandzelako:
 - a Nawucedzile kusebenta ngabo, tfumela Licembu le-1 emuva ematafuleni abo.
 - b Cela liklasi kutsi lilalele.
 - c Yenta umsebenti wekutfutukisa kufundza neliklasi lonkhe.
 - d Hlalisa bafundzi etindzaweni tabo neliphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza.
 - e Chaza umsebenti lolandzelako losephepheni Lemsebenti Wekufundza.

- f** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele bacale bacedzele umsebenti labawentako ngembi kwekuchubekela emsebentini lolandzelako – kumele basebente ngekwesivinini sabo.
- g** Cela licembu le-2 kutsi litowusebenta nawe.
- h** KuThemu ye-1, sikhutsata kutsi usebentise Lemisebenti le-4 Yekutfutfukisa Kufundza kubafundzi:

Umsebenti 1: Thishela Utsi:

- 1 Utjela bafundzi kutsi basukume
- 2 Chaza kutsi utawusebentisa iminyakato leyehlukene, njenga: tsintsa inhloko yakho; phaphisa ikhayithi; dlalisa imphumulo yakho, zuba katsatfu; njll.
- 3 Nawucale ngekutsi 'thishela utsi', bafundzi batawulandzela ngekwenta umnyakato.
- 4 Nawungakasho kutsi 'thishela utsi', bafundzi kumele bame banganyakati.
- 5 Nangabe umfundzi enta lomnyakato nawungakasho kutsi, 'thishela utsi' loyo mfundzi uphumile, kumele ahlale phasi.
- 6 Lophumelele ngumfundzi lotawusala amile.

Umsebenti 2: Umgidvo wekudansa

- 1 Tjela bafundzi basukume.
- 2 Chaza kutsi utawudlalisa umculo kumakhalekhikhini wakho.
- 3 Nangabe bafundzi beva lomculo, kumele badanse.
- 4 Nangabe ucima umculo, bafundzi kumele bame banganyakati.
- 5 Faka umculo udlale ubuye uwucime ngetikhatsi letimbalwa, kute bafundzi badanse babuye bame banganyakati ngetikhatsi letimbalwa!

Umsebenti 3: Nyakata, nyakata, mani.

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi basukume.
- 2 Tsani, nyakata, nyakata, nyakata, nyakata, nyakata, mani!
- 3 Bafundzi abasho kanye nawe babuye banyakatise imitimba yabo nabatsi 'nyakata'
- 4 'Nasebema', kumele bame bangatsi nyaka babuye babindze!
- 5 Phindza loku tikhashana letimbalwa.

Umsebenti 4: Situlo sami nami

- 1 Tjela bafundzi bame edvute kwetitulo tabo. Kumele kube nendzawo leyenele kumacala onkhe lapho beme khona.
- 2 Nika bafundzi ticondziso lokumele batilandzele – kumele bente loku ngekuphangisa nangaphandle kwemsindvo.

- 3 Tonkhe leticondziso tiphatselene nesitulo kantsi babuye batayela kusebentisa bondzaweni.
- 4 Nika ticondziso letinjenga leti:
 - Mani emva kwesitulo sakho
 - Phakamisa situlo sakho
 - Gibela esitulweni sakho.
 - Zubela ngale kwesitulo sakho
 - Njll.



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Lemisebenti yetemlomo kumele uyifundzise ekucaleni kwetifundvo telulwimi Lwasekhaya njalo ngaboMsombuluko, boLesitsatfu kanye naboLesihlanu. Loku kufaka ekhatsi imisebenti yeluhlelo lweyekufundzisa kulalela nekukhuluma. Lemisebenti ihlelwe ngekucopehela kute kunikwe umfundzi ngamunye litfuba lekukhuluma.

Fundzisa Tinhlobo Temagama lafanele kufundziswa

***Inhlosojikelele:** Kwandzisa silulumagama nekusebentisa kujula kwelulwimi lolufundziswa nekucoca ngalabakufundzisiwe, kanye nelwati jikelele. Kutfutukisa bafundzi ngelulwimi lolusetjentiswa esigabeni lesisemkhatsini lesingetulu kwalesi.*

- 1 Fundzisa emagama lamasha latfolakala ngaphasi kwesihloko.
- 2 Sebentisa indlela, ye-PATS kufundzisa emagama lamasha.
- 3 I-PATS sifinyeto lesisho kukhomba, kuLingisa, kuTjela nekuSho.
- 4 Akusimalula kwenta konkhe kwalokune lokumayelana ngeligama ngalinye lesihloko.
 - a K – Khomba sitfombe noma intfo lephatsekako nakukhoneka
 - b L – Lingisa inchazelo yaleligama
 - c T – Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama. Chaza leligama
 - d Y – Kusebentisa/kusho ligama emshweni, bafundzi batakusho emva kwakho
- 5 Nase uwafundzisile lamagama onkhe aleliviki, waphanyeke noma uwanamatselise eshadini lawo lelifanele. Namatselisa nemagama lawachazako.
- 6 Akusibo bonkhe bafundzi labatawa khumbula lamagama esihloko ngesikhashana. Ungakhatsateki ngekuphindzisa bafundzi lamagama.
- 7 Bafundzi batawabona ngekuphindza lamagama esihloko, babuye banikwe litfuba lekutakhela abo emagama kalula.

Ingoma noma umlolotelo

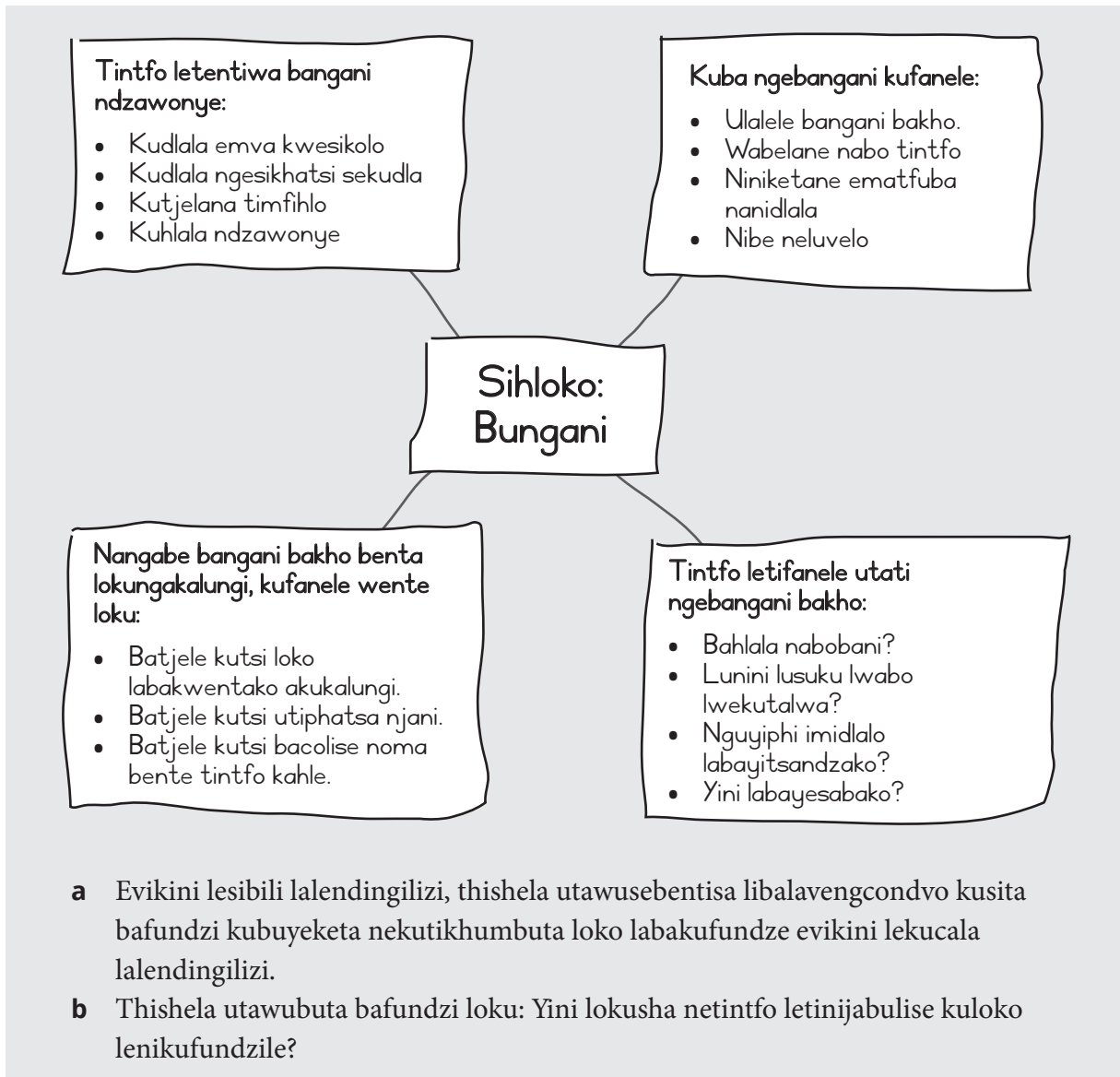
***Inhloso ngco:** Kuhlanganisa lwati lwebafundzi kanye nelwesilulumagama. Kufundza samdlalo/ngekudlala.*

- 1 Ingoma noma umlolotelo lokufanele uwufundzise usencwadzini yekufundzisa.
- 2 Ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi bafundzi batawukwati kucula nobe kusho umlolotelo basebentisa iminwe yabo babuye bayihlabele ngalokutentakalelako.
- 3 Nanobe kunjalo, naketfulwa kwekucala, kumele ufundzise bafundzi lamagama, iminyakato kanye nendlela yekuwucula nobe kuwusho uma ngabe ukhona.
- 4 Fundzisa bafundzi leliculo noma lomlolotelo, umusho ngamunye ngalendlela:
 - a Cula noma usho umusho wengoma noma umlolotelo noma udlalise ngetandla bese unika inchazelo, bafundzi ngalokushiwo liculo noma umlolotelo.
 - b Cula noma usho umugca wekucala, bafundzi basho emva kwakho.
 - c Cula noma usho umugca wesibili, bese bafundzi baphindze basho emva kwakho.
 - d Cula noma usho Kanye kanye imigca yekucala yomibili bese bafundzi baphindza emva kwakho.
 - e Chubeka ngalendlela udzimate uyifundzise yonkhe lengoma noma lomlolotelo.
 - f Yenta njalo uphindze lengoma, umlolotelo noma kudlalisa ngetandla liviki lonkhe.
- 5 Cinisekisa kutsi ngasosonkhe sikhatsi usebentisa iminyakato yengoma noma yemlolotelo lefanelekile.
- 6 Nika bafundzi litfuba lekuticelela kucula tingoma tabo lebatitsandzako ekupheleni kwelusuku – loku kuyindlela lejabulisako yekugcizelela lulwimi lolusha labalufundzile.

Kwetfula Sihloko: Kulandza ngelwati lolufundzisiwe

***Inhloso:** Kwakha nekutfufukisa lwati lwebafundzi ngesihloko nekwakhela kuloko lokufundziwe mayelana nesihloko. Kukhombisa kuhleleka ngelwati lwekusebentisa libalavengcondvo.*

- 1 Kulomsebenti, thishela ucala ngekudvweba libalavengcondvo ebhodini.
- 2 Thishela udvweba indingilizi lebhawle ligama lesihloko emkhatsini welibhodi.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, thishela ubuta bafundzi: Yini leniyatiko lemayelana nalesihloko?
- 4 Thishela ubhala imibono yebafundzi itungelete libalavengcondvo. Thishela kufanele atame kuhlanganisa ndzawonye bafundzi labanemibono lefanako, sibonelo, uma sihloko 'Bangani' ungaba nelibalavengcondvo lelibukeka ngalendlela:



Kubhala indzaba yekuticambela: Liviki le-1

Inhloso jikelele: Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisa lulwimi kanye nelwati lolufanele lolumayelana ngesihloko kanye nekwakha sitfombe lesingiso ngalenzaba. Kusebentisa emakhono ekuticambela nekuhlela emaphuzu lahambelana nenzaba ngekulandzelana. Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisana nekulalela emacenjini lamancane.

- 1 Lomsebenti unika bafundzi litfuba lekucabanga, kuticambela, kusebentisa silulumagama sesihloko kanye nekulandzelanisa indzaba lensha.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi baye emacenjini abo lamancane.
- 3 Nika licembu ngalinye liphepha lendzaba lecanjiwe lehambisana nesihloko. Loku kutfolakala encwadzini yemsebenti (liphakethe letinsita).
- 4 Lamaphepha anetinhlobo leti 3–4 tetitfombe letitawusetjentiswa nakwakhiwa indzaba lehambisana nesihloko.

- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngendzaba lefanele letitfombe.
- 6 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye noma lamabili kute babelane ngemibono yabo.
- 7 Landzelisa, ngekutsi bonkhe bafundzi ecenjini ngalinye baniketane ematfuba ekufundzelana tindzaba lebatibhalile.
- 8 Hamba ujikelete ulalele bafundzi nabococelana tindzaba tabo.
- 9 Coca lamaphepha uwagcine endzaweni lephephile kute kube liviki lelilandzelako.
- 10 Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacocele nalabanye emakhaya.

Kubhala indzaba yekuticambela Liviki le-2

Inhlosongco: Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisa lulwimi lolufanele nekusebentisa lwati ngesihloko kanye nekwakha sitfombe lesingiso mayelana nendzaba. Kutfutukisa emakhono ekucamba nekuhlela emaphuzu endzaba ngekulandzelana. Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisana ngendlela lengiyo emacenjini lamancane.

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi baye emacenjini abo.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye liphepha lendzaba lecanjiwe lehambisana nesihloko.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile bakhe tindzaba tabo ngalokusetitfombeni.
- 4 Kuleliviki bafundzi bafanele kusebenta ngekwemacembu labo bavumelane ngendzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi indzaba yabo kumele ibe nebuciko bekuticambela futsi ihambisane netitfombe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi kutsi balalele
- 7 Cela licembu-1 kuye ku-2 lehlukene kutsi bafundze tindzaba temacembu abo.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana tindzaba tabo.

Kucocisana ngesihloko sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela

Inhloso: Kufundzisa bantfwana ngekucabangisisa nekusebentisa emakhono ekufinyeta. Kubapha litfuba lekutsi batetayete kutfutukisa emakhono abo ekusebentisana. Kutfutukisa kutetsemba kubafundzi ngekutsi ubanikete ligunya lekwakha nekuveta imiva yabo ngeku cocisana nekuchumanisa tigateko.

Kuniketa bafundzi litfuba lekusebenta ngekuhambisana emacenjini lamancane.

- 1 Kucocisana ngekufundza ngekuhlanganyela kwenteka njalo ngaboLesihlanu.
- 2 Cala ngekubala imigomo yekucocisana ebhodini.
- 3 Landzelisa, ngekufundza ubuye uchazele bafundzi lemigomo
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bati kutsi akukho kwehlukana kwetimphendvulo, imibono leyehlukene nayo ivumelekile.
- 5 Ekugcineni kwalesifundvo, cela bafundzi kutsi balalele

- 6 Ngemaminithi lekambalwa lasele, bita bafundzi labehlukene noma licembu kute litosabela ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Bonga bafundzi ngetimphendvulo tabo kanye nekutikhandla kwabo.
- 8 Uma timphendvulo tingasito nobe tindzinga kwelulwa, yenta tilungiso nobe ubute imibuto lecondzile.



Lwati Lwekubona Tinhlavu, Imisindvo Kanye Nekubhala Ngesandla

Libanga 1 ne-2 kute kufike ekugcineni kwalendlela yekufundzisa

Lwati lwekubona tinhlavu nemisindvo lokufaka ekhatsi nekubhala ngesandla kusebentisane konkhe kuloluhlelo.

Kuhlanganisa: NgeMsombuluko

Inhlosojikelele: kuhlola kalula lwati lwetinhlavu kanye nekukhumbuta bafundzi imisindvo lefundzisiwe lokufaka ekhatsi nekubhala. Kususa kanye nekuhlanganisa ngenhloso lefanele.

- 1 NgeMsombuluko: Ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla, bafundzi batilungisela kubhala ngendlela lefanele babuyekete emalunga labawafundze evikini lelengcile.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo. Uma sebakwati kumele babhale lusuku.
- 3 Landzelisa: Ngekutjela bafundzi kutsi bagoce likhasi emkhatsini bese babhala tinombolo kusuka ku 1–5 eceleni kwemugca kusukela ku 6–10 emkhatsini welikhasi (tinombolo temisindvo nemalunga (kutakwehluka ngekwetilwimi).
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umsindvo nome emalunga lafanele eceleni kwenombolo lefanele. Uma bangakhoni kubhala umsindvo noma ligama kufanele babhale-
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kungumsebenti wabo kubona kutsi basakhumbula umsindvo nemagama lafundzisiwe kutsi abhalwa njani.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batakuhlolwa ngemisindvo nekubhala ngesandla.
 - Kufanele ubone kutsi bayakwati kubhala umsindvo neligama ngendlela lefanele.
 - Kudzingeka kutsi babone kutsi bayakwati kubumba imisindvo ngendlela lengiyo.
- 7 Bitela umsindvo lonemalunga laseluhlelweni lwekufundza.
- 8 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emapensela abo emibala balungise umsebenti wabo.
- 9 Lungisa ubhale timphendvulo ebhodini ubuye uchaze indlela yekubhala usakwenta loko.
- 10 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma batfola bumatima bekukhumbula umsindvo nekuwubhala umsindvo kufanele basebentele kuko emkhatsini weliviki.
- 11 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku.

Kufundza imisindvo lemisha nemagama: NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu

Inhlosojikelele: Kutfutukisa lwati lwemisindvo lwebafundzi ngalokucacile nangalokuhlekile. Kufundzisa imisindvo nemalunga eLulwimini Lwasekhaya ngalokucacile nangalokuhlekile kubafundzi nekutetayeta kubona nekusebentisa imisindvo nemalunga emagameni.

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha

- 1 Shano umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshkhadi, sibonelo /p/.
- 2 Shano umsindvo utjele bafundzi kutsi balandzele emuva kwakho ka-3.
- 3 Bonisanani Kanye nebafundzi kutsi umsindvo /p/ uyafana elulwimi lwasekhaya nase singisini/nekutsi wehluke ngani elulwimini lwasekhaya.
- 4 Kumsindvo ngamunye, khombisa bafundzi luhlelo lwemisindvo.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ase nicabange ngemagama **lekanemsindvo /p/?**
- 6 Hlahlelani emagama nebafundzi njenga, **liposi, sipunu, lipasi.**

Yetfula emagama lamasha

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye livakale njengoba ulikhombisa bafundzi efleshkhadini: **liposi, sipunu, lipasi, sipopolo**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye ngalesikhatsi ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basho balandzele emva kwakho, gcizelela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 4 Namatselisa emagama eshadini lemisindvo lelisebhodini.

Kubhala imisindvo lemisha nemagama: NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu.

Inhloso: kucophelela nekucwangisisa kukhulisa lwati lwekubhala ngekulungisa kalula imibhalo lehambisana naloko lokufundzisiwe.

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kubhala ngemisindvo ngekusebentisa imisindvo lefundzisiwe.
- 2 Bonisa ngekwenta ebhodini uchaze kwakhiwa nekubhala ngendlela lefanele.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesancele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo emadeskini.
- 4 Bese ufulatsela bafundzi uphakamise sandla sakho sekudla.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla kutsi balandzele bakulingise uma ubhala lemisindvo emoyeni.
- 6 Lokulandzelako, phindza lendlela nalabafundzi lababhala ngesencele.
- 7 Bese utjela bafundzi kutsi basebente nebangani babo babhala lemisindvo emihlane ngeminwe yabo.
- 8 Emva kwaloku tjela bafundzi babhale lemisindvo ngeminwe emadeskini abo.
- 9 Kwekugcina, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi bakhe imisindvo nemagama ebhodini.
- 10 Bafundzi batawuphindze babhale nemisho etincwazini tabo.

- 11 Bafundzi kumele badvwebele imisindvo lemisha lefundziwe kunoma nguliphi ligama kanye nemisho lebhaliwe.

Kufundza imisindvo kanye nemagama: NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu

Inhlosojikelele: Kucophelela nekucwangisisa kanye nekutfufukisa lwati lwemisindvo, nekwati kuhlenganisa nekuhlahlela takhi nemalunga kute bakwati kufundza nekubhala ngekutimela. Kutfufukisa lwati lwetakhi nemalunga kalula.

Ngiyenta....

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **liposi**
- 3 Yehlukanisa leligama ngemisindvo ngamunye: /l/ – /i/ – /p/ – /o/ – /s/ – /i/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala kuleligama: /l/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili waleligama: /i/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu waleligama: /p/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wesine waleligama: /o/
- 8 Shano umsindvo wesihlanu waleligama: /s/
- 9 Shano umsindvo wekugcina waleligama: /i/
- 10 Bhala leligama ebhodini: liposi.
- 11 Bonisa ukhombise nekuhlenganisa imisindvo kwenta ligama.
- 12 Lokulandzelako, shano lilunga lekucala laleligama: /li/
- 13 Shano lilunga lesibili laleligama: /po/
- 14 Shano lilunga lesitsatfu saleligama: /si/.
- 15 Bonisa ukhombise ngekuhlahlela emalunga lekenta ligama: /li/ – /po/ – /si/ = **liposi**.
- 16 Phindza wente loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu.

Siyenta

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **impi**.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekucala weligama? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /m/.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /p/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /i/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele leligama ngemisindvo lehlukene: /i/ – /m/ – /p/ -i/
- 8 Bhala leligama ebhodini: impi
- 9 Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bahlahlela imisindvo egameni kanye nawe
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala kuleligama? /im/.
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili laleligama? /pi/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlahlele emalunga lekakha ligama: /im/ – /pi/
- 13 Phindza wente loku ngesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu.

Tfola ligama: ngaboLesihlanu

Inhlosojikelele: Kuniketa bafundzi litfuba lekuhlanganisa lwati lwemalunga lafundzisiwe: kunika bafundzi litfuba lekutfufukisa emakhono kanye nekuhlahlela kute bakhe emagama Kutfufukisa lwati lwemalunga kalula.

Bhala lelithebula ebhodini uhlanganise nemisindvo lefundziwe kanye nemisindvo lefundzisiwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu.

p	k	e
a	n	l
i	o	mp

Bonisa

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsindvo weliviki: /**mp** /i/
- 2 Kubuyekela yonkhe imisindvo uyihlahlele ebhodini.
- 3 Chaza kutsi bafundzi banemaminithi lamatsatfu kubumba emagama lamanyenti basebentise imisindvo lengenhla kwakha emagama babuye bawahlahlele.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ligama libunjwa njani ngekusebentisa umsindvo njenga /i/ -**mp** /-i/
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakwati kwakha ligama basebentise imisindvo.
- 6 Tjengisa bafundzi kutsi bangalakha njani lelinye ligama njenga **k**/ - /**o**/ - /**p**/ - /**a**/
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangawakha emagama lafana kopela nome lamanye emagama lehlukile kuna **kukopa**.

Bafundzi benta...

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela babhale sihloko: ns, e
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kwakha emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona
- 4 Vumela bafundzi balungise imisebenti yabo. Babonise kutsi bangawakha njani lamagama (Kanye nalamanye): **ipensela, sipunu, lipani, lipopo, ikepisi, impompi, imphilo, lipasi, liposi**



Lwati lwetinhlavu kanye nemisindvo/nekubhala ngesandla

Libanga 2 ne-3 (ekupheleni kwaloluhlelo lwemisindvo)

Lwati lwetinhlavu kanye nemisindvo nekubhala ngesandla kuyasebentisana kuloluhlelo

LIBANGA 2 EMATHEMU 3-4

KUBHALA NGESANDLA

Kugucula emagama: NgeMsombuluko

Inhlosojikelele: Kulungisa noma kuhlalela basebentisa lwati lwemisindvo kanye nekubhala ngekuhlungisela kutfutukisa lwati lwemakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi bacaphele tingucuko emagameni kanye nasemishweni, inchazelo yemagama nobe yemisho.

CAPHELA: Kwekucala bafundzi kumele bente lomsebenti ngekubhala. Uma bafundzi sebakwati kubhala ngekuhlanganisa, uyacelwa kutsi utjele bafundzi bacedzele lomsebenti ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.

- 1 Ngemisombuluko ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla bafundzi batilungiselela kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngekubuyeketa 'imisindvo' kanye nemagama lafundvwe emavikini lekengcile.
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadi tabo tekubhalela bese babhala lusuku.
- 3 Landzelisa ngekutjela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1-5 eceleni kwemusho lowehlako, bengce umugca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 4 Bhala umusho lowuniketiwe eluhlelweni lwesifundvo ebhodini eceleni kwenombolo 1 njenga.
 - Ngifuna incwadi
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakopele lomusho etincwadzini tabo.
- 6 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale eceleni kwetinombolo, sibonelo;
 - Li
 - Ni
 - Si
 - Ba
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze babhale lemisho basebentise kubhala ngekuhlanganisa.
- 8 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lona ngumsebenti lokumele bawente ngekuphangisa, kubona kutsi basayikhumbula imisindvo nemagama kutsi ibhalwa njani.
- 9 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlolwa ngemisindvo kanye nekubhala ngesandla.
- 10 Ekupheleni kwesifundvo, bhala tilungiso temisho ebhodini, usho imisindvo uchaze kujikelela kwendlela yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngalesikhatsi ukwenta loko.
- 11 Landzelisa, ngekucela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe noma nguyiphi iphethini labayibonako njenga: Lapho umusho ugucuka khona.

12 Dvweba noma nguyiphi iphethini sibonelo:

- Ufuna incwadzi
- Nifuna incwadzi
- Sifuna Incwadzi
- Bafuna incwadzi

13 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi batsatse emapensela abo emibala balungise imisebenti yabo.

14 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma banebumatima bekukhumbula umsindvo noma kubhala luhlambu ngendlela yekuhlanganisa, kufanele basebentele kuloku emkhatsini weliviki.

15 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese uphawula labo labadzinga lusito lolwengetekile. Labanye bafundzi bangaba nebumatima ngemisindvo kantsi labanye bangaba nebumatima ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.

LIBANGA 3 EMATHEMU 1-2

KUBHALA NGESANDLA

Ligama ngeBunye kuye eBunyentini: NgeMsombuluko

Inhloso: Kulungisa noma kuhlanganisa lwati lwemsindvo kanye nekubhala ngekuutilungisela Kukhulisa/kwandzisa emakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi babone futhi bahlolisise kugucuka kwemaphethini eligameni ngekuya kwelibito nemsuka.

Caphela: Ekucaleni bafundzi kutawumele kutsi bente lomsebenti NGEKUPHRINTA. Uma bafundzi sebanelwati lwekubhala ngekuhlanganisa, gcizelela kutsi bacedzelele lomsebenti NGEKUBHALA NGEKUHLANGANISA.

- 1** NgeMisombuluko ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla bafundzi batilungiselela kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngekubuyeketa emagama, lafundvwe emavikini lengcile.
- 2** Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela bese babhala lusuku nesihloko.
Bunye kuye eBunyentini bemisho.
- 3** Landzelisa ngekutjela bafundzi kutsi babhale tinombolo 1–5 emugceni longentasi entasi, bengce imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 4** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lona ngumsebenti lophangisako wekubona kutsi basakhumbula yini kutsi magama lafundziwe abhalwa njani.
- 5** Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlolisisa imisindvo nekubhala ngesandla.
- 6** Bita emagama lasebunyeni ehlelweni lwesifundvo. Bafundzi bafanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo ngalendlea.

Bunye kuya ebunyentini bemagama

- likati
- umfana
- imoto
- Imphungane
- umntfwana

- 7 Lokulandzelako gcizelela kutsi bafundzi baphindze babhale emagama ebunyentini.
- 8 Emizuzwini lesihlanu yekugcina esifundweni lungisa ubhale lamagama ngemfanelo ebhodini, usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngendlela lefanele njengoba wentaloku.
- 9 Bese ucela bafundzi bakhombe noma nguyiphi iphethini lebayibonako njenga: lapho emagama agucuka khona.
- 10 Dvweba lamaphethini njenga:
Bunye kuya eBunyentini bemagama
- 1 likati
emakati
 - 2 umfana
bafana
 - 3 imoto
timoto
 - 4 imphungane
timpfungane
 - 5 umntfwana
bantfwana
- 11 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngemaphethini uma bafundza noma babhala.
- 12 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi batsatse emapensela abo emibala bese balungisa umsebenti wabo.
- 13 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma batfola bumatima ngekukhumbula umsindvo noma luhlamvu nababhala ngekuhlanganisa, kumele basebente ngaloku emkhatsini kweliviki.
- 14 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi tekubhalela ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese ubhala labo labadzinga lusito lelwedlulele.
- 15 Labanye bafundzi bangaba nebumatima ngemisindvo, kantsi labanye bangaba nebumatima ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.

LIBANGA 3 EMATHEMU 3-4

KUBHALA NGESANDLA

Bunye buya eBunyentini Bemisho: NgeMisombuluko

Inhloso: Kulungisa noma kuhlanguanisa lwati lwemisindvo kanye nekubhala ngekuhlungisele kukhulisa/kwandzisa lwati lwemakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi babone futsi bahlolisise emaphethini eligameni ngekuya kwelibito nemsuka.

Caphela: Ekucaleni bafundzi batawumele bente lomsebenti ngeku NGEKUPHRINTA. Uma bafundzi sebakwati kubhala ngekuhlanganisa, uyacelwa kutsi utjele bafundzi bacedzele lomsebenti ngekubhala NGEKUHLANGANISA.

- 1 NgeMisombuluko ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla bafundzi balungiselela kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngekubuyeketa emagama lafundvwe emavikini lengcile.

- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhala bese babhala lusuku nesihloko:
Bunye kuya Ebunyentini bemisho
- 3 Lokulandzelako tjela bafundzi babhale tinombolo 1–5 emgceci lolandzelako ngentasi, bengce imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lona ngumsebenzi lokumele bawente ngekuphangisa kute babone kutsi basakhumbula yini kutsi emagama lafundziwe abhalwa njani.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlolisise imisindvo nekubhala ngesandla.
- 6 Bita imisho lesebunyentini eluhlelweni lwesifundvo. Bafundzi kufanele babhale lemisho eceleni kwetinombolo ngalendlela.

Bunye kuya Ebunyentini Bemisho

- 1 Likati linatsa lubisi.
- 2 Umfana ukhahlela ibhola
- 3 Imoto imile
- 4 Imphungane iyaphapha
- 5 Indlu iwile
- 7 Landzelisa ngekugcizelela kutsi bafundzi babhale lemisho ebunyentini
- 8 Ngemaminithi lasihlanu lasele esifundvweni lungisa ubhale imisho ngalokufanele ebhodini usho umsindvo ubuye uchaze kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngendlela lefanele ngalesikhatsi ukwenta loko.
- 9 Phindza ucele bafundzi bakhombe noma nguyiphi iphethini njenga: Lapho emagama agucuka khona
- 10 Dvweba lamaphethini Kanye nebafundzi.

Bunye kuya Ebunyentini Bemisho

- 1 Likati linatsa lubisi
Emakati anatsa lubisi
- 2 Umfana ukhalela ibhola
Bafana bakhalela ibhola.
- 3 Imoto imile
Timoto timile
- 4 Imphungane iyaphapha
Timpungane tiyaphapha
- 5 Indlu iwile
Tindlu tiwile
- 11 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngalamaphethini uma bafundza noma babhala
- 12 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi batsatse emapenseli abo emibala bese balungisa umsebenzi wabo.
- 13 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma batfola bumatima ngekukhumbula umsindvo noma luhlamvu nababhala ngekuhlanganisa kumele basebentele kuloku emkhatsini weliviki.
- 14 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku bese ubhala labo labadzinga lusito lolwengetiwe.
- 15 Labanye bafundzi bangaba nebumatima ngemisindvo kantsi labanye bangaba nebumatima ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa!

IMISINDVO**Kubuyeketa imisindvo ngekwehlukanisa nekuhlanganisa (NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu)**

Inhlosojikelele: Kuncwangisisa nekucophelela ngalokufanele kwandzisa lwati lwemisindvo kubafundzi nekwati kuhlanganisa nekwehlukanisa. Kute bakwati kutifundzela nekutibhalela ngecutimela. Kukhulisa nekubona.

Niyenta...

- 1 Cala ngeligama esifundvweni sangaLesibili
- 2 Shano ligama: **liposi**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama ngekwemsindvo ngamunye
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama /l/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama /i/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama /p/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wesine weligama /o/
- 8 Shano umsindvo wesihlanu weligama /s/
- 9 Shano umsindvo wesitfupha weligama /i/
- 10 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **liposi**
- 11 Bonisa ngekwenta ukhombise kuhlanganisa kwemisindvo wente ligama l /i/ p /o/ s/I = liposi
- 12 Landzelisa ngekusho lilunga lekucala leligama /li/
- 13 Shano lilunga lesibili leligama /po/
- 14 Shano lilunga lesitsatfu /si/
- 15 Bonisa ngekwenta ukhombise kuhlanganisa kwemalunga eligama.
- 16 Phindza ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu

Siyenta...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili
- 2 Shano ligama: **imphi**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wekucala kuleligama /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wesibili kuleligama /m/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wesitsatfu kuleligama /p/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wekugcina kuleligama /i/
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama ngemisindvo ngamunye /i/ m /p/ i/
- 8 Bhala leligama ebhodini: **impi**
- 9 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo ngamunye kanye nawe /i/ m /p/ i/=impi
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Buta bafundzi: Ngubani sicu sekucala kuleligama /im/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani sicu sesibili seligama /pi/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise ticu kwenta ligama /im/ pi/= impi
- 13 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu

Yentani...

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhiphe tincwadzi tekubhala babuye babhale lusuku kanye nesihloko:
- 2 Lokulandzelako kutsi babhale tinombolo 1 kuya ku-6 emgceni longasekuncele.
- 3 Bitela emalunga lasitfupha noma emagama eluhlelweni lwesifundvo.
- 4 Bafundzi bafanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele. Kufanele basebentise emakhono abo ekwehlukanisa nekuhlahlela kubasita ngekupela lamagama.
- 5 Bafundzi kumele badvwebele imisindvo lefanele kulelo nalelo gama.
- 6 Ngemaminithi lamabili lasese lesifundvo, bhala lamagama ebhodini ngendlela lelungile ubuye udvwebele imisindvo loyihlosile.
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo ngemapensela emibala.
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lemisindvo ngendlela yekuhlahlela esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

Ngaphandle kwalomsebenti logcamile ngetulu, loku kuyafana nekwelibanga 1 kuya kwe-2 kwangaboLesine.

KUBHALA NGESANDLA

Kubhala Luhlamvu (tinhlamvu) Letinsha ngaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu

Inhloso: Kucwangisisa nekuophelela ekutfufukiseni lwati lwekulungisa lokubhala ngekushlela lulwimi loluhambisana nemalunga lafundzisiwe.

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha tinhlamvu ngalokufanele ngemsindvo lofundziwe.
- 2 Fundzisa emagama lamancane kanye nabonkhamisa beluhlavu ngalunye.
- 3 Khombisa ubonise umsindvo ebhodini – uchaze kwakheka kwawo
- 4 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo etukwemadeski.
- 5 Bese uyema, ubafulatsele bafundzi, phakamisa sandla sakho sekudla.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla kutsi bakulandzele babhale letinhlamvu emoyeni.
- 7 Lokulandzelako phindza ngaloluhlelo nebafundzi lababhala ngesandla sesincele.
- 8 Phindza utjele bafundzi kutsi basebente nebangani babo babhale imisindvo ngeminwe emihlane yabo
- 9 Emva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umsindvo ngeminwe etukwemadeski.
- 10 Gcina ngekuphindze ukhombise bafundzi ngekubumba tinhlamvu ebhodini.
- 11 Bafundzi batawubese babhala umsindvo /emagama/ imisho ebhodini.
- 12 Uma ubonisa kubhalwa kwemagama, gcizelela kutsi kubhalwa kwetinhlamvu ngekuhlahlela kufana nekutihlanganisa
- 13 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele umsindvo egameni nemisho lebhaliwe.

Ngaphandle kwalomsebenti logcamile ngetulu, loku kuyafana nekwelibanga 1–2

IMISINDVO**Kuntjintja tinhlamvu: NgaboLesine**

Inhloso jikelele: kukhetsa emagama lafanako ngaphandle kwemsindvo munye.

Inhloso ngco: Kulungisa noma kuhlenganisa lwati lwemisindvo. Kutfutukisa emakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi bajule futsi bahlunge ngemehluko munye egameni leligucula lokushiwo ligama.

- 1 Ngiyenta...
- 2 Chaza kutsi lamuhla sitakutilungiselela kubuka/kufuna umehluko emagameni. Loku kusisita ngekutsi sibe bafundzi labancono.
- 3 Bhala emagama lamabili laniketiwe eluhlweni lwesifundvo ebhodini, njenga: **bila, sila**
- 4 Chaza kutsi lamuhla sitakwetama kufunisisa kutsi ngumuphi umehluko kulamagama lamabili.
- 5 Yenta ubonise umehluko kubafundzi, njenga: **bila, sila**
- 6 Chaza umehluko, njenga: /b/ na /s/ umsindvo lowehlukile kepha konkhe lokunye kuyafana egameni!

Siyenta**Incanye 1**

- 1 Bhala emagama lamabili lowanikiwe eluhlweni lwekufundza ebhodini njenga: **cela, cala**.
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko kulamagama lamabili?
- 3 Bita umfundzi munye ete atewudwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili, njenga: **cela, cala**
- 4 Chaza umehluko ekhatsi kwalamagama lamabili.

Incanye 2

- 1 Bhala ligama lolinikiwe eluhlweni lwesifundvo njenga: **bila**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo munye longawuntjintja kuleligama kute wente ligama lehlukile?
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini: **mila, lila, lila, faka, sala, bala**.

Yentani.....

- 1 Bhala ligama lolinikiwe eluhlweni lwesifundvo njenga: **mila**,
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo munye longawuntjintja kuleligama kutsi libe ligama leligucukile?
- 3 Gcizelela kubafundzi kutsi bakhe emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona, bafake umsindvo munye egameni.
- 4 Ekupheleni kwalesifundvo, bitela bonkhe bafundzi ndzawonye.
- 5 Bita bafundzi bete ebhodini bese babhala emagama abo.
- 6 Buka lamagama ngeluhla lwawo uchaze imisindvo leguculiwe: **bila, lila, cela, bala, sala, vala**

IMISINDVO

Kutfole ligama: NgaboLesihlanu

Inhlosojikelele: Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekuhlanganisa lwati lwabo lwemisindvo lefundzisiwe. Kuvumela bafundzi kutsi batilungiselele likhono lekuhlanganisa nekwakha emagama.

Kwandzisa kubona imisindvo ngaphandle kwekukhandleka. Bhala lelithebula

ph-	u-	p	ama-
th-	b	a	isi-
l	e	m	emai-

Bonisa

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo weliviki: /**ph**/ na /**ts**/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuhlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Chaza kutsi bafundzi batakuba nemaminithi lamatsatfu kwakha emagama lamanyenti basebentise lemisindvo lengetulu babuye bayihlanganise.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kubumba ligama usebentise umsindvo lohlosiwe njenga: /**ts**/ - /**a**/ - /**ts**/ - /**a**/ =**tsatsa**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha emagama nanoma ngayiphi imisindvo. Akudzingeki kutsi basebentise /**ts**/ noma /**ph**/.
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njenga: /**m**/ a /**k**/ e/=**make**
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha emagama basebentise imisindvo lehlosiwe njenga: **phula** noma emagama langasiwo lanemisindvo lehlosiwe njenga: **emabala**

Bafundzi bayenta

- 1 Tjela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhala bese babhala sihloko: **ph, ts**
- 2 Tjela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kutsi bakhe emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi batilungisele imisebenti yabo. Babonise kutsi lamagama abunjwa njani (kanye nalamanye)
Phuma, tfuma, litfuba ematfuba, tsetsa, emaphupho, tsatsa, tetfu, letsa, lifu, tibebe, mela, lala, lami, emaphela, phupha, litje, litsafa, impuphu, liphaphu, intsetse

Ngaphandle kwalomsebenti, logcamile ngetulu, loku kuyafana nekwelibanga 1–2 NgaboLesihlanu



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela Nemasu Ekuvisisa

Indzaba lensha yeKufundza ngeKuhlanganyela ifundvwa njalo ngeliviki.

Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela kwentiwa ngalendlela:

uMsombuluko:	Kulungiselela kufundza
Lesibili:	Kufundza kwekucala
Lesitsatfu:	Kufundza kwesibili
Lesihlanu:	Ngemuva kwekufundza

Ngesikhatsi seKufundza ngeKuhlanganyela, yenta siciniseko sekutsi bonkhe bafundzi bahleli kahle batibona kahle titfombe Encwadzini Lenkhulu. Bakhumbute ngalokulindlele ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, njengeku:

- Hlala kahle ubindze
- Beka tandla takho ematsangeni
- Emehlo negcondvo yakho kumele kube sendzabeni
- Bindzani (*bakhombise ngekuvala tindzebe temlomo*)

Tinhloso tekufundzisa ngeKuhlanganyela kuloluhlelo nguleti letilandzelako:

- 1 *Bafundzi batfola kwati kutsi kunjani kufundza indzaba yonkhe lelukhuni kunekuyifundza wedvwana. Kute bafundzi bangakhatsateki ngethekhinoloji lekhona ekufundzeni, banganaka umugca losendzabeni nebalingsi. Bafundzi bangatijabulela tindzaba, babuye batfutukise lutsandvo lwekufundza.*
- 2 *Uma thishela afundza indzaba ngalokuvakalako, nalokungakalindleleki, ubonisa tindlela letitsite tekufundza: ufundza kusukela ekhasini lekucala kuya kulekugcina; ufundza kusukela etulu kwelikhasi kuya entasi; ufundza kusukela kusencele kuya kusekudla; unaka timphawu tekukhanyisa; ufundza ngalokushelako nangendlela lefanele; ufundza nangekuveta imiva, lokungeta inshokutsi yenzaba. Bafundzi bafundza emakhono lamanyenti ngalokungateleleki ngekubuka lofundza ngekushelako.*
- 3 *Uma thishela afundza, uveta inshokutsi ngeku: khomba incenye yesitfombe; kukhomba ngekunyakatisa umtimba, nobe tento; nekukhomba livi abe asebantisa imiva. Thishela angavele angete inshokutsi, ngekuma achaze ligama nobe libintana. Ngekulalela nekubuka thishela, bafundzi batfola emakhono lamasha elulwimi.*
- 4 *Ngako-ke, lokubaluleke kakhulu, ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngeKuhlanganyela, thishela kumele afundzise bafundzi indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba, nendlela yekuvisisa indzaba. Kuloluhlelo, sikhetsa kwakha emakhono ekuvisisa ngekubonisa nekufundzisa ngemasu ekuvisisa lahlukene. Lamasu ekuvisisa ngulawa landzelako asetjentiswa kuloku:*
 - *Kucombela/kucabangela*
 - *Kwakha sitfombe sengcondvo/kufanekisa ngengcondvo*
 - *Kuphenya umbhalo*
 - *Kuveta simongcondvo/sibekandzaba*
 - *Kucabanga ngembhalo/kucabangela*
 - *Kuchumanisa tintfo/kwenta siphetho ngekusebantisa lwati lonalo*

- *Kubona nekulandzisa ngetincenye tendzaba*
- *Kuhlatiya ngembhalo*

EMASU ESIVISISO

Lelithebula lelingentasi liveta lwati lwelisu ngalinye.

Lisu 1: Kucabangela/kucombela	
Inchazelo	Ngulesikhatsi bafundzi basebentisa imifanekiso yabo, bacabangela ngekutsi kungenteka kwenteka lokutsite labaticabangela kona endzabeni. Bafundzi bacabangela ngalokutakwenteka endzabeni ngekubuka titfombe. Bangacabangela ngalokutakwenteka emuva kwekufundza likhasi tsite endzabeni. Ekugcineni, bafundzi bangacombela ngendlela labacabangela ngayo siphetho sendzaba.
Inhloso	<i>Kwenta bafundzi kutsi bacabangele/bacombele, ngekucangelakutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani ngembi kwekutsi bayifundze. Kumele bafundzi basebentise simongcondvo kwetama kutfolo kutsi bobani balingisi, nekutsi yini lesemcoka letokwenteka. Ngekucombela, bafundzi batfutukisa likhono lekuvisisa ngekucabanga mayelana nalokushiwo yindzaba.</i>
Tinyatselo (Tekucombela ngetitfombe)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Bukisisa sitfombe. 2 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha? 3 Bafundzi bacabanga ngembuto lobutiwe. 4 Uma bahluleka kuphendvula, niketa sibonelo kuphendvula lombuto. 5 Khombisa kutsi titfombe tichumana njani kute tente indzaba.
Tibonelo (Tekucombela ngetitfombe)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha? 2 Ucabanga kutsi lomlingisi utiva anjani? Nika sizatfu? 3 Ucabanga kutsi utobonani kulesitfombe lesitawulandzela?
Tinyatselo (Tekucombela umbhalo)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza likhasi lendzaba. 2 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi yini letawulandzela? 3 Bafundzi abacabange ngembuto. 4 Uma bafundzi bahluleka kuphendvula, nika sibonelo kuphendvula lombuto.
Tibonelo (Tekucombela umbhalo)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ucabanga kutsi yini letokwenteka? 2 Ucabanga kutsi yini latayenta lomlingisi kulokutawulandzela? 3 Ucabanga kutsi indzaba itawuphetsa njani?
Lisu 2: Kwakha sitfombe engcondwweni	
Inchazelo	Nangabe bafundzi bakha umfanekiso engcondwweni, kumele bacabange ngalokwenteka endzabeni njengemdlalo wetitfombe/welifilimu. Kumele balinge kubona lokwenteka endzabeni ngekufanekisa ngetingcondvo tabo.
Inhloso	<i>Kwakha sitfombe engcondwweni kusita kuveta kutsi emagama asho kutsini kulelokhasi ngekuwagucula siwente sicephu kusukela kumdlalo wetitfombe etingcondwweni tebafundzi. Kwakha sitfombe engcondwweni kusita bafundzi kutsi babone kutsi tigameko tembhalo tichumana njani. Loku kuyabasita kutsi bakhone kuvisisa babuye bacabange ngendzaba lephelele, kunekucabanga ngelikhasi ngalinye ngalinye.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Shano: Kutsi, nyalo sitawukwakha sitfombe etingcondwweni kube ngatsi sibukela umdlalo welifilimu.

	<p>3 Tjela bafundzi bavale emehlo abo. Bachazele kutsi kumele balalele emagama bese bakha umdlalo etingcondweni tabo.</p> <p>4 Phindza ufundze.</p> <p>5 Batjele bafundzi kutsi sitfombe sengcondvo losakhile (sebentisa likhono lekubonisa)</p> <p>6 Buta bafundzi: Niboneni? (Kwentekeni kulomdlalo wakho?)</p> <p>7 Lalela nicoce ngetimphendvulo tebafundzi. Cikelela kutsi timphendvulo tebafundzi timacondzana nalokwenteka endzabeni.</p>
Tibonelo	<p>Ngakha sitfombe engcondweni, ngalesikhatsi Joe aphumelela emjahweni. Bengibona umjuluko uchamuka enhloko uwela macala onkhe. Bengibona emehlo akhe agcolotele intsambo, nemtimba wakhe usebenta ngekutikhandla lokumatima. Wakhe sphi sitfombe engcondweni yakho? Kwentekeni kumdlalo wakho?</p>
Lisu 3: Phenya umbhalo	
Inchazelo	<p>Kuphenya imibuto yembhalo kungumgogodla weluhlobo lwemibuto yekuvisisa. Lemibuto ibuta bafundzi kute bacabange nobe babuke emagama lasekhasini, nekukhumbula labakwatiko.</p>
Inhloso	<p><i>Lemibuto isemcoka ekutfoleni kucondzisa emagama elikhasi ngalinye. Lelisu likhomba bafundzi indlela yokubona nekuphenya ligama lelibalulekile lelitobasita nasebaphendvula imibuto.</i></p>
Tinyatselo	<p>1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini.</p> <p>2 Buta bafundzi umbuto lomayelana nembiko losembhalweni njenge: Ngubani lobekafuna kumhlula Joe emjahweni wekugijima?</p> <p>3 Bafundzi abaphendvule umbuto.</p> <p>4 CAPHELA: Basite bafundzi kutsi batfole imphendvulo ngekubona ligama lelibalulekile, babuye baphenye umbhalo kute kutfolakale lelogama lelimcoka. Loku kutobaholela lapho kunemphendvulo khona.</p>
Tibonelo	<p>1 Ngubani bekafuna kwehlula Joe emjahweni wekugijima?</p> <p>2 Yini layenta Joe ngembi kwemjaho wekugijima?</p> <p>3 Watilungiselela nini Joe kulomjaho wekugijima?</p> <p>4 Shano kutsi bewubanjelwe kuphi lomjaho wekugijima?</p>
Lisu 4: Shano Sihloko	
Inchazelo	<p>Uma bafundzi bakhuluma ngengcikitsi, bacabanga ngako konkhe lokungumgogodla wenzaba. Bangacabanga ngaletinye tintfo, njenge: labakutsandzile endzabeni ; nalabakufundzile endzabeni.</p>
Inhloso	<p><i>Kusho Sihloko kukhomba kutsi umfundzi uyivile(wayicondzisa) wacabanga ngendzaba. Kucela bafundzi kutsi basho Sihloko yenzaba yindlela lenhle yekuhlola kutsi bayivisisile yini indzaba.</i></p>
Tinyatselo	<p>1 Fundza umbhalo</p> <p>2 Khumbuta bafundzi: Kutsi, uma sakha Sihloko, sicabanga ngalokubaluleke kakhulu endzabeni. Singabuye futsi sicabange ngalesikutsandzile endzabeni, nalesikufundzile endzabeni.</p> <p>3 Nika bafundzi liminithi lekutsi bacabange ngendzaba.</p> <p>4 Tjela bafundzi bacoce ngekushiyelana nemngani kute babonisane ngetifinyeto tabo.</p> <p>5 Kwekugcina, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale ngetSihloko tabo, ngekusebentisa luhlaka lwekubasita ngekubhala.</p>

Tibonelo	<p>Indzaba: Joe uphumelela umjaho wekugijima</p> <p><u>Bafundzi kumele basho Sihloko salenzaba ngalendlela:</u></p> <p>Lenzaba imayelana nemfana longuJoe lofuna kuhlula umfana logijima kakhulu esikolweni, longuSizwe emjahweni wekugijima. Joe uhlala atilolonga ngasonkhe sikhatsi, nangempela ekugcineni kwenzaba, Sizwe wehlulwa.</p> <p>Ngitsandza lapho Joe adzabula intsambo ekugcineni kwemjaho wekugijima- lokuyintfo leyangijabulisa kakhulu.</p> <p>Ngifundze kutsi uma wenta imitamano ngemandla, ungalahli litsemba ugcina ngekuphumelela.</p>
Lisu 5: Cabanga ngembhalo (kucabangela...)	
Inchazelo	Uma thishela acabanga ngalokutsite, thishela ugcina acabanga ngekuphimisela ngembhalo losengcondwweni yakhe. Wentela kutsi bafundzi beve loko lakucabangako mayelana ngembhalo.
Inhloso	<p><i>Ngekubonisa indlela yekucabanga ngembhalo, sifundzisa bafundzi ngetintfo letimbili. Kwekucala, sifundzisa bafundzi kutsi bafundzi labafundza kahle abamane bafundze emagama, bacabanga ngalabakufundzako njalo. Kwesibili, sikhombisa bafundzi tinhlobo tekucabanga labanato bafundzi labafundza kahle ngembhalo.</i></p> <p><i>Ngekwenza loku, sikhombisa bafundzi indlela yekucabanga ngebuciko nangekucophelela ngembhalo.</i></p>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza itheksthi lesekhasini. 2 Cabanga ngembuto nobe umbono wemfundzi lofundza ngekutimela langaba nawo mayelana netheksthi (Imibono iniketive eKufundzeni kwekucala neKufundza kwesibili kwemabhloki laseluhlelweni lwesifundvo.) 3 Shano: Ngibona/nginaka... 4 Shano: Ngiyafisa kwati ...? 5 Akumele kutsi bafundzi bawuphendvule lombuto.
Sibonelo	Ngiyabona kutsi Sizwe wamhleka Joe ngalesikhatsi angenela umjaho wekugijima. Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi kutaphatsa njani Joe loku?
Lisu 6: Kuchumanisa	
Inchazelo	Uma bafundzi bachumanisa, bacatsanise indzaba ngekwemphilo yabo (itheksthi nebuyena), nobe kulenye itheksthi (itheksthi netheksthi), nobe kulokunye lokukhona emhlabeni (itheksthi nemhlaba jikelele).
Inhloso	<i>Kuchumanisa kusita bafundzi bakwati kucondza itheksthi kabanti ngekuyichumanisa naletinye tintfo labekavele atati nobe lahlangabetana nato. Kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi bangenta tinhlobo letehlukene tekuchumanisa: itheksthi nalenye itheksthi; itheksthi nebuyena, imphilo yabo; netheksthi nemhlaba – nalolunye lwati labalwatiko ngeliv jikelele.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Buta bafundzi umbuto, lonjengalona: Ngabe nawe wake wafisa kuphumelela njenga Joe? 3 Yenta ngekubukisa kute ubanike imphendvulo kalula, njenga: Ngalesikhatsi Joe afuna kuphumelela kumchudzelwano wekugijima, kungikhumbuta indlela lebhengichudzelana ngayo nadzadzewetfu esikolweni. Bekahlala njalo atfola emamaki lasetulu kuko konkhe, nebatali bami bebatigcabha ngaye. Nami bengifisa kutsi ngente kahle kute batigcabhe ngami.

Tibonelo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Loku kukukhumbuta njani ngemphilo yakho? 2 Ngitjele kunini lapho lokufana naloku kukuvelela. 3 Ukube bewungu Joe, ucabanga kutsi bewungentani uma Sizwe akuhleka? 4 Ucabanga kutsi Sizwe wativa anjani uma Joe amehlula? 5 Shano kutsi loku kukukhumbuta muphi lomunye wemlingisi?
Lisu 7: Lwati lwangaphambilini/Lwatincanti	
Inchazelo	<p>Lwati lwangaphambilini nelwati lonalo kufaka, lwati laluzuze kucala umfundzi. Lolwati ulutfole; ngalakufundzile lokwenta ucombele kahle ngalokutsite lokusenzabeni. Loku kuchaza 'kufundza ngekucwaninga'. Uma bafundzi bavuselela lwati labanalo, bacombelela kahle mayelana ngendzaba labayifundzile.</p> <p>Ngalesinye sikhatsi, umbhali akabhale phasi ngakunye lokusenzabeni. Umbhali uyakushiya lokunye kwendzaba kungakapheli, ngako bafundzi sebangakucedzelela bona ngekwabo.</p>
Inhloso	<i>Bafundzi kumele basebentise tincenye tendzaba ngekuvuselela lwati labanalo –kumele 'batifundzele ngekwabo'. Ngekwenta loku, kumele batame kususa lokungakaphawuleki kahle.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Buta bafundzi: Watini ngaloku? Itsini umbhalo? 3 Buta bafundzi: Yini lokunye lesingakucombela ngaloku? Kukhona lokutsite lokungashiwo ngulombhalo? 4 Buta bafundzi: Yini lesiyikhumbulako mayelana nendlela lebekatilolonga ngayo? 5 Lalela ucoce ngetimphendvulo tebafundzi. Cikelela kutsi timphendvulo tebafundzi ticondzile. 6 Uma bafundzi bahlangabetana nebumatima, banikete sibonelo sekukhumbula lwati lebanalo. Sebentisa loluhlaka lolulandzelako lwemisho kukusita: Macondzana ne... ngicabanga ...
Sibonelo	<p>Umbhalo:</p> <p>Umnaketfu wafaka sicelo sekuya eNyunivesi. Ngafika ekhaya ngambona apheetse incwadzi abuya amoyitela. Make wami bekakhala, abuye ahleka nelite.</p> <p>Kubona tincenye tendzaba:</p> <p>Ngekwati kutsi umnaketfu wafaka sicelo sekuya eNyunivesi, nekutsi upheetse incwadzi ubuye ujabulile kakhulu siyacabanga kutsi sicelo sakhe sibe yimphumelelo.</p>
Lisu 8: Kubuyeketa	
Inchazelo	Uma sibuyeketa Umthalo, sisuke siyibukela ngaseluhlangotsini lolutsite lwembhalo.
Inhloso	<i>Bafundzi kumele bafundziswe kutsi babuyekete labakufundzile, babuye basekele nobe balungise labakubuyeketile ngetimphendvulo nobe umcondvo lofanele.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Buta bafundzi umbuto wekubuyeketa, ubuye ubacele bawusekele ngalendlela. Sib: Ucabanga kutsi x wenta intfo lenhle? Sekela luvo lwakho? 3 Lalela nibuye nicocisane ngetimphendvulo tebafundzi. Ciniseka kutsi bafundzi baphendvula ngalokucondzile. 4 Uma bafundzi bahlangabetana nebumatima, babonise indlela yakho yekubuyeketa njengesibonelo: Ngicabanga kutsi x wenta kahle ngobe x

Sibonelo	Imibuto letsite yekubuyeketa icala ngekutsi: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1 Ngicabanga kutsi...2 Ngiyavumelana na...3 Ngembono wami...4 Ngiyitsandzile...
----------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Lenchazelo lengentasi yendlela lebalulekile kuletinye tetifundvo tekuFundza ngekuHlanganyela: Kulungiselela kuFundza; Kufundza kwekucala; Kufundza kwesibili; naNgemuva Kwekufundza. Fundza letinchazelo kute utfole lwati ngendlela letilandzelana ngayo.

KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: KULUNGISELELA KUFUNDZA

LISU LEKUVISISA: KUCOMBELA

Ekulungiseleni kufundza, sitfutukisa likhono lekuvisisa ngekwenza bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngendzaba ngembi kwekutsi ifundvwe.

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla batobuka titfombe letisenzabeni, babuye bacabange ngendzaba.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi, kuloku labakubonako, batawucombela mayelana nendzaba. Kusho kutsi batosebentisa titfombe kwetama kucombela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi bangacabangi ngasinye sitfombe kuphela. Kumele bacabange kutsi tichumana njani letitfombe. Kumele bahlanganise tonkhe letitfombe ndzawonye kwetama kutfole kutsi itsini indzaba seyiyonkhe.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi lingephandle lencwadzi ufundze sihlolo ngekuphimisela.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi kutokwentekani kulendzaba?
- 6 Landzelisa, ngekubuka sitfombe ngasinye, lesisenzabeni, ngalesikhatsi ubuka, buta bafundzi lemibuto lelandzelako:
 - a Ubonani kulesitfombe?
 - b Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani kulendzaba?
 - c Ucabanga kutsi yini lengahle ilandzele?
- 7 Uma bafundzi bakhohlwa kuchumanisa titfombe letehlukene, bakhutsate bakwente loko. Sibonelo: ‘Ungakhumbula kutsi bekentani lomfana esitfombeni lesengcile? Ngabe sewentani kulesikhatsi?’
- 8 Uma ufika esitfombeni sekugcina, buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi lendzaba ingahle iphetse njani?
- 9 Bonga bafundzi ngekucombela kwabo.
- 10 Uma unesikhatsi, fundza lendzaba kanye ngaphandle kwekuphumula.

KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: KUFUNDZA KOKUCALA

LISU LEKUVISISA: LELISU KUMELE LISETJENTISWE NGEKUKHONJISWA ELUHLELWENI LWESIFUNDVO.

Ekufundzeni kwekucala, sicala ngekwakha emakhono ekuvisisa ngekufundza nekuchaza indzaba kubafundzi. Sibuye sikhombe indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba. Ngembi kwekufundza, tjela bafundzi kutsi yini lotayenta. Shano lokutsite njengaloku: ‘Bafundzi, *sesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Khumbula kutsi, uma sifundza nobe silalela indzaba, kubalulekile kutsi sicabange ngendzaba leyo. Chubeka ngekutsi,, nyalo ngitanikhomba indlela lengicabanga ngayo ngendzaba. Ngitakwenta ngekusebentisa, (sib) kwakha sitfombe engcondvweni ngalokwenteka endzabeni. Loku kusho kutsi njengoba ngifundza, ngitakwenta umdlalo wendzaba engcondvweni yami.*’

- 1 Fundza linye likhasi lendzaba kahle nangalokucacile. Ngalesikhatsi ufundza, sebentisa umnyakato wemtimba, imnyakato Kanye nelulwimi lwemtimba/tinkhombabuso, ubuye utjintje livi ngalokufanelekile kute kuvele inchazelo yendzaba.
- 2 Nangabe kunesidzingo, phumula/mani kute uchaze ligama nobe libintana lemagama kubafundzi.
- 3 Ngalesosikhatsi, lekusikhatsi sekufundza kwekucala, sitawubuye sibuke kubonisana nasekufundziseni lisu lekuvisisa kubafundzi.
- 4 Ekugcineni kwalelo nalelo khasi, kunemabhuloki lamabili lanemibala, labhalwe kutsi Kufundza Kwekucala neKufundza Kwesibili.
- 5 Uma sewubafundzele bafundzi lelikhasi, phumula ubakhombe kutsi uyacabanga ngekutsi ngabe yini lekulelibhuloki. Ngekwenza njalo, ubonisa indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba. Kubalulekile kutsi ucondzise kahle lokushoko – uma kungevakali kahle kuwe, angeke kuvakale nakubafundzi.
- 6 Ekhasini lekugcina lendzaba, kunemibuto lembalwa emabhokisini ekufundza kweKucala neleKufundza kwesibili.
- 7 Cela bafundzi labehlukene kutsi baphendvule lemibuto.
- 8 Bakhombise bafundzi kutsi kusenekuba netimphendvulo letinyenti kumbuto ngamunye, nefundzi bangaba nemibono yabo ngalokwehlukene.

KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: KUFUNDZA KWESIBILI

LISU LEKUVISISA: LELISU LOKUMELE LISETJENTISWE LIKHONJISWE ELUHLELWENI LWESIFUNDVO.

Ekufundzeni kwesibili, sichubeka nekwakha emakhono ekuvisisa ngekufundzela bafundzi indzaba, nekubonisa indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba. Phindza, utjele bafundzi kutsi yini lotayenta. Shano intfo lefana nekutsi: ‘Bafundzi, sikhatsi seKufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Khumbula kutsi, uma sifundza nobe silalela indzaba, kubalulekile kutsi sicabange ngetikhatsi tonkhe mayelana nendzaba. Nyalo ke, ngitanikhombisa, indlela lengicabanga ngayo ngendzaba. Ngitakwenta loko ngekusebentisa, (sib) kwakha sitfombe engcondvweni

ngalokwenteka endzabeni. Loku kusho kutsi njengoba ngifundza, ngitakwenta umdlalo wenzaba engcondvweni yami lengitakhele wona.’

- 1 Landzelisa ngekufundza ngalokufanele nangalokucacile likhasi ngalinye lendzaba. Njengobe ufundza, sebentisa iminyakato yemtimba, lulwimi lwemtimba neminyakato yetinkhomba tebuso, kuntjintja kweliphimbo lokuveta inchazelo yenzaba.
- 2 Ngalesosikhatsi, kusuke kusikhatsi seKufundza Kwesibili, utawukhombisa indlela yekucabanga mayelana nenzaba.
- 3 Ekugcineni kwalelo nalelokhasi, utawubona emabhulokhi lamabili lanemibala, labhalwe kutsi Kufundza Kwekucala neKufundza Kwesibili.
- 4 Uma sewubafundzele bafundzi lelikhasi, phumula ubakhombe kutsi uyacabanga ngekutsi ingabe yini lekulebhuloki lemayelana neKufundza Kwesibili. Ngekwenza loku, ubonisa indlela *yekucabanga* ngenzaba. Kubalulekile kutsi ucondze lokushoko ngobe uma kungevakali kahle kuwe, angeke bakwati kukuvisisa nebafundzi.
- 5 Ekhasini lekugcina lendzaba, kunemibuto lembalwa emabhlokini, kune leKufundza kweKucala Kanye neleKufundza kwesibili.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene kutsi baphendvule lemibuto.
- 7 Gcina, ngekucela bafundzi kutsi bakhe umbuto ngembhalo.
 - a Cela umfundzi ngamunye kutsi acabange ngembuto labangawubuta macondzana nembhalo.
 - b Uma kunesidzingo, khumbuta bafundzi ngemibuto yemagama lambalwa nobe libintana lemagama, sibonelo: ngubani; yini; nini; kuphi; njani; kungani; ngekwebonono wakho; ucabanga kutsi...; yenta luhlu; njll.
 - c Tjela bafundzi bagucuke babuye bakhulume, babonisane ngemibuto yabo ngekwebelana.
 - d Chubeka, ngekucela bafundzi labambalwa kutsi babelane ngemibuto yabo neliklasi.
 - e Nika labanye bafundzi litfuba lekuphendvula imibuto.

KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: NGEMUVA KWEKUFUNDZA

Inhlosogco yemsebenti waNgemuva Kwekufundza kunika bafundzi litfuba lekuhlanganisa lwati lwabo mayelana nenzaba, nekutetayeta kusebentisa lulwimi lolusha labalufundzile.

Ngemuva kwekufundza, utakwenta munye walemisebenti lemine:

- 1 Kukhombisa umbhalo
- 2 Kulingisa lendzaba
- 3 Kuphimisela nobe kusho lokubhaliwe kususelwa endzabeni
- 4 Kufundza sivisiso lesibhaliwe

KHOMBISA UMBHALO

- 1** Hlalisa bafundzi emadeskini abo, babe netincwadzi tabo nobe liphepha lelingakabhalwa, ipeninseli emapenseli emibala.
- 2** Tjela bafundzi kutsi batokwakha sitfombe engcondvweni ngaloku lokusembhalweni. Bakhumbute kutsi uma bakha sitfombe engcondvweni sinyatselo lesitsite, bacabanga ngekutsi ibukeka njani, inuka njengani, inemsindvo lonjani, nekutsi ikhala njengani. Baphindze bakhe sitfombe engcondvweni ngendlela labativa ngayo ngemlingisi, sigameko nobe lokutsite lokumayelana nendzaba.
- 3** Tjela bafundzi bavale emehlo bangcebeleke. Phindza ubafundzele umbhalo.
- 4** Landzelisa, ngekubacela bavule emehlo babuye badvwebe sitfombe labasakhe engcondvweni lesisuselwa endzabeni. Bafundzi bangangeta imibhalo lechaza liphunga/kunuka, kunambitseka, kunambitseka, umsindvo lotsite, intfo lenhle noma lembi, umuntfu lotsite, njll.
- 5** Landzelisa, ngekutsi bafundzi basebentise likhono lekucabanga ngekubhala nobe bakhulume ngetitfombe labatakhe etingcondvweni tabo letimayelana nendzaba.
- 6** Gcina, ngekuvumela bafundzi kutsi bacocisane, kute babonisane nemngane mayelana netitfombe labatakhe etingcondvweni tabo.

LINGISA INDZABA

- 1** Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi, nobe endzaweni lethulile ngaphandle.
- 2** Tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla batawulingisa indzaba labayifundzile.
- 3** Phakamisa incwadzi lenkhulu. Fundza likhasi lekucala.
- 4** Nika bafundzi umlayeto waloku labatokulingisa (lokuseluhlelweni lwesifundvo)
- 5** Lingisa umlayeto kanye nebafundzi.
- 6** Phindza umlayeto welikhasi ngalinye.
- 7** Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kubonisa kutsi nangabe sibacela kutsi bathule kumele balalele njengoba ufundza likhasi leliphatselene neminyakato.

LOKUKHULUNYWA NGAKO NOBE INCHAZELO LEBHALIWE LESENDZABENI

- 1** Hlalisa kahle bafundzi kute batokuva kahle.
- 2** Landzela tigaba letiseluhlelweni lwesifundvo kuchaza tincenye tendzaba nebafundzi.
- 3** Kwekucala, babonise kuchaza ngalokutsite lokusendzabeni.
- 4** Landzelanisa, ngektjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngalokutsite lokusendzabeni – abakavunyelwa kukopa inchazelo yakho.
- 5** Akulandzele, ngekutsi bafundzi BABUKANE BAKHULUME BABUYE BACOCISANE nemngani, babelane ngetinchazelo tabo.
- 6** Gcina, ngekubita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi babonisane ngetinchazelo tabo neliklasi.
- 7** Uma ngabe lenchazelo yesifundvo ibhaliwe phasi, bafundzi batawudvweba/babhale ngetinchazelo tabo etincwadzini tabo.

SIVISISO LESIBHALIWE

- 1 Ngembi kwekufundza, bhala sihloko sembhale ebhodini
- 2 Landzelisa, ngekubhala imibuto yesivisiso ebhodini, neticalo temisho lenetimphendvulo. (nangabe kunesidzingo).
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo babhale sihloko.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla, batawucabanga babuye babhale timphendvulo temibuto
- 5 Fundza yonkhe imibuto nebafundzi, uchaze lapho kunesidzingo khona.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi kutsi asikho sidzingo sekubhala imibuto, abamane babhale timphendvulo letilindzelekile.
- 7 Hamba hamba, ekhatsi kwabo usite labo labahlangabetana nebumatima.
- 8 Ngemaminithi lamabili ekugcina, buka timphendvulo nebafundzi, ubavumele batilungise etincwadzi tabo.



Kufundza ngemacembu

Inhloso: Kulalela umfundzi ngamunye afundzela etulu yedvwa, ngekucophelela nangekwakheka kwemakhono ekufundza nekucondza/kulalela. Kuniketa bonkhe bafundzi litfuba lekutilungiselela kufundza emagama nemisindvo, emagama lavela kanyenti, nalamafisha imisho lehlosiwe ngaphambi kwekucedzela umsebenti wekubhala ngekucondza nangekukhululeka.

Kumcoka kakhulu kutsi ulalele bonkhe bafundzi nabafundza ngamunye, lokungenani kanye ngeliviki.

LOKUFANELE KWENTEKE NGEBAFUNDZI LABASEKLASINI:

- 1 Ngaphambi kwekutsi ucale ngalencenye yesifundvo sekufundza ngemacembu, kufanele/kumele ubahlalise bonkhe netincwadzi tabo tekubhala kanye nemaphepha ekusebentela.
- 2 Cinisekisa kutsi lamaphepha emsebenti avikelekile ngekusebentisa emafayela noma tikhwama temaplastiki.
- 3 Tayeta bafundzi ngenkhambiso yeLulwimi Lwasekhaya ngekufundza ngemacembu ngalendlela:
 - a Hlalisa liklasi lonkhe nemaphepha emsebenti wekufundza.
 - b Chaza kutsi liphepha lemsebenti lemsebenti wekucala kufanele ligcwaliswe.
 - c Bita licembu litokufundzela.
 - d Uma sewucedze kulalela bonkhe bafundzi ecenjini, cela bafundzi babuyele etihlalweni tabo.
 - e Tjela bafundzi kutsi bente lomsebenti weku____ logucukile njenge: Thishela utsi: Licembu lemdlalo “Hamba hamba yima”: nobe Mine nesitulo sami.
 - Caphela: Emaminithi lange-30 madze kakhulu kutsi bafundzi labancane baloku bahleti basebenta bathulile ngekukhululeka. Ngenca yalesizatfu, kubalulekile

kutsi bente umsebenti wekuguculela kute bafundzi batfole litfuba lekuphumula nangekutsi bente umsebenti lohlukile wekunyakatisa umtimba.

- f** Phindza ubahlalise nemaphepha emsebenti.
 - g** Chaza kutsi emaphepha emsebenti ngemsebenti lolandzelako kumele agcwaliswe.
 - h** Bita lelinye licembu litekufundzela.
- 4** Kungumbono lomuhle kutsi umfundzi lobutsakatsaka ahlale eceleni kwemfundzi lokwatiko kufundza, kute kutsi uma bafundzi bafundza emaphepha ekusebentela, kufundza ngekufundzisana kube kwenteka.

KUHLELEKA KWELIPHEPHA LEMSEBENTI WEKUFUNDZA

- 1** Likhasi ngalinye lemsebenti wekufundza licuketse imisebenti le-10. Kunetikhatsi leti – 10 tekufundza ngemacembu kanye ngeliviki. Kepha, licembu ngalinye litfola litfuba lekusebenta nathishela evikini. Loku kusho kutsi bafundzi batawugcwalisa umsebenti weliphepha lekufundza ngetikhatsi letingu 9.
- 2** **Timphawu tekukhombisa bafundzi kutsi kumele benteni ngelilanga**
- a** Luphawu lwemlomo lukhumbuta bafundzi ngekuphimisa emagama.
 - b** Liso likhumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele bafundze lamagama ngekuwabuka.
 - c** Umfundzi loyedvwa ukhumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele batifundzele
 - d** Bafundzi lababili bakhumbuta bafundzi kufundza nemngani.
 - e** Sandla lesiphetse lipeni sikhumbuta bafundzi kutsi badvwebe nobe babhale.
- 3** Luhla lwayo yonkhe imisindvo nemagama lavela kanyenti lafundziwe kumele lugcinwe. Tinzaba letinsha tihlelwa ngekusebentisa imisindvo kanye nemagama lafundzwe kanyenti evikini, kanye nekuhlanganisa umsindvo nemagama lafundziswe kanyenti. Loku kusho kutsi bafundzi angeke bahlangane nemagama labangamange bawabone esikhatsini lesengcile.

KUNIKA EMACEMBU INCENYE LEKHETSEKILE YEKUFUNDZA NGEMACEMBU

- 1** Emavikini lamabili esikolo, lalela umfundzi ngamunye afundza yedvvana
- 2** Sebentisa irubrikhi lengentasi kwehlukhanisa bafundzi ngekuya ngekwemakhono abo.
- 3** Nika bafundzi umsebenti lofanako ngekuya ngemacembu abo.
- 4** Kuloluhlelo, kunetigaba le-10 ngeliviki tekulalela kufundza lokusho kutsi ungakha emacembu la-10. Uma wakha langaphasi kwe-10, ungasebentisa sikhatsi lesengetiwe sekusebenta nebafundzi labehluleka kufundza.
- 5** Encwadzini yakho yekutihlola utawutfole lifomu lokufanele ubhale kulo emagama ebafundzi ecenjini, kanye nelithebula lelikuvumela kutsi ulandzele licembu ngalinye lelifundzile.
- 6** **Caphela loku:** lerubrikhi yekucondzisisa bafundzi ngekwekuhleleka kwemakhono abo ekufundza.
- 7** Uma kukhona bafundzi labanyenti labasesigabeni lesilinganako ungadzinga kusebentisa sifundvo lesibakhumbutako, njengendlela yekwehlukhanisa licembu.

8 Eklasini lebafundzi laba – 40, kungaba:

- Licembu lekucala kungenteka lingabi nebafundzi labanyenti, bafundzi bangaba mbalwa;
- 1 Licembu linye esigabeni – 2
- 2 nobe – 3 emacembu esigabeni – 3
- 2 nobe – 3 emacembu esigabeni – 4
- 1 nobe – 2 emacembu esigabeni – 5

Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 1	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 2	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 3	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 4	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundza ufundza ku: Sigaba 5
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi lonelwati loluncane nobe wati emagama lambalwa kakhulu. • Lomfundzi ngatsi akakhumbuli kuhambisana kwetinhlamvu nemisindvo leminyenti, udzinga udzinga lusito lolwengetiwe. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi wati emagama lakatayelekile kuphela. • Lomfundzi akakhumbuli kuhambisana kwaletinye tetinhlamvu nemisindvo nobe lomfundzi udzinga lusito lolunyenti kute akwati kufundza emagama lake wawafundza. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti lekatayelekile. • Lomfundzi udzinga lusito lwekubumba emagama langamane awabone. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti futsi angabumba emagama langamange awabone. • Lomfundzi kulesinye sikhatsi uyaludzinga lusito lwekubumba emagama lalukhuni. Lomfundzi ufundza kamalula. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti kakhulu. • Lomfundzi angabumba emagama langamange awabone kanye nalalukhuni • Lomfundzi ufundza kamalula nangekugci-zelela. • Lona ngumfundzi lovelele lowati kufundza kuleliklasi.

LOKUFANELE UKWENTE ECENJINI NGALINYE NGESIKHATSI SEKUFUNDA NGEMACEMBU:

- 1 Bita licembu litekufundzela
 - a Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bavule esifundweni lesifanele.
 - b Hlalisa licembu esiyingini.
 - c Khumbuta bafundzi ngemagama labawetayeke labawafundze evikini. Khombisa/tjengisa licembu emakhadigama alamagama llobalungisele kuwafundza.
 - d Landzelisa, ngekhunika bafundza emaminithi lambalwa kufundza incenye yesifundvo ngekukhululeka nangekuthula.
 - e Bese, ucela umfundzi ngamunye afundzele etulu incenye letsite, ngekwakhe.
- 2 Ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngemacembu, kusemcola kukhumbula loku:
 - a **Khombisa/tjengisa emagama labawabona kanyenti.** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kukhona emagama lavela kanyenti, lekufanele kutsi siwafundze ngekuwabona.

- b** **Yakha emakhono ekubumba.** Uma umfundzi angakhoni kufundza ligama, ungasheshi umsite lomfundzi ngaleligama kusasuka. Ungamane ukhutsate lomfundzi ngekuphimisela leligama, bese ulihlanganisa nemsindvo kute kwakheke ligama.
- c** **Bonga ubuye ukhutsate bafundzi.** Yenta sifundvo sekufundza ngemacembu sibe ngulesihle nalesimnandzi kubafundzi, uphindze usebentise lesikhatsi kwakha kutetsemba kubafundzi.
- d** **Tfutfukisa kufundza kahle/ngekushelela.** Sita bafundzi ngekutfufukisa kufundza kahle ngekushelela. Yenta ubabonise/khombisa kufundza kahle ngekushelela bese baphindza bafundza emva kwakho.
- e** **Kutfufukisa kufundza ngekuvisisa.** Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele bacabange ngaloku labakufundzako. Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi batsatse likhefu, babuyele emuva, bafundze loko lesebakufundzile uma bangasakhumbuli inchazelo. Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha umfanekiso wengcondvo ngesikhatsi basafundza. Kwakha sitfombe etinhloko tabo ngaloko labakufundzako. Fundzisa bafundzi kwetama nekukhumbula loko lesebakufundzile. Phindza ugcugcutele bafundzi kutsi babute uma kukhona intfo labangayivisisi.

KUNAKEKELWA KWEMAPHEPHA EKUSEBENTELA:

- 1** Kungumbono lomuhle kuhlanganisa emaphepha ekusebentela etikhwameni teplastiki uma bafundzi bawasebentisa uwabeke kahle ngemuva kwekuwasebentisa.
- 2** Kufanele ukwati kuwasebentisa iminyaka leminyenti, njengoba bafundzi bangabhaleli kuwo. Lokungenani ababhalele etincwadzini tekubhalela

NTJINTJANTJINTJA EMACEMBU EKUFUNDZA NGEMACEMBU

Khumbula kutsi umsebenti wekufundza ngemacembu nekulalela umfundzi ngamunye, afundza yedvwana, kubasita kwakha emakhono lacondzile ekufundza. Uma ungenayo indzawo egumbini lakho, nobe wehluleka kucondzisa kutiphatsa kwabo njengoba ulalela lelicembu lifundza, kukhona netingucuko. Ngalesikhatsi sekufundza ngemacembu, hlalisa bonkhe bafundzi emadeskini nemaphepha ekusebentela. Bese wenta loku:

- 1** Chaza umsebenti welikhasi lekusebentela lekucala lemsebenti lekumele bawente.
- 2** Bese ubita bafundzi ngamunye bete etafuleni batokufundzela etulu.
- 3** Lalela umfundzi nakafundza endzaweni lefanele.
- 4** Yakha emakhono ekufundza lacondzile.
- 5** Emva kwemaminithi la-15 tjela, bafundzi bente umsebenti wekutjintja eklasini.
- 6** Bese uphindza uhlalise bafundzi nemaphepha emsebenti.
- 7** Chaza umsebenti lolandzelako lekufanele bawente.
- 8** Chubeka nekubitela bafundzi ngamunye etafuleni lakho batekufundzela etulu.

Nawukhetsa kusebentisa lendlela yekulalela kufundza, kufanele uciniseke kutsi ulalela umfundzi ngamunye akufundzele, lokungenani kanye ngeliviki.



Inchubo Yekubhala

Inhlosongco: Kufundzisa bafundzi ngenchubo yekukwati kubeka labaticabangele kona ngekwelakelwa kutsi bakubhale. Kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi kusebenta ngekulandzela inchubo kubanika ematfuba ekulungisa, futsi babuye batfutukise imicabango, “kunekutsi bavele bakwente kahle ngalesikhatsi bacala”.

Inchubo yekubhala ifaka ekhatsi kuhlela, kwenta luhlaka, kulungisa emaphutsa, kushicilela nekwetfula. Letincenye letine tekubhala tingeniswa tichubekele ebangeni lesitsatfu, njengoba bafundzi basuke sebatfutukile.

HLELA KUBHALA

- 1 Kululuhlelo, kuhlela kugcile ekufundziseni bafundzi basebentisa:
 - a Luhlu
 - b Libalavemcondvo
- 2 Ngembi kwekutsi bafundzi batihlelele ngekwabo, kumele ucale ubentele sibonelo, kute bati kahle lokumele bakwente. Luhlelo lwesifundvo lutokucondzisa kutsi utakwenta njani.
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kumele BACABANGE ngaloko lebabhala ngako. Kumele uchaze ngemicabango ngekuphimisela, kute bafundzi bayive.
- 4 Sebentisa sibonelo seluhlelo kwenta luhlelo lwakho lwekubhala.
- 5 Lokulandzelako, nika bafundzi emaminithi lambalwa kucabanga ngalabatawubhala ngako.
- 6 Vumela bafundzi kugucuka kute bakhulumisane, babelane imibono yabo nebalingani.
- 7 Kwekugcina, condzisa ubuye usekele bafundzi ngalesikhatsi bacala kusebentisa sibonelo seluhlelo kute bacedzele tihlelo tabo.

BHALA LUHLAKA LWEMBHALO

- 1 Ngembi kwekucala kwesifundvo, phindza ubhale luhlaka lwekuhlela kusukela esifundvweni SANGEMSOMBULUKO ebhodini. Bhala loluhlaka lolusibonelo ebhodini.
- 2 Lokulandzelako, chaza kafishane ubuye ukhombise kutsi bakusebentise njani bafundzi kuhlela kwabo kwakha luhlaka.
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi sibonelo seluhlaka lwekubhala lolutabasita kutsi bakwenta njani loko.
- 4 Ngalesikhatsi, bafundzi bacedzelela ngaso luhlaka, hamba utungelete liklasi ubuye ubasite.

KUHLELA KABUSHA LOKUBHALIWE

- 1 Bhala luhlu lwemaphutsa lalungiswako eluhlelweni lwesifundvo ebhodini.
- 2 Fundza uphimisele ubuye uchaze imigomo kubafundzi.
- 3 Kungenteka ufune kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi alungiswa njani emaphutsa lavamile.
- 4 Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekuhlela kabusha babuye balungise lapho babhale khona, basebentisa luhlu lwekulungisa.

KUSHICILELA NEKWETFULA LOKUBHALIWE

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze babhale umbhalo wabo wekugcina ngebunono.
- 2 Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutsi bantjintjiselane ngetincwadzi tabo babuye bafundzelane lebakubhalile.
- 3 Nika bafundzi labehlukene litfuba lekwabelana lebakubhalile ngekutsi bafundzele liklasi lonkhe.
- 4 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze babhale tincenye tabo ephepheni lelingakabhalwa babuye bente nemifanekiso futsi balisayine. Yenta umbukiso welibondza leliklasi ngalokubhaliwe.
- 5 Gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi. Ulindzeleke kutsi umake tincenye le-2 talokubhaliwe ngethemu ngalokusemtsetfweni usebentise irubrikhi leniketiwe. Nanobe kunjalo, uyacelwa kutsi ufundze ubuye wente netiphakamiso encenyeni yekugcina yalokubhalwe ngumfundzi kusekela ngayinye.
- 6 Lokunye lokubalulekile, kutetsemba kuyincenye lebalulekile yekutfufukisa emakhono ekubhala.



Emasu ekubhala

Inhlosongco: Kuhlomisa bafundzi ngemasu lakahlukene lafana netisekelo tekubasita kutsi bagucule labakucabangako kube ngumbhalo lomusha.

- 1 Landzela sifundvo kucedzelela umsebenti wekubhala walelo nalelo viki.
- 2 Eluhlelweni lwesifundvo, utawucaphela kutsi kuhlale kulandzelwa inchubo lefanako.
- 3 Loku kutawusita bafundzi, kute bati kutsi yini lelindzeleke esifundvweni sekubhala. Loku kusita kwakha kutetsemba.
- 4 Utawubuye ucaphela kutsi emasu lakehlukene ayafundziswa ngesivinini lesincane kute bafundzi bakwati kucedzelela tinhlaka temisho ngemphumelelo.
- 5 Inhloso kutsi bafundzi batawugcina basebentisa lamasu njengemkhuba.
- 6 Lamasu asita bafundzi kutsi bative batetsemba ngalabatibhalele kona ngekubakhombisa kutsi kuneluchungechunge lwetinyatselo lokumele batilandzele nababhala.

LISU 1: THISHELA UCALA NGEKWENTA SIBONELO SEKUBHALA

- a Thishela utawucala ngekukhombisa umsebenti eklasini (ukhombisa liklasi loko labatawukwenta).
- b Ngekubuka thishela, bafundzi batawuba nelwati lolucacile lwalomsebenti.

LISU 2: BABHALI BAYACABANGA NGEMBI KWEKUBHALA.

- a Kubhala kusento sekubeka imicabango ephepheni.
- b Loku kusho kutsi babhali kumele bacabange kucala bese batsatsa sincumo sekutsi batawubhala ngani ngembi kwekubhala.
- c Lokusho kutsi ayikho "imphendvulo" lengiyo noma lengasiyo nawubhala – Umbhali ngamunye unekwakhe lakucabangako latawubhala ngako.
- d Ngetikhatsi tonkhe, yenta sikhatsi sebafundzi sekutsi bacabange ngalabatawubhala ngako.

LISU LE-3: BABHALI BADVWEBELA UMUGCA EGAMENI NGALINYE.

- a Bafundzi bacabanga ngemisho lokumele bayibhale, babuye bayisho baphimisele.
- b Batawubala linani lemagama lasemushweni, babuye badvwebe umugca lomele ligama ngalinye.
- c Imigca ayidvvetjwe isukele kwesencele kuye kusekudla, nasetulu kwelikhasi kuye phasi ekhasini.
- d Budze bemigca abulingane nebudze bemagama.
- e Akushiywe tikhala emkhatsini wemagama.
- f Bafundzi bafaka ngci, ekugcineni kwemisho.
- g Ngemigca etikhaleni, bafundzi bagcwalisa emagama labawatiko, noma batame kubhala umsindvo localisako ngembi kwekufuna lusito.
- h Loku kuletsa sakhiwo salokubhalwe ngumfundzi, lokwakha kutetsembe. Ngisho nebafundzi labanebumatima bangacala ngenchubo yekubhala ngalendlela.

LISU LE-4: BABHALI BASEBENTISA TINSITA KUBHALA EMAGAMA

- a Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi bangaceli kusitwa nababhala onkhe emagama labangawati.
- b Kumele bacale basebentise letinye tinsita kutfole kutsi abhalwa njani emagama labangawati. Sibonelo:
 - Emagama laselubodzeni.
 - Letinye tincwadzi.
 - Tinhla tesipelingi/telupelo.
 - Bangabuye babute bontsanga eklasini.

LISU LE-5: BABHALI BASEBENTISA LABAKUKHUMBULAKO KUTE BABHALE EMAGAMA.

- a Bafundzi kumele batame kukhumbula emagama labawafundzile, babuye bawabhale lawo magama labawakhumbulako.

LISU LE-6: BABHALI BASHO EMAGAMA KANCANE NJENGELUFUDVU

- a Fundzisa bafundzi kusho emagama labangawati ngesivinini lesincane kute beve imisindvo yawo leyehlukene (Kuhlahlela).
- b Lokulandzelako, fundzisa bafundzi kubhala lowo naloyo msindvo labawuvako. (kungenteka bangakwati kuwapela kahle lamagama, kepha loko kutawuba sicalo sekubhala emagama labangawati. Sibonelo, **ba angabhalwa njenga ab** kulesikhatsi kube ngu **b**. Thishela utawubese wakhela kuloku abuye akhombise kubhala sipelengi lokungiso).
- c Tama kufundza lubhalo jikelele lwebafundzi ubuye ubatuse ngelwati lwabo lwelubhalo jikelele lwekutsi batame kwakha emagama. Leli likhono lelibalulekile lekukhutsata.

LISU LE-7: BAFUNDZI BAFUNDZA LEBAKUBHALILE.

- a Bafundzi batifundzela imisho ngekuphimsela noma bafundzele bontsanga. Kufundzela bontsanga eklasini kwenta inchubo yekubhala ibe nekubaluleka lokukhulu.
- b Ngalesikhatsi benta loku, babukisisa kutsi akekho yini emagama lebawashiyile.
- c Babuye babukisise kutsi luhlelo lwemagama lulungile.
- d Lokubaluleke kakhulu, kuhlembisa loku ngalokungiko kute bafundzi batfokotele inchubo yekufundza, babuye batigabise ngaloko lebakubhalile.

LISU LE-8: BAFUNDZI BAYAGUCUKA BABUYE BAKHULUME

- a Ngetikhatsi letehlukene tesifundvo, bafundzi bangagucukela kubalingani, babuye bashiyelane ematfuba ekukhulumisana.
- b Loku kungasetjentiselwa kwabelana imibono ngalokumele bakubhale, kufundzelana labakubhalile, kutjelana ngetitfombe tabo, noma kusitana ngekutsi bayakuvisisa lokumele bakwente.
- c Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi bagucuke babukane babuye bakhulumele phasi ngalesikhatsi seabkhuluma babukene.

LISU LE-9: BABAMBA TINKOFA LETINCANE

- a** Leli lisu lelisebentisekako ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala.
- b** Hamba hamba eklasini, bese uyema nangabe ubona kunemfundzi lonebumatima.
- c** Bamba inkomfa lencane naloyomfundzi.
- d** Ngenelela emsebentini wemfundzi, lalela umfundzi, ubuye umsite lapho kunesidzingo khona.
- e** Khumbula kutama kuniketa bonkhe bafundzi kunakwa lokukhetsekile, ubuye udvumise kutikhandla kwabo kanye nekutfufuka kwabo.



The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: books, pencils, globes, microscopes, test tubes, gears, speech bubbles, and other school-related symbols. The icons are scattered across the page, creating a textured, academic atmosphere.

Libanga 2

ITHEMU 3

Liviki

1

SIHLOKO:

Umphakatsi



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinanyatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: titfombe letehlukile tetinhlobo temiphakatsi temhlaba
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: Tindzatjana ngebantfu labasita imiphakatsi yabo.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona lapho tihlala khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesihle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lengentasi ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo **NOBE** ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 2, Asifundze ne-3, Asibhale

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 4, Asente loku

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 5, Asibhale

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe semphakatsi loyincenye yawo.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la- 15

LIVIKI 1

YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi titfombe tawokhe umuntfu adla lisobho ndzawonye endzabeni leseBhukwini Lelikhulu: Lisobho lematje laGogo
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ngesihloko lesisha lesitsi: Umphakatsi
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lesihloko** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Kukhona yini lenikwatiko ngesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako/ lekhutsatoko lelandzelako:
 - a Uyini umphakatsi?
 - b Ngubani loyincenye yemphakatsi?
 - c Ngutiphi tindzawo letibalulekile emphakatsini wakho?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - umphakatsi
 - titsako
 - kuhlaba

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Umphakatsi lomuhle uyasebentisana	<i>Yenta ngatsi ukhuluma nalosecele kwakho</i>
Sonkhe sikhatsi uyanakekelana, uyanakekelana.	<i>Tibambe sandla shengatsi ukhomba liwashi ngemunwe</i>
Uyalekelelana, uyasitana, uyasitana	<i>Yenta ngatsi utibamba sifuba</i>
Umphakatsi lomuhle uyevana, uyevana	<i>Tibambe indlebe kukhombisa kulalela</i>
Sonkhe sikhatsi uyevana, uyevana.	<i>Yenta ngatsi ukhomba tindlebe.</i>



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:
 - a **klamu**
 - b **insila**
 - c **lwami**
 - d **inkosi**
 - e **lidvolo**
 - f **indvuna**
 - g **tfwesa**
 - h **incwala**
 - i **khweba**
 - j **intjuba**
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba: Lisobho lematje laGogo
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute babenemcondvo wekutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.

- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngaloku longatsandza kukwenta kute usite umphakatsi wakho nekwenta umhlaba indzawo lencono.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala tigaba le-2 temisho le 6-8.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA: Yenta luhlaka.

TFULA SIHLOKO SEKUBHALA

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembi kwekubhala.**
- 2 Ngemlomo , chaza imibono yalenzaba yakho, njengekutsi:
I Ngitawubhala ngaloku lengingakwenta kutsi ngisite umphakatsi wami ngente umhlaba ube indzawo lencono, njengekumisa kungcolisa ngekufaka imigcoma yadodi yonkhe indzawo emphakatsini wami.

KHOMBISA LISU LWEKUHLELA (NGIYENTA):

- 1 Dvweba luhlaka ehlangotsini lunye lwebhodi.
- 2 Khomba bafundzi kutsi ulenta njani luhlaka ngekuphendvula imibuto.
- 3 Cedzela luhlaka kulelinye luhlangotsi lwebhodi.

Luhlaka			Luhlaka		
Yini longatsandza kuyenta kute usite umphakatsi wakho?	Utakwenta kanjani loku?	Yini lotayidzinga?	Ngingatsandza kufaka imigcoma yadodi emphakatsini wami	Ngitawugcogca imali ngibese ngitsenga imigcoma. Ngibese ngitfolo bantfu bangisite kutsi ngiwasabalalise emigwaceni.	Imigcoma yadodi nebantfu kutsi bangisite
Kutawusita bani loku?	Kusita umphakatsi wami	Kungani loku kungumbono lomuhle?	Kutawusita wonkhe umuntfu, ngobe idodi umhlaba wetfu wonkhe nemphakatsi	Indzaba yami	Ngobe sidzinga imigcoma yadodi uma singafuni kutsi bantfu bangcolise.
Kungani umbono wakho ubalulekile?	Kutawenta njani ubencono umhlaba loku?	Lokunye?	--	Idodi ilimata umhlaba futsi sonkhe sidzinga kutsi sisite ngekulungisa!	Ngitawudzinga futsi kutsi ngichazele wonkhe umuntfu kutsi kungcolisa akusikahle!

BAFUNDZI BASEBENTISA LISU LEKUHLELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo bacabange ngendlela yinye labangatsandza kutsi bente umphakatsi wabo nobe umhlaba indzawo lencono.
- 2 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemlingani, kutsi babelane ngendzaba yabo.
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi luhlaka ebhodini ubatjele kutsi basebentise loluhlaka kuhlela kubhala kwabo, njengobe wentile.
- 4 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale imibono yabo – bangalikopi luhlelo lakho.
- 6 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe tingcoco letincane .



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphapha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 1**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise likhadigama: /I/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Cocani nisho kutsi umsindvo. Uhluke njani eLulwimini Lwasekhaya naseSingisini.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona kucabanga emagama lacala ngemsindvo /I/?
- 5 Cabanga emagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **lala, lola, likamo**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

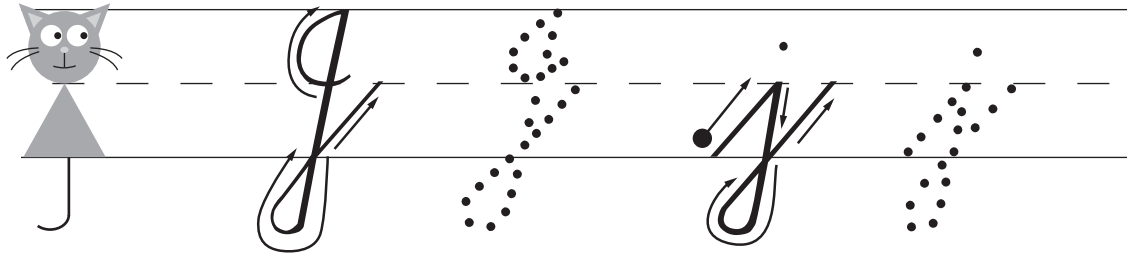


Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala Tindhavu Letinsha / Emagama / Imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **LI**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____

**Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwekucala**EMASU EKUCONDISISA: NGIYATIBUTA/YENTA KUCABANGELA**

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Lisobho lematje lagogo</p> <p>Tselane nagogo wakhe bebalambe kakhulu. Bekutikhatsi letimatima. Imvula beyingani. Bekute ummbila kantsi netinkhomo betondzile. Esigodzini sonkhe besekungekho muntfu labekasasenekudla. Gogo bekakhatsatekile. Yini latoyenta? Imilente lebeseyingematsambo yaTselane beyincipha lilanga nelilanga, kantsi bekangasakwati kugijima ehle enyuka kanye nekudlala ngemuva kwesikolwa.</p>	<p>Tselane nagogo wakhe bebakudzinga mbamba kudla! Ngiyatibuta kutsi yini labatoyenta?</p>
<p>Kwadzingeka kutsi gogo acabange lisu ngekushesha! Wahlala esitulweni sakhe lesiyendzako. Bekayendza aye embili nasemuva njengobe bekacabanga ngelisu. 'Aha,' kumemeta gogo, 'senginalo lisu! Tselane, sekusikhatsi sekutsi ngente lisobho lami lengilitsandzako lematje!'</p>	<p>Angikaze ngive ngelisobho lematje. Ngiyatibuta kutsi ungalidla ngempela yini lisobho lematje?</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Tselane wabasa umlilo. Gogo wabeka emlilweni libhodo lelikhulu labeligcwele emanti. Tselane wabutsa ematje lashelelako emhlabatsini lowomile. 'Lamatje atokwenta lisobho lelimnandzi!' Tselane nagogo wakhe bahleka ngekujabula! Gogo wafaka ematje emantini.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani bafaka ematje emantini? Mhlawumbe yingobe abanako kudla labangakufaka!</p>
<p>'Gijima sigodzi sonkhe futsi utjele wonkhe umuntfu ngelisobho lami lematje lelimnandzi, Tselane!' kusho gogo. Tselane wagijima waya esigodzini sonkhe.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani gogo waTselane afuna kutjela tonkhe takhamiti ngelisobho lematje?</p>
<p>'Gogo wenta lisobho lakhe lematje lelimnandzi!' atjela takhamiti. 'Lisobho lematje?' kusho thishela. 'Angikaze ngive lutfo ngalo.'</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani wonkhe umuntfu afuna kudla lisobho lelimane lentiwe ngemanti kanye nematje?</p>
<p>'Gogo uyalitsandza lisobho lakhe lematje lelimnandzi,' kusho Tselane. 'O kunjalo – Nami ngiyalitsandza lelo sobho,' kusho umngani wagogo. 'Nakanjani kufanele ngitfole sitja.' 'Ingabe ngingaliva?' kubuta umlimi. 'Kuvakala sengatsi lehla esiphundvu,' kusho umelusi. 'Kunjalo,' kusho Tselane. Tselane wacabanga kwesikhashana. 'Kepha kute lelenele kutsi sabelane sonkhe,' asho ngekungajabuli. Wonkhe umuntu bekabonakala angakajabuli. Nabo bebalambile.</p>	
<p>'Nginembono!' kusho Tselane, 'nginesiciniseko kutsi gogo angabelana nani lisobho lakhe. Kepha nonkhe kufanele niletse titsako langatengeta kulo. Kute kutawuba nalelenele wonkhe umuntfu! 'Ngingaletsa emazambane,' kusho thishela. 'Ticadze tingenta linambitseke kakhulu,' kusho umlimi. 'Ngina-anyanisi lonongotelako lesingamengeta,' kusho umelusi. 'Ngitawuhlaba inkhukhu yami yekugcina yalesitjulo,' kusho umngani wagogo. Tonkhe takhamiti tagijimela emakhaya tiyobuka kutsi yini letingayitfole kute tiyengete esobheni lematje lagogo lelikhetsekile.</p>	<p>O! Nyalo wonkhe umuntfu sewufuna kuletsa lokutsite lokumnandzi lokungangetwa esitjulweni sagogo. Ngiyatibuta kutsi kuso sonkhe lesikhatsi beliyini lisu laTselane?</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
Bekuphuma simoko ebhodweni. Gogo watamatisa emanti wase ufaka luswayi kanye netinongo. Bekungeve kunukelela kamnandzi! Sakhamuti ngasinye saletsa tibhidvo letitofakwa esobheni lagogo. Sakhamuti ngasinye saletsa intfo letsite yekwenta lisobho linukelele kamnandzi!	--
Ekugcineni lisobho beselilungile. Wonkhe umuntfu waletsa sitja base bayahlala batungeleta umlilo kute babelane lisobho lematje lelinambitsekako. Kwaba nalelenele ngisho nenja yaTselane!	Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani lisobho belinambitseka kamnandzi? Kufanele kutsi bekungenca yato tonkhe titsako letafakwa takhamiti!
Ngemuva kwelidzili, gogo wacoca indzaba, Tselane wahlabelela ingoma futsi wonkhe umuntfu bekahalalisa. Bese kusikhatsi lesidze kwagcina kutsi sigodzi sonkhe sihlangane ndzawonye kute sitokudla futsi sicoce.	Ngiyatibuta kutsi takhamiti tatfukutsela yini ngekutsi Tselane nagogo wakhe bafaka ematje esikhundleni setitsako tangempela?
'Saze saba nelilanga lelihle,' kwasho umlimi. 'Siyabonga ngelisobho lematje,' kwasho umelusi. 'Usibonisile kutsi kwabelana kwenta sonkhe sicebe,' kwasho thishela.	
BoTselane nagogo bacoca imfihlo bamoyitela.	Ngenta kucabangela kutsi letinye takhamiti betingeke tiphatsake kabi kakhulu. BoTselane nagogo wakhe babasa umlilo futsi bahlanganisa wonkhe umuntfu ndzawonye! Basita ngekwenza lisobho linambitseke kahle, ngisho nanoma bebanganako nhlobo kudla bona labakufaka!
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Ngusiphi sitsako lesaletfwa nguthishela?	Waletsa emazambane.
Yini leyafakwa ngumlimi esobheni?	Waletsa ticadze kutewungeta.
Ngubani lowaletsa anyanisi welisobho lematje?	Umelusi waletsa anyanisi.
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani lisobho lanambitseka kahle?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe sakhamuti ngasinye saletsa sitsako. • Kungobe tonkhe titsako betinambitseka kamnandzi setindzawonye.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 1**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

LIVIKI 1

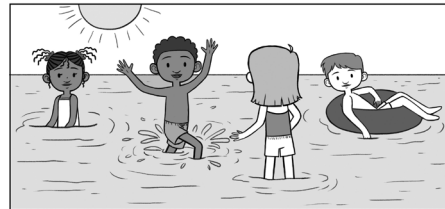
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - luhlelo
 - kuhlakanipha
 - kunyenya

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Umphakatsi lomuhle uyasebentisana	<i>Yenta ngatsi ukhuluma nalosecele kwakho</i>
Sonkhe sikhatsi uyanakekelana, uyanakekelana.	<i>Tibambe sandla shengatsi ukhomba liwashi ngemunwe</i>
Uyalekelelana, uyasitana, uyasitana	<i>Yenta ngatsi utibamba sifuba</i>
Umphakatsi lomuhle uyevana, uyevana	<i>Tibambe indlebe kukhombisa kulalela</i>
Sonkhe sikhatsi uyevana, uyevana.	<i>Yenta ngatsi ukhomba tindlebe.</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Landzelisa ngekutsi umfundzi wonkhe losecejini anikwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe ngendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /a/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka- 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /a/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **ala, angele, Afrika**
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lagcina ngemsindvo /a/?
- 6 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **lala, sala, sela**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **lala**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

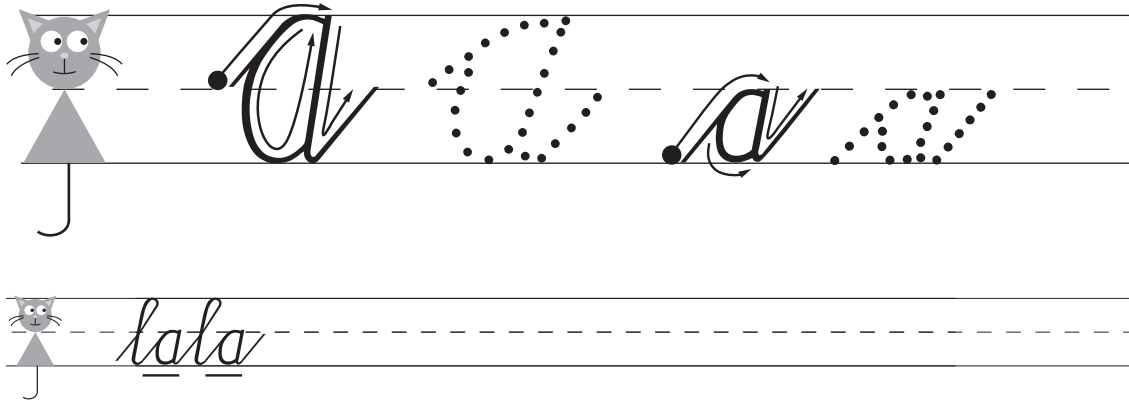


Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala Tindhavu Letinsha / Emagama / Imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **Aa**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo.

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____

**Kubhala:**

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngaloku longatsandza kukwenta kute usite ummango wangakini wente umhlaba ubeyinzawo lencono.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala tigaba temisho le 6-8.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:

Ngingatsandza ku...

Kute ngete loku kwenteke, ngi...

Loku kubalulekile ngobe...

Loku kungasita...

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembi kwekubhala sifundvo, bhala luhlaka lolwente ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

KHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUBHALA (NGIYETA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngeluhlelo lowulwente ngeMsombuluko.
- 2 Fundza luhlelo lwakho lolubhalwe ebhodini.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, fundza inchubo yekubhala Kanye nebafundzi.
- 4 Khombisa kutsi utayicedzisa njani inchubo yekubhala usebentisa luhlelo lakho, njekutsi: **Ngingatsandza** Kubeka imigcoma yadodi emphakatsini wami, kute kutsi kungabikho lolahla dodi. **Kute ngente loku kwenteke,** Ngitawudzinga kucoca imali yekutsenga imigcoma. Ngako-ke, ngitawudzinga kutsi ngibafake emphakatsini wami. **Loku kubalulekile ngobe** idodi yimbi kuplanethi yetfu. Sonkhe sidzinga Lusito lwekuncedza siyihlante. **Loku kutawusita** bantfu emphakatsini wami . kutsi babe nendzawo labatawubeka khona tinsila tabo kunekungcolisae.

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKUBHALA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lilanga nesihloko: **Kusita umphakatsi wami: lokusalungiswa.**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batfole luhlelo lwabo lwangeMsombuluko bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacedzele inchubo yabo yekubhala basebentise luhlelo lwabo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bangangeta imisho leminyenti nome lwati uma banesikhatsi.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi ngetindlela labangatisebentisa kutsi basitakale.
- 7 Basabhala bafundzi, hamba hamba eklasini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima

^N Ngitawutsanaza kufola bantfu

labatosebentisa kabusha emapulastiki

empakatsini wammi.

^K Kute ngente loku kwentekke, ngidinga

inzawo lapo bantfu batwufaka khona

emapulastiki abo kute ngitokhona

kuwabutsa. Loku kubalulekile ngobe

ipulastiki eyisikhahle kutemvelo futsi

ilimata umhlaba.

Loku kutawusita bantfu babone kutsi

kusebentisa kabusha kughale nekutsi

bangasita umhlaba.



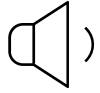
Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 1**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kwehlukana Nekuhlanganisa

BUYEKETA LEMISINDVO

- 1 Shano umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi /l/ /a/
- 2 Shano umsindvo ubuye ucele bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ngamunye x 3.
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi umsindvo eluhlweni lwemisindvo
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona kucabanga ngemagama lacala nga /a/?
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona kucabanga ngemagama lacala nga /l/?
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona kucabanga ngemagama lagcina nga /a/?
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona kucabanga ngemagama lanemsindvo /l/ emkhatsini weligama?

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: NGIYATIBUTA/YENTA KUCABANGELA

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Lisobho lematje lagogo</p> <p>Tselane nagogo wakhe bebalambe kakhulu. Bekutikhatsi letimatima. Imvula beyingani. Bekute ummbila kantsi netinkhomo betondzile. Esigodzini sonkhe besekungekho muntfu labekasasenekudla. Gogo bekakhatsatekile. Yini latoyenta? Imilente lebeseyingematsambo yaTselane beyincipha lilanga nelilanga, kantsi bekangasakwati kugijima ehle enyuka kanye nekudlala ngemuva kwesikolwa.</p>	<p>Ngingenta kucabangela kutsi gogo uyamtsandza Tselane futsi ufuna kwenta lisu lekutsi atfole kudla!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Kwadzingeka kutsi gogo acabange lisu ngekushesha! Wahlala esitulweni sakhe lesiyenzako. Bekayendza aye embili nasemuva njengobe bekacabanga ngelisu. 'Aha,' kumemeta gogo, 'senginalo lisu! Tselane, sekusikhatsi sekutsi ngente lisobho lami lengilitsandzako lematje!'</p>	<p>Ngingeta kucabangela kutsi gogo waTselane uhlakaniphile. Ngicabanga kutsi ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi angenta lisu, ngisho nanoma kunetikhatsi letimatima!</p>
<p>Tselane wabasa umlilo. Gogo wabeka emlilweni libhodo lelikhulu labeligcwele emanti. Tselane wabutsa ematje lashelelako emhlabatsini lowomile. 'Lamatje atokwenta lisobho lelimnandzi!' Tselane nagogo wakhe bahleka ngekujabula! Gogo wafaka ematje emantini.</p>	<p>Ngingenta kucabangela kutsi gogo waTselane uhlakaniphe kakhulu. Wabita lisobho lakhe ngekutsi 'lisobho lematje' kute bantfu batewucabanga kutsi lisobho lelikhetsekile.</p>
<p>'Gijima sigodzi sonkhe futsi utjele wonkhe umuntfu ngelisobho lami lematje lelimnandzi, Tselane!' kusho gogo. Tselane wagijima waya esigodzini sonkhe.</p>	
<p>'Gogo wenta lisobho lakhe lematje lelimnandzi!' atjela takhamiti.</p> <p>'Lisobho lematje?' kusho thishela. 'Angikaze ngive lutfo ngalo.'</p> <p>'Gogo uyalitsandza lisobho lakhe lematje lelimnandzi,' kusho Tselane.</p> <p>'O kunjalo – Nami ngiyalitsandza lelo sobho,' kusho umngani wagogo. 'Nakanjani kufanele ngitfole sitja.'</p> <p>'Ingabe ngingaliva?' kubuta umlimi.</p> <p>'Kuvakala sengatsi lehla esiphundvu,' kusho umelusi.</p> <p>'Kunjalo,' kusho Tselane.</p> <p>Tselane wacabanga kwesikhashana. 'Kepha kute lelenele kutsi sabelane sonkhe,' asho ngekungajabuli. Wonkhe umuntu bekabonakala angakajabuli. Nabo bebalambile.</p>	<p>Ngingenta kucabangela kutsi Tselane uhlakaniphile, njengagogo wakhe. Unelisu lekwenza tonkhe takhamiti tilangatelele lisobho lelikhetsekile lagogo.</p>
<p>'Nginembono!' kusho Tselane, 'nginesiciniseko kutsi gogo angabelana nani lisobho lakhe. Kepha nonkhe kufanele niletse titsako langatengeta kulo. Kute kutawuba nalelenele wonkhe umuntfu!'</p> <p>'Ngingaletsa emazambane,' kusho thishela.</p> <p>'Ticadze tingenta linambitseke kakhulu,' kusho umlimi.</p> <p>'Ngina-anyanisi lonongotelako lesingamengeta,' kusho umelusi.</p>	<p>Tselane utibamba ngengcondvo letinye takhamiti. Ngicabanga kutsi lisobho litakuba mmandzi ngenca yato tonkhe titsako letivela kutakhamiti - hhayi ngematje lafakwe esobheni!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>'Ngitawuhlaba inkhukhu yami yekugcina yalesitjulo,' kusho umngani wagogo.</p> <p>Tonkhe takhamiti tagjijimela emakhaya tiyobuka kutsi yini letingayitfolo kute tiyengete esobheni lematje lagogo lelikhetsekile.</p>	
<p>Bekuphuma simoko ebhodweni. Gogo watomatiza emanti wase ufaka luswayi kanye netinongo. Bekungeve kunukelela kamnandzi! Sakhamuti ngasinye saletsa tibhidvo letitofakwa esobheni lagogo. Sakhamuti ngasinye saletsa intfo letsite yekwenta lisobho linukelele kamnandzi!</p>	<p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi lisobho lematje lagogo liyindlela lehlakanihile yagogo yekutfolo kudla ngesikhatsi lakudzinga ngaso ngempela!</p>
<p>Ekugcineni lisobho beselilungile. Wonkhe umuntfu waletsa sitja base bayahlala batungeleta umlilo kute babelane lisobho lematje lelinambitsekako. Kwaba nalelenele ngisho nenja yaTselane!</p>	<p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi bekungito tonkhe titsako labetivela kutakhamiti letenta kutsi loku kube lisobho mbamba – hhayi ematje!</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwelidzili, gogo wacoca indzaba, Tselane wahlabelela ingoma futsi wonkhe umuntfu bekahalalisa. Bese kusikhatsi lesidze kwagcina kutsi sigodzi sonkhe sihlngane ndzawonye kute sitokudla futsi sicoce.</p> <p>'Saze saba nelilanga lelihle,' kwasho umlimi.</p> <p>'Siyabonga ngelisobho lematje,' kwasho umelusi.</p> <p>'Usibonisile kutsi kwabelana kwenta sonkhe sicebe,' kwasho thishela.</p>	<p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi bomakhelwane balitsandza lisobho lematje lagogo! Angicabangi kutsi babona kutsi Tselane nagogo wakhe bebababambe ngengcondvo!</p>
<p>BoTselane nagogo bacoca imfihlo bamoyitela.</p>	<p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi bebahlakaniphile futsi banemachinga, ngobe batfolo incenye letsite yetitsako letinyenti kakhulu, ngisho nanoma bona bafaka kuphela ematje kanye neluswayi!</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani gogo bekakhatsatekile?	Kungobe bekangenako kudla lokwenele kwemtukulu wakhe!
Bekakuphi gogo ngesikhatsi ancuma kwenta lisobho lemanje?	Bekahleti esitulweni sakhe lesiyendzako.
Tativa kanjani takhamiti ngemuva kwelidzili?	Tativa tijabula / tesutsi.
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Yenta kucabangela ngaTselane nagogo wakhe. Ucabanga kutsi babantfu labahlakaniphile nobe labanemachinga?	Ngicabanga kutsi ba...ngobe...



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 1**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

LIVIKI 1

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - Kufaka sandla
 - kuhlanguana
 - lidzili

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Umphakatsi lomuhle uyasebentisana	<i>Yenta ngatsi ukhuluma nalosecele kwakho</i>
Sonkhe sikhatsi uyanakekelana, uyanakekelana.	<i>Tibambe sandla shengatsi ukhomba liwashi ngemunwe</i>
Uyalekelelana, uyasitana, uyasitana	<i>Yenta ngatsi utibamba sifuba</i>
Umphakatsi lomuhle uyevana, uyevana	<i>Tibambe indlebe kukhombisa kulalela</i>
Sonkhe sikhatsi uyevana, uyevana.	<i>Yenta ngatsi ukhomba tindlebe.</i>

KUCOCA NGEMBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Kulenzaba le...
Incenye yami lengiyitsandze kakhulu ngulesikhatsi...ngobe...
Ngicabanga kutsi lendzaba ikhombisa ingcikitsi yemphakatsi ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe umfundzi utawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitse babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

emaminithi la 15

Buyeketa Lemisindvo

BUYEKETA LEMISINDVO

- 1 Buyeketa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /l/ /a/
- 2 Shano umsindvo ubuye ucele bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ngamunye x 3.
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi umsindvo eluhlweni lwemisindvo
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona kucabanga ngemagama lacala /a/?
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona kucabanga ngemisindvo lacala nga /l/?
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona kucabanga ngemagama lagcina nga /a/?
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona kucabanga ngemagama lanemsindvo /l/ emkhatsini weligama?

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: FINYETA INDZABA / KULINGANISA

KUDLALWA KWENDZABA

Tilungiselele:

- *Khetsa umfundzi lakatoba nguTselane, gogo waTselane, thishela, umlimi, umelusi, nemngani Wagogo.*
- *Makukhonakala, letsa: libhoto, titina, sicadze, anyanisi, lizambane, nasawoti esikoleni kutsi bafundzi batowusebentisa mabalingisa lomdlalo.*

ITHEKHSTI	THISHELA UYENTA / UYASHO	UMFUNDZI UYENTA
<p>Tselane naGogo wakhe bebalambe kakhulu. Bekutikhatsi letilukhuni. Imvula beyingakani. Umbila bowungakakhuli, netinkhomo betincama. Kute umuntfu esigodzini lobe anekudla lokusele. Gogo bekakhatsatekile. Yini langayenta? Tinyawo taTselane letincama tondza kakhulu onkhe malanga, bekangasakhoni kugijima adlale makuphuma sikolo.</p>	<p><i>Buta bafundzi: Kwentekalani lapha?</i></p>	<p><i>Bafundzi bafinyeta lokwntekako ekhasini.</i></p>
<p>Gogo bekudzingeke kutsi acabange licebo ngekushesha! Wahlala esitulwini sakhe. Bekaya emuva naphambili asacabanga licebo. 'Aha,' kwamemeta Gogo, 'Nginelicebo!Tselane, sesikhatsi sekutsi ngente lisobho lami lematje lelidvumile!'</p>	<p><i>Bitu bafundzi labadlalako Gogo naTselane phambi kweligumbi.</i></p>	<p>Gogo utsi: 'Aha! Nginelicebo! Tselane, sesikhatsi sekutsi ngente lisobho lami lematje lelidvumile!'</p>
<p>Tselane wabasa umlilo. Gogo wafaka libhoto lelikhulu leligcwele emanti emlilweni. Tselane watfolela ematje lashelelako phansi. 'Lamatje lawa atawenta lisobho lelimnandzi!' Tselane naGogo bahleka ngekunjabulo! Gogo wangeta ematje emantini.</p>	<p><i>Buta bafundzi: Kwentekalani lapha?</i></p>	<p><i>Tselane wenta ngatsi ubasa umlilo. Gogo ubeka libhoto etulu kwemlilo. Tselane wenta ngatsi ubuka ematje.</i></p> <p>Tselane utsi: 'Lamatje lawa atawenta lisobho lelimnandzi!'</p> <p><i>Tselane naGogo bayahleka bobabili. Gogo ufaka ematje ebhotweni.</i></p>
<p>'Gijima esigodzini utjele wonkhe umuntfu ngelisobho lami lelimnandzi lematje, Tselane!' kwasho Gogo. Tselane wagijima esigodzini.</p>	<p>--</p>	<p><i>Gogo utsi: 'Gijima esigodzini utjele wonkhe umuntfu ngelisobho lami lematje lelimnandzi, Tselane!'</i></p> <p><i>Tselane wenta ngatsi uyagijima esigodzini.</i></p>

ITHEKHSTI	THISHELA UYENTA / UYASHO	UMFUNDZI UYENTA
<p>'Gogo wenta lisobho lakhe lematje lelimnandzi!' watjela takhamiti.</p> <p>'Lisobho lematje?' Kwasho thishela. 'angilati.'</p> <p>'Gogo udvumile ngelisobho lakhe lematje,' kusho Tselane.</p> <p>'Yebo – Ngiyalitsandza lelisobho lelo,' kusho umngani waGogo. 'Ngiyidzinga mbamba indishi.'</p> <p>'Ngingaliva?' kubuta umlimi.</p> <p>'Iuvakala lumnandzi,' kusho umelusi.</p> <p>'Kunjalo,' kusho Tselane.</p>	<p><i>Cela bafundzi: Yenteka kuphi lencenye yalenzaba?</i></p> <p><i>Biti bafundzi labadlala kuba nguthishela, umlimi, umelusi, nemngani Wagogo phambili kweligumbi.</i></p> <p><i>Tjela gogo kutsi ahlalele phansi incenye yakhe!</i></p>	<p><i>Bafundzi bayachaza kutsi nyalo Tselane usesigodzini.</i></p> <p>Tselane utsi: 'Gogo umentela lisobho lelimnandzi lematje!'</p> <p>Thishela utsi: 'Lisobho lematje? Angilati.'</p> <p>Tselane utsi: 'Gogo udvumile ngelisobho lakhe lelimnandzi lematje.'</p> <p>Umngani wagobo utsi: 'Yebo – Ngiyalitsandza lelisobho lelo! Kudzingeka kutsi ngibe nesitja.'</p> <p>Umlimi utsi: Ngingalilinga?</p> <p>Umelusi utsi: 'Kuvakala sengatsi limnandzi.'</p> <p>Tselane utsi: 'linjalo!'</p>
<p>Tselane wacabanga umzuzwana. 'Kekha kute lokunyenti langabelana ngako,' asho ngekukwata. Wonkhe umuntfu wabukeka akwatile. Nabo bebalambile.</p>	<p><i>Buta bafundzi kutsi: Takhamiti titiva njani lapha? Kungani?</i></p>	<p><i>Bafundzi abafinyete lokwenteka ekhasini.</i></p> <p>Tselane utsi: 'Kepha akukho lokunyenti lelingabelana ngako!'</p> <p><i>Wonkhe umuntfu ubukeka akwatile.</i></p>
<p>'Nginelicebo!' kusho Tselane, 'Nginesiciniseko kutsi Gogo utawabelana ngelisobholakhe. Kepha nonkhe kufanele niletse titsako letimnandzi kwengeta kuyo. Ngako-ke kutawuwa naleyanele wonkhe umuntfu!'</p> <p>'Ngingaletsa emazambane,'kusho thishela.</p> <p>'Ticadze titawungeta tinongo,'kusho umlimi.</p> <p>'Nginabo anyanisi labanongotelako singangeta,'kusho umelusi.</p>	<p>--</p>	<p>Tselane utsi: 'Nginembono! Nginesiciniseko sekutsi gogo utawabelana ngelisobho lakhe. Kepha kufanele uletse sinongo lesimnandzi kutewungeta. Ngako-ke kutawuba naleyanele wonkhe umuntfu!'</p> <p>Thishela utsi: 'Ngingaletsa emazambane.'</p> <p>Umlimi utsi: 'ticadze titawungeta tinongo!'</p> <p>Umelusi utsi: 'Nginabo anyanisi labanongotelako singangeta.'</p>
<p>'Ngitawuhlaba inkhukhu yami yekugcina ebhotweni,' kusho umngani Wagogo. Tonkhe takhamiti taphutfumela ekhaya kute titewubona kutsi tingatfolani kwengeta kutelisobho lematje laGogo lelikhetsekile.</p>		<p>Umngani waGogo utsi: 'Ngitawuhlaba inkhukhu yami yekugcina kulelibhoto.'</p> <p><i>Tonkhe takhamiti atente ngatsi tigijimela emakhaya!</i></p>

ITHEKHSTI	THISHELA UYENTA / UYASHO	UMFUNDZI UYENTA
<p>Sitimu sakhuphuka ebhotweni. Gogo wadvunga emanti wangeta sawoti netinongo. Kwaze kwanukelela kamnandzi! Ngamunye ngamunye wetakhamiti waletsa tibhidvo kutewungeta kutelisobho laGogo. Kusangeta ngamunye ngamunye wetakhamiti kulelisobho lavela lanukelela kamnandzi kakhulu!</p>	<p><i>Buta bafundzi: Yenteka kuyiphi incenyeyalenzaba?</i></p> <p><i>Tjela thishela, umlimi, umelusi, nemngani waGogo kutsi bete ngamunye ngamunye. Ngamunye kufanele angete tinongo takhe ebhotweni!</i></p>	<p><i>Bafundzi bayachaza kutsi loku kwenteka ekhaya laGogo waTselane!</i></p>
<p>Lisobho beselilungile ekugcineni. Wonkhe umuntfu waletsa indishi wahlala emlilweni kute babelane ngelisobho lematje lelimnandzi. Belilinengi ngisho nelenja yaTselane!</p>	<p><i>Tjela bonkhe bafundzi kutsi bente ngatsi banendishi futsi bahleti emlilweni badla lisobho!</i></p>	<p><i>Bonkhe bafundzi benta ngatsi badla lisobho lematje lelimnandzi!</i></p>
<p>Ngemva kwelidzili, Gogo wacoca indzaba, Tselane besekusikhatsi lesidze umphaktsi wagcina kuhlala ndzawonye udle ucoce. wahlabela ingoma wonkhe umuntfu wagubha.</p> <p>‘Saze saba nelilanga lelihle,’ kwasho umlimi. ‘Siyabonga lisobho lematje,’ kwasho umelusi.</p> <p>‘Usikhombisile kutsi kwabelana kusenta sonkhe sicebe,’ kwasho thishela.</p>	<p>--</p>	<p>Umlimi utsi: ‘Saze saba nelilanga lelihle!’</p> <p>Umelusi utsi: ‘Ngiyabonga lisobho lematje!’</p> <p>Thishela utsi: ‘Usikhombisile kutsi kwabelana kusenta sonkhe sicebe.’</p>
<p>Tselane naGogo bamoyitelelana.</p>	<p>--</p>	<p><i>Tselane naGogo wakhe bayamoyitelelana.</i></p>



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 1**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi incikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
 - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
 - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
 - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
 - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
 - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiya lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

Libanga 2

ITHEMU 3

Liviki

2

SIHLOKO:

Umphakatsi



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinanyatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: titfombe taMari Copeny naBarack Obama.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: Tfola ividiyo yaMari Copeny kukhomba bafundzi bakho.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona lapho tihlala khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesihle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lengentasi ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo **NOBE** ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 6 Asifundze kanye ne-7, Asibhale

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 8, Ase sente

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 9, Asibhale

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe semuntfu lolusito emphakatsini wangakini.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la- 15

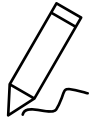
BUYEKETA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LESIBILI LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe saMari Copeny eNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Mari Copeny: Lichawe Lemanti
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi siyachubeka nesihloko lesitsi: Umphakatsi
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lesihloko** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Kukhona yini lenikwatiko ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako/ lekhutsatoko lelandzelako:
 - a Bahlangana nini bantfu emphakatsini?
 - b Ngutiphi letinye tintfo lotitsandza ngemphakatsi wakho?
 - c Ngutiphi tintfo lofisa kwangatsi tingantjintja ngemphakatsi wakho?
 - d Bobani bantfu labalusito nobe lababalulekile emphakatsini wakho?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - Simo lesibucayi
 - shevu
 - kungcolisa
 - simo

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Umphakatsi lomuhle uyasebentisana	<i>Yenta ngatsi ukhuluma nalosecele kwakho</i>
Sonkhe sikhatsi uyanakekelana, uyanakekelana.	<i>Tibambe sandla shengatsi ukhomba liwashi ngemunwe</i>
Uyalekelelana, uyasitana, uyasitana	<i>Yenta ngatsi utibamba sifuba</i>
Umphakatsi lomuhle uyevana, uyevana	<i>Tibambe indlebe kukhombisa kulalela</i>
Sonkhe sikhatsi uyevana, uyevana.	<i>Yenta ngatsi ukhomba tindlebe.</i>



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

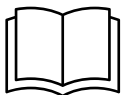
- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:
 - a L L L...
 - b I I I...
 - c A A A..
 - d a a a...
 - e lala
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba: Mari Copeny: Lichawe lemanti
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute babenemcondvo wekutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngaloku longatsandza kukwenta kute usite umphakatsi wente umhlaba ubeyindzawo lencono.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala tigaba temisho le6-8.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:

- Bhala luhlu lwekuhlela ebhodini ngembi kwekucala ubhale sifundvo.
- Bhala lokusahlelwa kwakho ebhodini ngembi kwesifundvo sakho. Faka linye nobe mabili emaphutsa.

LUHLU LWEKUHLELA:

- 1 Ingabe ngibhalile ngendlela lengingenta ngayo umphakatsi wami nobe umhlaba ubencono?
- 2 Ngabe ngibhalile imisho le-6?
- 3 Ngabe ngipele kahle emagama?
- 4 Ngabe yonkhe imisho icala ngafeleba?
- 5 Ngabe yonkhe imisho igcina ngetimphawu tekubhala letifanele?

KHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUHLELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Fundzela bafndzi luhlu lwekuhlela kakhulu.
- 2 Buka luhlu lwekuhlela, ukhombise kutsi inchubo yekuhlela kwakho ikahle, nobe udzinga kwenta tilungiso nome kuktfufukisa.
- 3 Khombisa inchubo yekulungisa yebafundzi.

BAFUNDZI ABACEDZELE INCHUBO YEKUHLELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batfole inchubo yabo yekuhlela yekubhala umsebenti.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke luhlu lekuhlela wente intfuntfuko lefunekako.
- 4 Basasebenta bafundzi, hamba hamba ubambe tingcogco-letincane – cinisekisa kutsi usebentisana nelicembu lelehlukile lebafundzi kubhala wonkhe umsebenti.
- 5 Buka emaphutsa lavamile ekubhaleni kwemfundzi.
- 6 Bita bafundzi kutsi banake futsi babhale emaphutsa lavamile ebhodini.
- 7 Khomba bafundzi kutsi alungiswa njani lamaphutsa.

ngitawutsanaza kufola bantfu

labatosebentisa kabusha emapulastiki

empakatsini wammi.

kute ngente loku kwentekke, ngianda

inzawo lapo bantfu batwufaka khona

emapulastiki abo kute ngitokhona

kuwabuutsa Loku kubalulekile ngobe

ipuulastiki eyisikahle kutemvelo futsi

ilimata umhlabba.

Loku kutawusita bantfu babone kutsi

kusebentissa kabusha kugahle nekutsi

bangasita umhlaba



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 2**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /e/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka- 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /e/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **emasi, ceba, neka**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **lela, lele**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



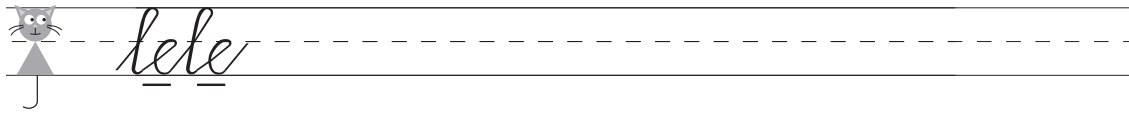
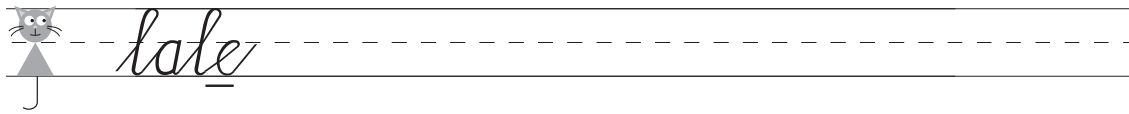
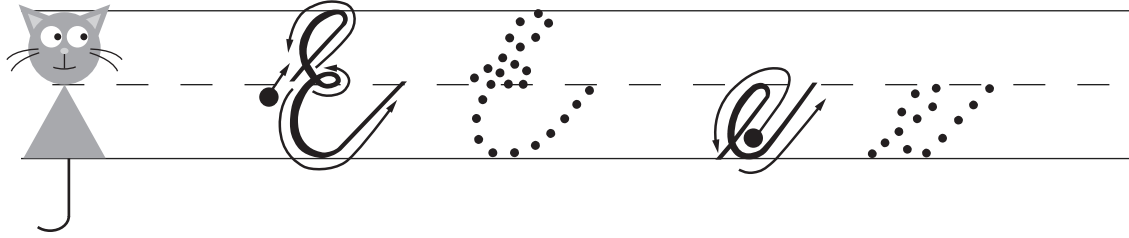
Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala Tindhavu Letinsha / Emagama / Imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **Ee**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.

7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____

LIVIKI 2



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwekucala

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: NGIYATIBUTA/ YENTA KUCHUMANISA

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Mari Copeny: Lichawe Lemanti</p> <p>Mari Copeny sishosovu lesisesincane saseMelika lesalwela emanti lahlantekile edolobheni lakubo laseFlint, eMichigan.</p>	--
<p>Ngesikhatsi Mari aneminyaka le-8 budzala, kwefika tindzaba tenkinga yemanti emmangweni wakuboMari. Ikhemikhali lebitwa ngekutsi ngumthofi beyingcolisa emanti. Bantfwana labanyenti eFlint bebagula ngekutsi bebanatsa kakhulu lekhemikhali leyingoti. Bantfu emmangweni wakuboMari batfukutsela kakhulu ngekutsi emanti abo bekanashevu.</p>	<p>Cabanga utfola kutsi emanti lowanatsa onkhe malanga kutsi kungenteka abe nashevu! Ngiyatibuta kutsi yini longayenta?</p>
<p>Mari kanye nebantfwana bakubo bebanatsa njalo emanti lavela empompini ngaphandle kwekukhatsateka. Kepha ngekushesha, kwadzingeka bayekele kunatsa emanti abo. Kunaloko, bakhetsa kunatsa kuphela emanti lasemapulasitikini emabhodlela. Mari bekajabulile kutsi kute namunye emndenini wakubo lobekagula, kepha bekatfukutsele ngentfu basemmangweni wakubo.</p>	<p>Loku kubonakala sengatsi kuyinkinga lenkhulu kakhulu. Ngiyatibuta kutsi kukhona yini intfo Mari langayenta?</p>
<p>Mari wancuma kubhalela Mengameli Barack Obama incwadzi ngebutsi labebusemantini aseFlint. Encwadzini yakhe, wamema Mengameli kutsi ete emmangweni wakubo kute atotfolo kucondzisisa kancono ngenkinga yemanti. Wacela make wakhe kutsi atfumele incwadzi.</p>	<p>Mari wancuma kubhalela Mengameli incwadzi kute etame kwenta luntjintjo. Ngiyatibuta kutsi bewungayibhala yini wena?</p>
<p>'Uyati yini kutsi mengameli utfola tinkhulungwane tetincwadzi onkhe malanga? Kungenteka angayiboni incwadzi yakho,' kucwayisa make waMari.</p> <p>Kepha Mari wamcela kutsi nobe kunjalo ayitfumele incwadzi.</p> <p>'Kudzingeka ati ngendlela lengenabulungiswa lesiphatfwa ngayo. Sifakelwa shevu futsi akekho lofuna kulungisa loku – ngobe nje singesiwo ummango lonjingile!' achaza.</p>	

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ngemuva kwenyanga, make waMari weva kukhala lucingo. Beluvela enombolweni langayati. Ngesikhatsi make waMari aphenhvula, bekusisebenti lesililunga lase-<i>White House</i>.</p> <p>'Mengameli Obama uyifundzile incwadzi yaMari. Angatsandza kwemukela simemo sekuta eFlint,' kusho lilunga letisebenti.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi make waMari ucabangani nyalo? Bekacwayise Mari ngekutsi kungenteka angayiboni incwadzi yakhe, kepha nyalo sewuyeta eFlint ngenca yencwadzi leyabhalwa nguMari!</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Mari abuya ekhaya avela esikolweni, make wakhe wamoyitela wase amtjela kutsi akahlale phasi.</p> <p>'Ngikuphatsele tindzaba takho letimnandzi!' asho, Mengameli Obama uyifundzile incwadzi yakho...futsi utokuta eFlint atohlangana nawe.'</p> <p>Mari bekajabule kakhulu. 'Nyalo Mengameli utawubona indlela lokungenabulungiswa ngayo ngebantfu basemmangweni wakitsi kutsi bafakelwe shevu emantini etfu!' kusho Mari.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi ingabe incwadzi yaMari leya kuMengameli itosita yini ekusombululeni inkinga lesemangweni wakubo?</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Mengameli Obama avakashela eFlint, wahlala phasi naMari. 'Tincwadzi letivela kubantfwana labafana nawe ngito letingenta ngibe nelitsemba lalokuhle kakhulu ngelikusasa,' asho.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani bantfwana labafana naMari benta Mengameli ative anelitsemba lalokuhle ngelikusasa? Ngicabanga kutsi kungobe Mari uyanakekela ngekwenta ummango wakubo kutsi ube yindzawo lencono.</p>
<p>Kuvakashela kwaMengameli kwamniketa litfuba lekubona kutsi bekuyinkinga lembi kangakani kuba nashevu wemthofi emantini asemangweni waseFlint. Ngemuva kwaloko, Mengameli Obama wenta simemetelo sesimo lesibucayi. Wagunyata imali ledzingekako kutsi kulungiswe luhlelo lwemanti. Ngenhlanhla lembi, luhlelo lwemanti lwaseFlint alulungisekanga kalula.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi incwadzi yaMari yaba nemphumelelo, ngobe Mengameli weta futsi wabona tintfo ngekwembono wabo – njengobe nje bekafuna!</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi bantfu baseFlint balindzele kutsi luhlelo lwabo lwemanti lulungiswe, Mari wasita ngekucinisekisa kutsi baba nawo emanti laphephile ekunatsa. Kwekucala, Mari wenta imali yekutsengela bantfu labaphuyile emmangweni wakubo emabhodlela emanti. Kepha ngalelinye lilanga ekuseni, Mari wabuka emgcomeni wenkhukhuma wase ubona kutsi bewugcwele emabhodlela emapulasitiki. Wacabanga ngawo onkhe emapulasitiki langcolisa iplanethi. Kusukela ngalelo langa, wancuma kutfolo sisombululo lesincono endalweni. Wacala kwakha imali yetihluto temanti esikhundleni sawo.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani Mari asebenta kute akhe imali? Kufanele kutsi Kungobe bekafuna kusita ummango wakubo nganobe nguyiphi indlela langenta ngayo!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwecucala (Veta Imiva)
Mari akazange akuyekele kulwa kwakhe ngemuva kwekutsi inkinga yasemmangweni wakubo seyinakiwe. Wachubeka nekulwela kutsi bonkhe bantfwana e-United States babe nemanti lahlobile nalaphephile – kungakhatsaliseki kutsi ummango wakubo uphuye kangakanani.	
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Yini ligama lemmango wakuboMari?	Ummango wakubo waseFlint, eMichigan yase-United States.
Beyiyini inkinga yemmango wakuboMari?	Inkinga beyikutsi emanti bekayingoti / bekanashevu kubantfu / bekanemakhemikhali ngekhasi.
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani Mari abhalela Mengameli Barack Obama incwadzi?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe bekafuna kusita ummango wakubo. • Kungobe bekunenkinga lenkhulu ledzinga kulungiswa futsi bekati kutsi udzinga lusito. • Kungobe bekafuna Mengameli acondze inkinga yaseFlint. • Kungobe bekati kutsi Mengameli unemandla ekusita ngekulungisa lenkinga lenkhulu.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 2**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

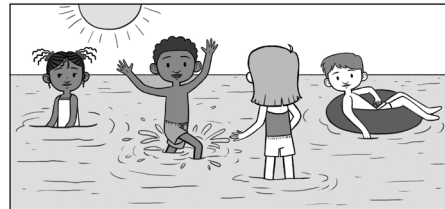
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - umbono
 - litsemba
 - kuphatseka kabi

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Umphakatsi lomuhle uyasebentisana	<i>Yenta ngatsi ukhuluma nalosecele kwakho</i>
Sonkhe sikhatsi uyanakekelana, uyanakekelana.	<i>Tibambe sandla shengatsi ukhomba liwashi ngemunwe</i>
Uyalekelelana, uyasitana, uyasitana	<i>Yenta ngatsi utibamba sifuba</i>
Umphakatsi lomuhle uyevana, uyevana	<i>Tibambe indlebe kukhombisa kulalela</i>
Sonkhe sikhatsi uyevana, uyevana.	<i>Yenta ngatsi ukhomba tindlebe.</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LESIBILI LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini leliphelile, bente tindzaba tabo ngekusebentisa titfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki, bafundzi kufanele basebente njengelicembu ekuncumeni indzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kufanele kube ngulabaticambe tona, kepha tihambelane nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 7 Cela emacembu 1 kuya ku-2 lahlukene kutsi abelane ngetindzaba tabo tasemacenjini.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /b/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka- 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /b/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **hlaba, inkeba, chweba**

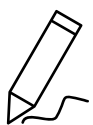
YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **bala, babe, bela**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

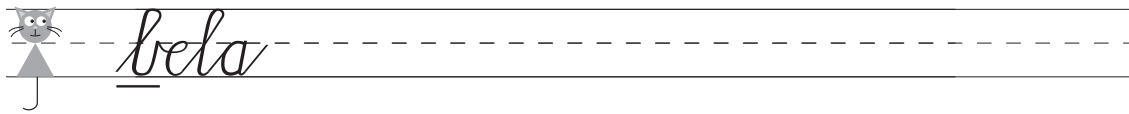
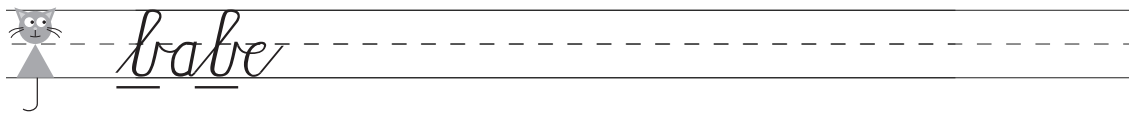
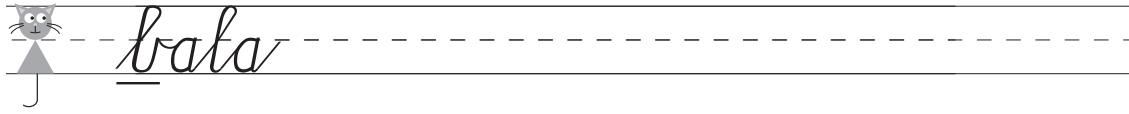
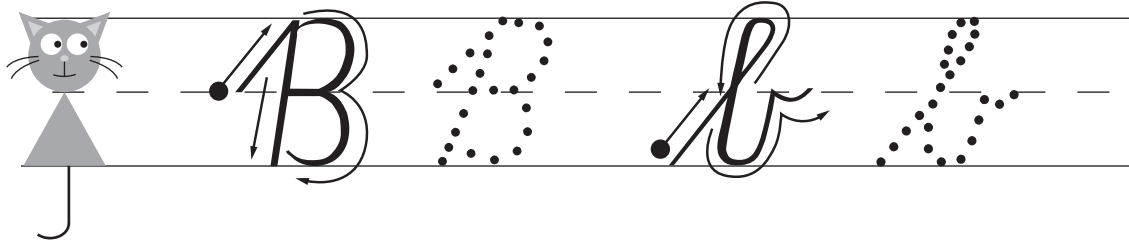


Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala Tindhavu Letinsha / Emagama / Imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **Bb**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala kutsi yini longatsandza kuyenta kute usite umphakatsi wakho nome wente umhlaba idzawo lencono.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala tigaba letinemisho le 6-8

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:

Ngingatsandza ku...

Kwenta loku kwenteke, ngi...

Loku kubalulekile ngobe...

Loku kutawusita...

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembi kwekubhala sifundvo, bhala luhlaka lolulungisiwe lolwentile ngeMsombuluko.

KHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko usebentise luhlaka lekulungisa kulungisa luhlaka lwako.
- 2 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawushicilela setfule lucetu lwekugcina lekubhala.
- 3 Khomba bafundzi kutsi ulubhala njani kabusha lucetu lwakho lwekubhala, nesihloko nelilanga.

BAFUNDZI BACEDZISA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Niketa bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lilanga nesihloko: **Kusita umphakatsi wami**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale kahle lucetu lekugcina lwabo lekufundza, lelingenawo emaphutsa.
- 4 Umangabe bafundzi banesikhatsi, bangabhala sibonwa ngekuphutfuma.
- 5 Basabhala bafundzi, hamba hamba eklasini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima.

BAFUNDZI ABAVETE IMIBHALO YABO

- 1 Nangabe kusele emaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3, cela bafundzi babeke emapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi bagucuke bese bakhuluma nebangani babo ngemidvwebo yabo.
- 3 Uma bafundzi sebakwentile loku, bita munye nome babili bafundzi batewufundzela likhlasi imibhalo yabo.

- 4 Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi eklasini. Loku kutawubasita bafundzi kutsi babe netingcoco letiphatselene nesihloko.

22 Kholwane 2020

Emphakatsini wami

Ngitawutsanaza kutfola bantfu

labatosebentisa kabusha emapulastiki

emphakatsini wami.

Kute ngente loku kwenteke, ngiazinga

inazawo lapho bantfu batawufaka khona

emapulastiki abo kute ngitokhona

kuwabutsa. Loku kubalulekile ngobe

ipulastiki eyisikahle kutemvelo futsi

ilimata umhlaba.

Loku kutawusita bantfu babone kutsi

kusebentisa kabusha kukahle nekutsi

bangasita umhlaba.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 2**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kwehlukana Nekuhlangana

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **lela**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: /l/-/e/-/l/-/a/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /l/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /e/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /l/
- 7 Shano umsindvo loseekugcineni kweligama: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **lela**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlangana imisindvo wakhe ligama: /le/-/la/ = **lela**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesitsatfu: **bala**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **lele**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /l/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /e/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /l/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /a/
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /l/-/e/-/l/-/e/
- 8 Bhala ligama: **lele**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /le/-/le/ = **lele**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **bela**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: NGIYATIBUTA/ YENTA KUCHUMANISA

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Mari Copeny: Lichawe Lemanti</p> <p>Mari Copeny sishosovu lesisesincane saseMelika lesalwela emanti lahlantekile edolobheni lakubo laseFlint, eMichigan.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi yini lesingayenta emimangweni yetfu nangabe sibe nenkinga lefana neyaMari? Ngiyatibuta kutsi ingabe singaba ngito yini tishosovu njengaMari?</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Mari aneminyaka le-8 budzala, kwefika tindzaba tenkinga yemanti emmangweni wakuboMari. Ikhemikhali lebitwa ngekutsi ngumthofi beyingcolisa emanti. Bantfwana labanyenti eFlint bebagula ngekutsi bebanatsa kakhulu lekhemikhali leyingoti. Bantfu emmangweni wakuboMari batfukutsela kakhulu ngekutsi emanti abo bekanashevu.</p>	<p>Nangabe ummango wakutsi unemanti layingoti, lanebutsi lobungangilimata, ngicabanga kutsi ngingativa ngitfukutsele kakhulu.</p>
<p>Mari kanye nebantfwana bakubo bebanatsa njalo emanti lavela empompini ngaphandle kwekukhatsateka. Kepha ngekushesha, kwadzingeka bayekele kunatsa emanti abo. Kunaloko, bakhetsa kunatsa kuphela emanti lasemapulasitikini emabhodlela. Mari bekajabulile kutsi kute namunye emndenini wakubo lobekagula, kepha bekatfukutsele ngentfu basemmangweni wakubo.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi yini labengingayenta kube bengisesimweni lesifana nesaMari?</p>
<p>Mari wancuma kubhalela Mengameli Barack Obama incwadzi ngebutsi labebusemantini aseFlint. Encwadzini yakhe, wamema Mengameli kutsi ete emmangweni wakubo kute atotfolo kucondzisa kancono ngenkinga yemanti. Wacela make wakhe kutsi atfumele incwadzi.</p> <p>'Uyati yini kutsi mengameli utfolo tinkhulungwane tetincwadzi onkhe malanga? Kungenteka angayiboni incwadzi yakho,' kucwayisa make waMari.</p> <p>Kepha Mari wamcela kutsi nobe kunjalo ayitfumele incwadzi.</p> <p>'Kudzingeka ati ngendlela lengenabulungiswa lesiphatfwa ngayo. Sifakelwa shevu futsi akekho lofuna kulungisa loku – ngobe nje singesiwo ummango lonjingile!' achaza.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi Mari wabhalela Mengameli Obama incwadzi ngobe bekafuna kutsi alungise inkinga, futsi bekati kutsi mengameli unemandla ekusita. Kube benginguMari, nami bengingabhala incwadzi.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ngemuva kwenyanga, make waMari weva kukhala lucingo. Beluvela enombolweni langayati. Ngesikhatsi make waMari aphenhvula, bekusisebenti lesililunga lase-<i>White House</i>.</p> <p>'Mengameli Obama uyifundzile incwadzi yaMari. Angatsandza kwemukela simemo sekuta eFlint,' kusho lilunga letisebenti.</p>	<p>Wow! Ngijababula ngekutsi Mari watsatsa sikhatsi sekumbhalela incwadzi. Loku kungibonisa kutsi kubhalela bantfu labanemandla tincwadzi kungaba lusito!</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Mari abuya ekhaya avela esikolweni, make wakhe wamoyitela wase amtjela kutsi akahlale phasi.</p> <p>'Ngikuphatsele tindzaba takho letimnandzi!' asho, Mengameli Obama uyifundzile incwadzi yakho...futsi utokuta eFlint atohlangana nawe.'</p> <p>Mari bekajabule kakhulu. 'Nyalo Mengameli utawubona indlela lokungenabulungiswa ngayo ngebantfu basemmangweni wakitsi kutsi bafakelwe shevu emantini etfu!' kusho Mari.</p>	<p>Kube benginguMari, bengingafuna kutsi Mengameli abone tintfo ngekwembono wami, kute atewufuna kusita ngekulungisa inkinga.</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Mengameli Obama avakashela eFlint, wahlala phasi naMari. 'Tincwadzi letivela kubantfwana labafana nawe ngito letingenta ngibe nelitsemba lalokuhle kakhulu ngelikusasa,' asho.</p>	<p>Mari ungenta ngitive nami nginelitsemba lalokuhle ngelikusasa, ngobe ungibonisa kutsi umuntfu lomncane angasita ekwenteni tintfo tibe ncono emmangweni wakubo wonkhe.</p>
<p>Kuvakashela kwaMengameli kwamniketa litfuba lekubona kutsi bekuyinkinga lembi kangakani kuba nashevu wemthofi emantini asemmangweni waseFlint. Ngemuva kwaloko, Mengameli Obama wenta simemetelo sesimo lesibucayi. Wagunyata imali ledzingekako kutsi kulungiswe luhlelo lwemanti. Ngenhlanhla lembi, luhlelo lwemanti lwaseFlint alulungisekanga kalula.</p>	<p>Kube benginguMari, bengingativa ngitigcabha ngekutsi incwadzi yami yasita ngekwenta kutsi kunakwe inkinga yasemmangweni wami!</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi bantfu baseFlint balindzele kutsi luhlelo lwabo lwemanti lulungiswe, Mari wasita ngekucinisekisa kutsi baba nawo emanti laphephile ekunatsa. Kwekucala, Mari wenta imali yekutsengela bantfu labaphuyile emmangweni wakubo emabhodlela emanti. Kepha ngalelinye lilanga ekuseni, Mari wabuka emgcomeni wenkhukhuma wase ubona kutsi bewugcwele emabhodlela emapulasitiki. Wacabanga ngawo onkhe emapulasitiki langcolisa iplanethi. Kusukela ngalelo langa, wancuma kutfolala sisombululo lesincono endalweni. Wacala kwakha imali yetihluto temanti esikhundleni sawo.</p>	<p>Ngijabona kutsi Mari uhlala njalo acabanga ngendlela yekusita ngekwenta ummango wakubo ube ncono. Mari ungigcugcutela ekubeni nami ngifune kusita ummango wakitsi.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
Mari akazange akuyekele kulwa kwakhe ngemuva kwekutsi inkinga yasemmangweni wakubo seyinakiwe. Wachubeka nekulwela kutsi bonkhe bantfwana e-United States babe nemanti lahlobile nalaphephile – kungakhatsaliseki kutsi ummango wakubo uphuye kangakanani.	--
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Yini leyentiwa nguMari kute asite ummango wakubo?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wabhalela Mengameli incwadzi. Wenta imali yemabhodlela kanye neyethluto temanti.
Ingabe ungakwenta kuchumanisa naMari? Ucabanga kutsi yini longayenta nangabe emanti emmangweni wakini anashevu kubantfu? Nobe, nangabe nite emanti emmangweni wakini?	<i>Ngicabanga kutsi nginga...</i>
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Ucabanga kutsi kungani Mengameli Obama atsi bantfwana labafana naMari bamnika litsemba ngelikusasa?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kungobe watsatsa sikhatsi kute ambhalele incwadzi. Kungobe ungumntfu loyedwa loseemncane lonakekelako ngekuntjintja ummango wakubo wonkhe. Kungobe wasebenta kakhulu kute ente tintfo tibe ncono emmangweni wakubo. Kungobe ngisho nanoma angumntfwana, kepha sewuyasebenta kute atfutukise ummango wakubo.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 2**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - mandla
 - kubanemandla
 - umholi

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Umphakatsi lomuhle uyasebentisana	<i>Yenta ngatsi ukhuluma nalosecele kwakho</i>
Sonkhe sikhatsi uyanakekelana, uyanakekelana.	<i>Tibambe sandla shengatsi ukhomba liwashi ngemunwe</i>
Uyalekelelana, uyasitana, uyasitana	<i>Yenta ngatsi utibamba sifuba</i>
Umphakatsi lomuhle uyevana, uyevana	<i>Tibambe indlebe kukhombisa kulalela</i>
Sonkhe sikhatsi uyevana, uyevana.	<i>Yenta ngatsi ukhomba tindlebe.</i>

KUCOCA NGENBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Kulenzaba ...
iNgcabanga kuts Mari u...ngobe...
Ngcabanga kutsi lendzaba ibhalelwe kungifundzisa...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe umfundzi utawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

e	b	l
a		

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /e/ na /b/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la- 3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, njengekutsi: /b/-/e/-/l/-/a/ = **bela**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /e/ nobe /b/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: /l/-/a/-/l/-/a/ = **lala**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **e, b**
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **lela, lele, bala, babe, bela, lala**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: FINYETA INDZABA/ YENTA KUCHUMANA

SIFINYETO SEMLOMO NOME LESIBHALIWE SENDZABA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla *sitawucabanga* ngencenye lebaluleke kakhulu yalethekhsti.
- 2 Sitawuphindze futsi *sicabange ngeluchumano lesingalwenta nalethekhsti*.
- 3 Bhala sifinyeto ebhodini.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise luhlaka kute baphendvule imibuto:
Lenzaba imayelana ne...(2-3 imisho)
Ngitsandze...
Ngicabanga kutsi ngingasita umphakatsi wami njenga Mari ngeku...
- 5 Chaza kutsi bafundzi angeke basho yonkhe intfo ngethekhsti- kutawudzingeka kutsi bakhetsa incenye lebaluleke kakhulu.
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi tibonelo takho. Utsi: ***Lenzaba imayelana na*** Mari Copeny *abhalela mongameli incwadzi kutsi asite ngekuungisa inkinga emphakatsini wakhe. Ngitsandze kutsi lenzaba isifundzisa ngemuntfu sibili losite umphakatsi wakhe. Ngitiva ngichazeka ngaMari. Ngicabanga kutsi ngingawusita umphakatsi wami njenga Mari nge kucinsekisa kutsi kunemigcomo bantfu labangayisebentisa, kunekulahla idodi emgwaceni.*
- 7 Khomba bafundzi titfombe letisenzabeni kuteNcwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 8 Niketa bafundzi sikhatsi sekucabanga ngaletheksti.
- 9 Tjela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume** babelane **ngesabo** sifinyeto nemlingani.
(Bangabambi lokushiwo nguthishela. Loku kufanele kube ngumbono wemfundzi!)
- 10 Bita liklasi futsi lonkhe.
- 11 Bita 1-2 bafundzi kutsi babelane umsebenti wabo neliklasi.
- 12 Chamuka nesifinyeto seliklasi, njengekutsi: ***Lenzaba imayelana*** nemuntfu lomncane longu Mari Copeny, lowasita umphakatsi. ***Sitsandze*** lenzaba ngobe sikhonile kufundza ngemuntfu losite kucatulula inkinga emphakatsini wakhe! ***Sicabange ngetindlela letinyenti tekusita umphakatsi wetfu, njengekutsi*** sihlante idodi emgwaceni nekwakha nenkhudla yekudlala lensha!



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 2**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
 - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
 - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
 - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
 - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
 - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiyi lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: books, pencils, globes, gears, lightbulbs, speech bubbles, and laboratory equipment like flasks and beakers. The icons are scattered across the page, creating a textured, academic atmosphere.

Libanga 2 ITHEMU 3 Liviki

3

**SIHLOKO:
Kucabanga
kwendalo**



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinanyatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: tintfo letentwe ngenkhukhuma leyake yasentjetiswa, ngemacetu abuciko akudzala lahlukahlukene letentiwe bafundzi.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: indlela yekwenta emathoyisi ngenkhukhuma leyake yasentjetiswa.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona lapho tihlala khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesihle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lengentasi ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo **NOBE** ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 10 Asibhale kanye ne-11, Asifundze

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 12 ne-13, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 14 kanye ne-15, Asifundze

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe ukhombisa umuntfu kutsi ngubani locabanga kutsi ungumcabangi wendalo.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la- 15

YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe saJabu abaleka nemaqandza endzabeni leseNcwadzini
Lenkhulu: Zweli wakha ibhola
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ngesihloko lesisha lesitsi: Kucabanga kwendalo
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lesihloko** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Kukhona yini lenikwatiko ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto
legcugcutelako/ lekhutsatoko lelandzelako:
 - a What is creativity?
 - b How do people use creative thinking?
 - c Why is creative thinking important?

LIVIKI 3

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - indalo
 - kuphoceka
 - tfutfuka

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Mabutfo usebentisa liwayela, liwayela	<i>Yenta ngatsi ugoba liwayela</i>
Mabutfo usebentisa liwayela kwakha imoto.	<i>Yenta ngatsi ugoba liwayela</i>
Mabutfo usebentisa libhokisi, libhokisi	<i>Yenta ngatsi wakha imoto ngelibhokisi</i>
Mabutfo usebentisa libhokisi kwakha imoto.	<i>Yenta ngatsi wakha imoto ngelibhokisi</i>
Nyalo Mabutfo ushova imoto, imoto, imoto	<i>Yenta ngatsi ushova imoto</i>
Mabutfo ushova imoto, imoto, imoto.	<i>Yenta ngatsi ushova imoto.</i>



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:
 - a Ee Ee Ee...
 - b Bb Bb Bb...
 - c lela
 - d lele
 - e bala
 - f babe
 - g bela
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba: Zweli wakha ibhola
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute babenemcondvo wekutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala indzaba ngemuntfu locabanga ngekwendalo. Sebentisa imicabango yakho!

UMSEBENTI: Bhala indzaba lenemisho le6-8 kwengeta ebhukwini leliklasi lelimesihloko lesitsi: Kucabanga kwendalo

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA: Yenta luhlaka.

LIVIKI 3

TFULA SIHLOKO SEKUBHALA

- 1 Khomba bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga ngembi kwekubhala.
- 2 Ngekwemlomo, chaza imibono yalenzaba yakho, njengekutsi:
Ngitawubhala indzaba ngemdlali longasebentisa inkhukhuma kwenta nome ngabe yini

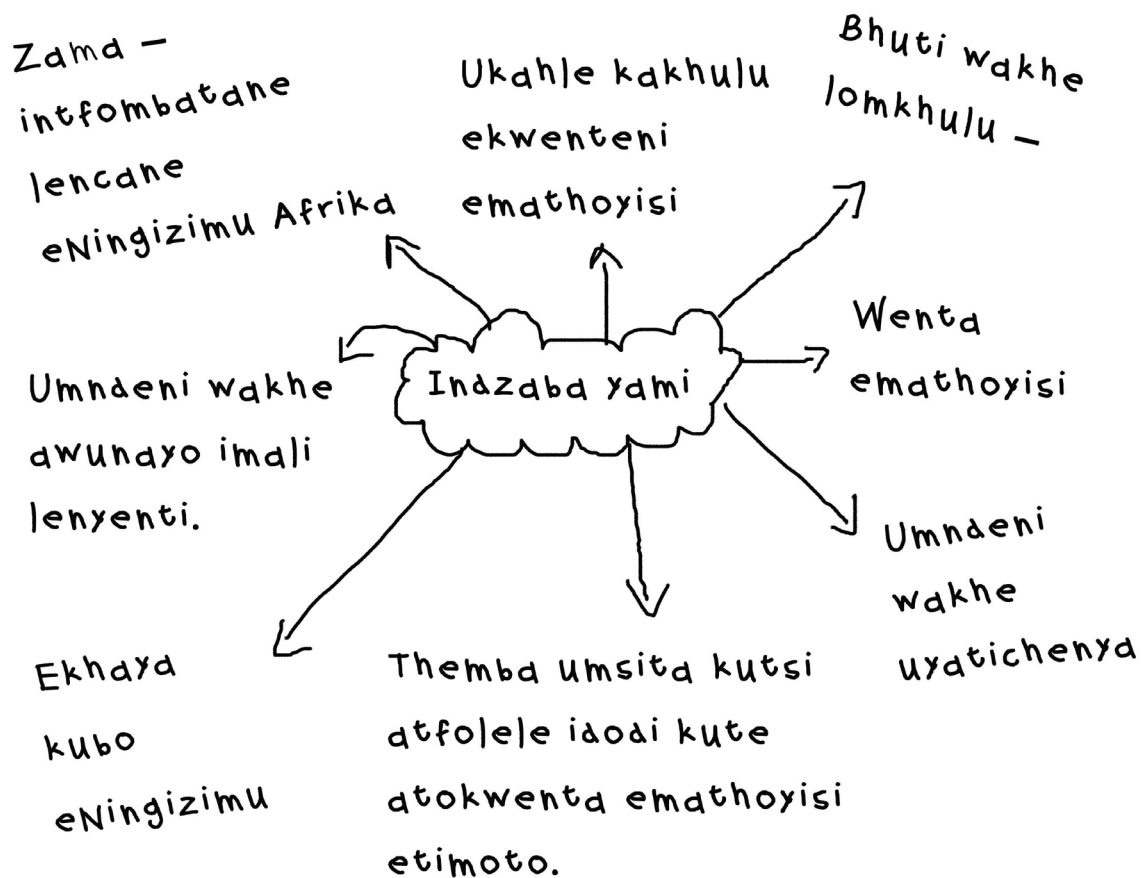
KHOMBISA LNCHUBO YEKUHLELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Bhalela bafundzi luhlaka lwekubhala ehlangotsini lunye lwebhodi.
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulenta njani luhlaka ngekuphendvula imibuto.
- 3 Cedzela luhlaka ehlangotsini lolunye lwebhodi.

Luhlaka			Luhlaka		
Ngubani umlingisi lohamba embili kulenzaba?	Ucabanga njani ngekwendalo umlingisi?	Ingabe bakhona labanye balingisi?	Sandile – umfana lomncane eNingizimu Afrika	Ukahle kakhulu ekwenteni lithoyisi ngenkhukhuma	Sesi wakhe lomncane nguZinzi
Yini inkinga kulenzaba?	Indzaba yami	Umlingisi lohamba embili kufanele akusebentise njani kucabanga kwendalo kwakhe?	Sesi wakhe akanawo emathoyisi. Uyakhala uyakhala. Umentela lithoyisi lelisha.	Indzaba yami	Kumele entele sesi wakhe lithoyisi. Wenta umdoli ngenkhukhuma.
Ihlelwe kanjani lenzaba?	Ingabe kukhona lolunye lwati lolubalulekile?	Bcabangani labanye bantfu ngemlingisi lohamba embili?	Ekhaya eNingizimu Afrika.	--	Sesi wakhe uyamtsandza futsi ucabanga kutsi uhlakaniphile.

BAFUNDZI ABASEBENTISE LISU LEKUHELELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo bacabange ngendlela yinye labangatsandza kutsi bente umphakatsi wabo nobe umhlaba indzawo lencono.
- 2 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemlingani, kutsi babelane ngendzaba yabo.
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi luhlaka ebhodini ubatjele kutsi basebentise loluhlaka kuhlela kubhala kwabo, njengobe wentile.
- 4 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale imibono yabo – **bangalikopi** luhlelo lakho.
- 6 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe tingcoco letincane .





Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /o/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka- 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /o/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **situlo, gcoba, injobo**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **babo, bobo, lelo, lola**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



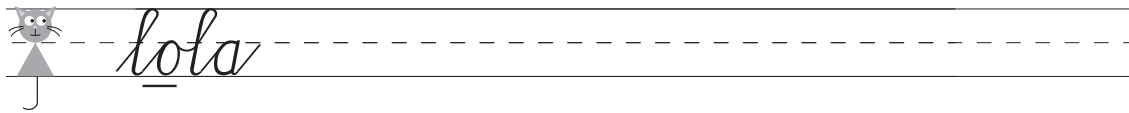
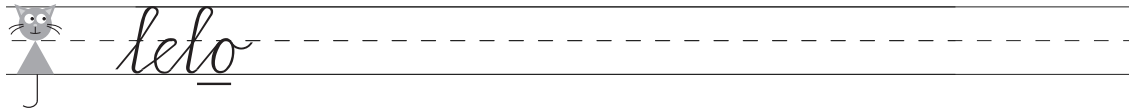
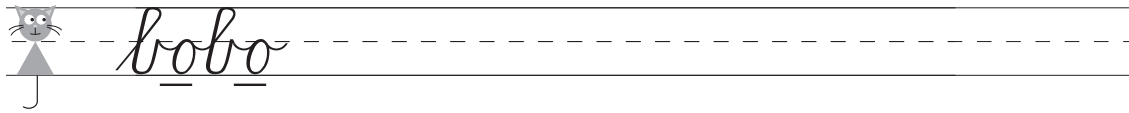
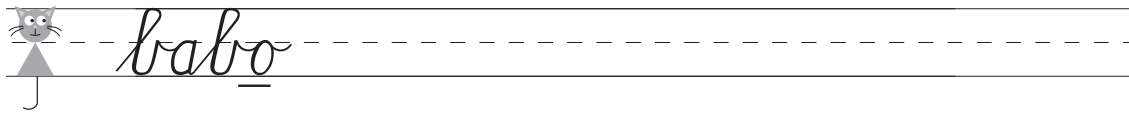
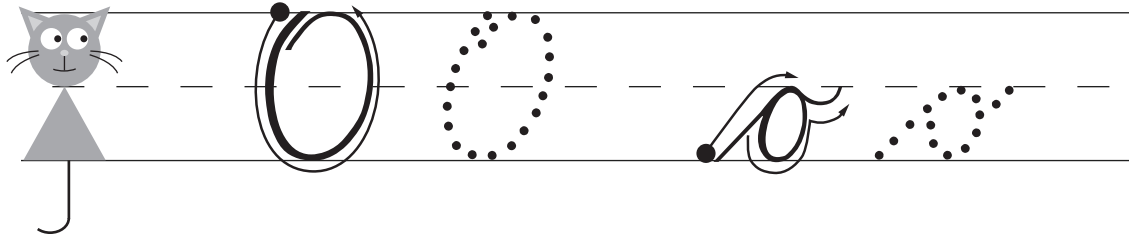
Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala Tindhavu Letinsha / Emagama / Imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **Oo**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.

- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwekucala

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: YENTA TIPHETFO

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Zweli wenta ibhola</p> <p>Zweli wabona bantfwana labadzala badlala ibhola. Wahlala eceleni kwenkhundla. Bekafuna kudla kepha asaba kakhulu kucela.</p> <p>Ibhola yeta ngakuye. Wetama kuyikhahlela iye kubatfwana labadzala. Kepha wayigeja ibhola.</p> <p>Weva buso bakhe bushisa. Wabalekela endlini yakubo.</p>	<p>Zweli ubukela bantfwana labadzala enkhundleni yelibhola. Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi ufuna kudlala kanye nabo!</p>
<p>'Ngidzinga kutilolonga,' acabanga. 'Ngidzinga ibhola.'</p> <p>Zweli wafuna ibhola ekhaya. Watfola ibhola lencane, lebovu labhampako. Wetama kuyikhahlela, kepha beyiyincane kakhulu.</p> <p>'Ngidzinga kwenta loku kube yibhola lenkhulu,' acabanga. Zweli wacabangisisa ngendlela yekwenta ibhola yakhe lencane lebhampako ibe yibhola lenkhulu.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Zweli ufuna kutfola ibhola kute akwati kutilolonga nekutsi akwati kudlala ibhola.</p>
<p>Zweli wacala kufuna tintfo tekwenta ibhola yakhe ibe yinkhulu. Watfola liphephandzaba lelidzala eceleni kwemgcoma wetibi. Wagocotela ibhola lencane lebhampako ngeliphephandzaba. Wetama kuyikhahlela. Kepha liphephandzaba lasuka ebholeni lencane. 'Ngidzinga lokutsite kute ngente liphephandzaba lihlale ebholeni lencane lebhampako.' acabanga.</p>	<p>O! Zweli unelikhono lekwenta tintfo – liphephandzaba lisita ekwenteni ibhola yakhe ibe yinkhulu!</p>
<p>Zweli wangena ekhishini. Watfola liphakethe lemaSimba labe lingasetjentiswa ngumuntfu. Wagocotela liphephandzaba ngeliphakethe. Wetama kukhahlela. Liphephandzaba alizange lisuke ebholeni. Kepha beyiseloku ingasiyinkhulu njengebhola yekudlala.</p>	<p>O! Zweli unelikhono lelikhulu lekwenta tintfo – uphindze asebantise losekulahliwe kute kumsite ente ibhola yakhe ibe yinkhulu! Akeve anelikhono lekwenta tintfo!</p>
<p>'Ngingayenta njani kutsi ibe yinkhulu?' acabanga. Watfola sikhwama samake wakhe lesidzala ngaphasi kwembhedze. Wacela kumake wakhe kutsi angasibentisa yini. 'Yebo,' kusho make. 'Besengitosilahla.' Zweli wasika sikhwama wase ugocotela ibhola yakhe ngaso.</p>	<p>Bengingeke ngize ngicabange ngekusebentisa sikhwama lesidzala kute ngente ibhola yekudlala! Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Zweli unelikhono lekucabanga ngekwenta tintfo!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
Zweli wangena ekhishini. Watfola sikhwama seliplasitiki labe singasetjentiswa ngumuntfu. Wagocotela ibhola ngeliplasitiki wase uyalibopha uyalicinisa. Ngemuva kwaloko, watfola intsambo lendzala. Wayibopha wayitungeletisa ibhola kute ibambe iplasitiki. Wabuka ibhola yakhe lensha. Ekugcineni, bese iyinkhulu ngalokwenele!	Zweli bekangenayo ibhola yekudlala, kepha wasebenta kamatima kute ente yakhe! Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi bekafuna ngempela kutilolongela kudlala ibhola!
Zweli watsatsa ibhola yakhe lensha wase uya ngaphandle. Wayikhahlela aphindzelela ibhola. Wabeka ematje lamabili njengemapali akhe. Watilolongela kukhahlela ibhola ingene emapalini.	Ngikhumbula kutsi Zweli wayigeja ibhola ekucaleni kwendzaba. Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi ufuna kutilongela nekutsi abe ncono ekudlaleni ibhola. Ngaleyo ndlela, ngeke aphindze ayigeje ibhola!
Ngemuva kwemalanga lambalwa Zweli wahlala eceleni kwenkhundla futsi wabukela bantfwana labadzala badlala ibhola. Bekatilolonge kakhulu. Lomunye webantfwana labadzala weta kuye. Watsi 'Ngikubonile ufaka emagoli ngaphandle kwendlu yakini! Ungaba secenjini letfu!' Zweli wasukuma wase uya enkhundleni, asalungele kudlala ibhola kanye nebantfwana labadzala.	Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi emantfombatane lamadzala abona Zweli asebenta kamatima kute ente ncono ekudlaleni ibhola! Kufanele kutsi loko ngiko lokwenta amcela kutsi ayodlala ibhola nawo!

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Yini layitfolo kucala Zweli?	Wacala ngekutfolo ibhola lencane lebhampako.
Yini lelandzelako layitfolo Zweli?	Watfola liphephandzaba lelidzala.
Yini lenye layitfolo Zweli?	Watfola liphakethe lemaSimba, sikhwama lesidzala samake wakhe, kanye nesikhwama seliplasitiki.
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani intfombatane lendzala yacela Zweli kutsi atodlala ibhola kanye nebantfwana labadzala?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe beyimbonile atilolonga. • Kungobe Zweli wenta ibhola futsi watilolongela kudlala ibhola. • Zweli washaya emagoli lamanyenti ngesikhatsi atilolonga. • Yambona atilolonga futsi ashaya emagoli. • Kungobe bekasebenta kamatima kute ente ncono ekudlaleni ibhola.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - liphuzu
 - ligoli
 - kutimisela

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Mabutfo usebentisa liwayela, liwayela	<i>Yenta ngatsi ugoba liwayela</i>
Mabutfo usebentisa liwayela kwakha imoto.	<i>Yenta ngatsi ugoba liwayela</i>
Mabutfo usebentisa libhokisi, libhokisi	<i>Yenta ngatsi wakha imoto ngelibhokisi</i>
Mabutfo usebentisa libhokisi kwakha imoto.	<i>Yenta ngatsi wakha imoto ngelibhokisi</i>
Nyalo Mabutfo ushova imoto, imoto, imoto	<i>Yenta ngatsi ushova imoto</i>
Mabutfo ushova imoto, imoto, imoto.	<i>Yenta ngatsi ushova imoto.</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Landzelisa ngekutsi umfundzi wonkhe losecejini anikwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe ngendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /m/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka- 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /m/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **imbila, klamu, chuma**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **momo, mama, mema, mabo**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

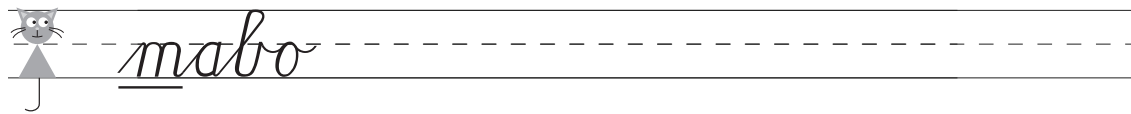
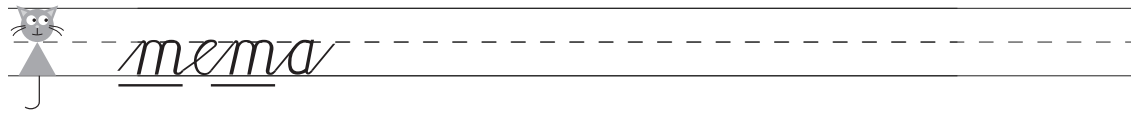
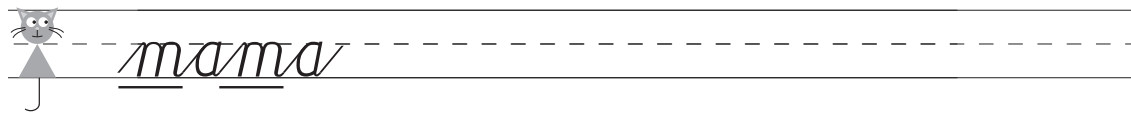
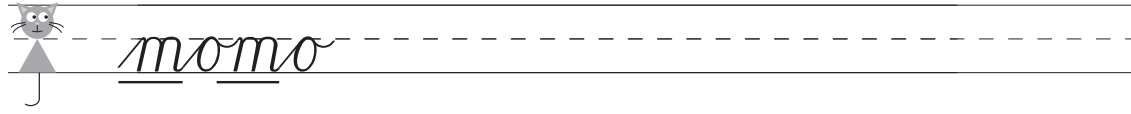
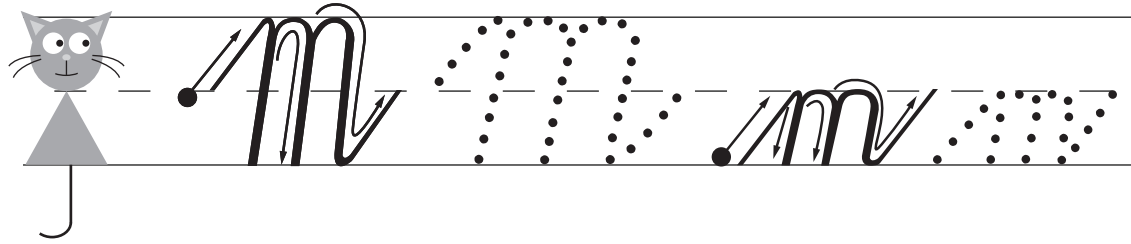


Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala Tindhavu Letinsha / Emagama / Imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **Mm**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala indzaba ngemuntfu locabanga ngekwemvelo. Sebentisa imicabango yakho.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala indzaba lenemisho le6-8 kwengeta ebhukwini leliklasi lelinesihloko lesitsi: Bantfu labacabanga ngekwendalo.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:

Kwesukasukela... (*sitjele ngekuhlelwa nebalingisi*)

Ngalelinye lilanga... (*chaza inkinga*)

Ngako-ke... (*chaza kutsi balingisi bakusebentisa njani kucabanga kwabo kwendalo kute bacatulule inkinga*)

Ekugcineni... (*Yini bantfu labayicabangako ngemlingisi lohamba embili?*)

KUHLELA: Ngembi kwekubhala sifundvo, bhala luhlelo lolwente ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

KHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUHLELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngeluhlelo lolwente ngeMsombuluko.
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlu lwekuhlela lolubhalwe ebhodini.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, fundza inchubo yekubhala nebafundzi.
- 4 Khombisa kutsi utayicedzisa njani inchubo yekubhala usebentise luhlelo lakho, njengekutsi:

Kwesukasukela bekunemana lomncane lobitwa ngekutsi nguSandile. Bekadzingi emathoyisi esitolo bekatentela onkhe emathoyisi akhe ngenkhukhuma. **Ngalelinye lilanga** umndeni waSandile waya esitolo. Sesi wakhe wakhala wakhala ngobe bekafuna umdoli lomusha kepha bekute imali yekumtsengela. **wabese**, Sandile uba nembono. Wasebentisa kucabanga kwakhe kwendalo kute entele sesi wakhe umdoli ngenkhukhuma. **Ekugcineni**, sesi wakhe wawutsandza umdoli labamentele wona kundlula lowasesitolo!

BAFUNDZI ABACEDZELE INCHUBO YEKUHLELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lilanga nesihloko: **Indzaba yami: Luhlaka**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batfole luhlelo labo lwangeMsombuluko bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacedzise inchubo yekubhala basebentise luhlelo lwabo.

- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bangangeta imisho leminyenti nome lwati mangabe banesikhatsi.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi ngetindlela labangatisebentisa letingabasita.
- 7 Bafundzi basabhala, hamba eklasini usite bafundzi labadibana nemumatima.

kwasukasukela eaolobheni lelinkane
 eningizimu afrika bekune ntfombatane
 lebitwa nguzama bhuti wako lomazala
 kungu-Themba.

Ngalelinye lillanga umdeni wakhe
 bewungeayo imali yekutsenga kuada
 lookwanele.

ngako-ke zama naThemba basebentisana
 bobabilli kwenta imoto yelithoyisi kute
 batotsengisela banfu.

ekugcineni Zama naThemba bentad imali
 leyanele yekutsenga kuada. Umdeni wakhe
 bewutichenya kakhulu ngabo



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kwehlukana Nekuhlangana

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **lola**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: /l/-/o/-/l/-/a/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /l/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /o/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /l/
- 7 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **lola**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlangana imisindvo wakhe ligama: /lo/-/la/ = **lola**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesitsatfu: **mema**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **bobo**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /b/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /o/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /b/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /o/
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /b/-/o/-/b/-/o/
- 8 Bhala ligama: **bobo**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /bo/-/bo/ = **bobo**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **mabo**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: YENTA TIPHETFO

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Zweli wenta ibhola</p> <p>Zweli wabona bantfwana labadzala badlala ibhola. Wahlala eceleni kwenkhundla. Bekafuna kudla kepha asaba kakhulu kucela.</p> <p>Ibhola yeta ngakuye. Wetama kuyikhahlela iye kubatfwana labadzala. Kepha wayigeja ibhola.</p> <p>Weva buso bakhe bushisa. Wabalekela endlini yakubo.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Zweli wativa anemahloni kakhulu ngesikhatsi ageja ibhola!</p>
<p>'Ngidzinga kutilolongela,' acabanga. 'Ngidzinga ibhola.'</p> <p>Zweli wafuna ibhola ekhaya. Watfola ibhola lencane, lebovu labhampako. Wetama kuyikhahlela, kepha beyiyincane kakhulu.</p> <p>'Ngidzinga kwenta loku kube yibhola lenkhulu,' acabanga. Zweli wacabangisisa ngendlela yekwenta ibhola yakhe lencane lebhampako ibe yibhola lenkhulu.</p>	<p>Zweli ufuna kutilolongela kudlala ibhola.</p> <p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi ufuna kwetayela kudlala ibhola kute angatophindze ative anemahloni!</p>
<p>Zweli wacala kufuna tintfo tekwenta ibhola yakhe ibe yinkhulu. Watfola liphephandzaba lelidzala eceleni kwemgcoma wetibi. Wagocotela ibhola lencane lebhampako ngeliphephandzaba. Wetama kuyikhahlela. Kepha liphephandzaba lasuka ebholeni lencane. 'Ngidzinga lokutsite kute ngente liphephandzaba lihlale ebholeni lencane lebhampako.' acabanga.</p>	<p>Ngingabona kutsi Zweli akadzeli kalula! Ngesikhatsi angakwati kutfola ibhola yekudlala, usebentisa likhono lakhe lekwenta tintfo kute atame kusombulula inkinga! Loko kungenta ngiphetsa ngekutsi Zweli utimisele ngekutsi ente ncono ebholeni!</p>
<p>Zweli wangena ekhishini. Watfola liphakethe lemaSimba labe lingasetjentiswa ngumuntfu. Wagocotela liphephandzaba ngeliphakethe. Wetama kukhahlela. Liphephandzaba alizange lisuke ebholeni. Kepha beyiseloku ingasiyinkhulu njengebhola yekudlala.</p>	<p>Zweli uyachubeka ngekusebentisa tintfo lesetilahliwe letehlukene kute ente ibhola yakhe. Loko kungenta ngiphetsa ngekutsi Zweli unelikhono lekucabanga ngekwenta tintfo!</p>
<p>'Ngingayenta njani kutsi ibe yinkhulu?' acabanga. Watfola sikhwama samake wakhe lesidzala ngaphasi kwembhedze. Wacela kumake wakhe kutsi angasisebentisa yini. 'Yebo,' kusho make. 'Besengitosilahla.' Zweli wasika sikhwama wase ugocotela ibhola yakhe ngaso.</p>	<p>Zweli bekaseloku etama tintfo letinsha kute acatulule inkinga yakhe. Loko kungenta ngiphetsa ngekutsi Zweli utimisele ngekutsi ente ibhola yakhe yekudlala!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
Zweli wangena ekhishini. Watfola sikhwama seliplasitiki labe singasetjentiswa ngumuntfu. Wagocotela ibhola ngeliplasitiki wase uyalibopha uyalicinisa. Ngemuva kwaloko, watfola intsambo lendzala. Wayibopha wayitungeletisa ibhola kute ibambe iplasitiki. Wabuka ibhola yakhe lensha. Ekugcineni, bese iyinkhulu ngalokwenele!	Zweli wenta ibhola yakhe yekudlala! Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi unelikhona lekwentu tintfo futsi uyatimisela!
Zweli watsatsa ibhola yakhe lensha wase uya ngaphandle. Wayikahlela aphindzelela ibhola. Wabeka ematje lamabili njengemapali akhe. Watilolongela kukhahlela ibhola ingene emapalini.	Ekugcineni Zweli sekangatilolonga. Watilolonga kakhulu! Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi ukufuna ngempela kwenta ncono kute angaphindze ageje ibhola futsi ative anemahloni!
Ngemuva kwemalanga lambalwa Zweli wahlala eceleni kwenkhundla futsi wabukela bantfwana labadzala badlala ibhola. Bekatilolonge kakhulu. Lomunye webantfwana labadzala weta kuye. Watsi 'Ngikubonile ufaka emagoli ngaphandle kwendlu yakini! Ungaba secenjini letfu!' Zweli wasukuma wase uya enkhundleni, asalungele kudlala ibhola kanye nebantfwana labadzala.	Zweli watilolonga kakhulu. Nyalo, sewubuyele enkhundleni yebhola. Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Zweli kufanele wativa asakulungele futsi kwetama kudlala nebantfwana labadzala!

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani Zweli eva bushisa buso bakhe?	Waba nemahloni ngobe wageja ibhola.
Kungani Zweli ativa anemahloni?	Kungobe wageja ibhola ngaphambi kwebantfwana labadzala.
Ucabanga kutsi wativa kanjani Zweli ngesikhatsi bantfwana labadzala bamcela kutsi atodlala nabo?	Ngicabanga kutsi Zweli wativa...
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani Zweli asebenta kamatima kakhulu kute ente ibhola yekudlala?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe bekafuna ngempela kutilolongela kudlala ibhola. • Kungobe bekanemahloni ngekugeja ibhola futsi bekafuna kutilolonga. • Kungobe bekangayitfoli ibhola yekudlala kute atilolonge kantsi bekafuna kwenta ncono ekudlalani ibhola. • Kungobe bekangafuni kuphindze ative anemahloni. • Kungobe bekatimisele kwenta ncono ekudlalani ibhola!



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - chubeka
 - imitamo
 - kutilolonga

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Mabutfo usebentisa liwayela, liwayela	<i>Yenta ngatsi ugoba liwayela</i>
Mabutfo usebentisa liwayela kwakha imoto.	<i>Yenta ngatsi ugoba liwayela</i>
Mabutfo usebentisa libhokisi, libhokisi	<i>Yenta ngatsi wakha imoto ngelibhokisi</i>
Mabutfo usebentisa libhokisi kwakha imoto.	<i>Yenta ngatsi wakha imoto ngelibhokisi</i>
Nyalo Mabutfo ushova imoto, imoto, imoto	<i>Yenta ngatsi ushova imoto</i>
Mabutfo ushova imoto, imoto, imoto.	<i>Yenta ngatsi ushova imoto.</i>

KUCOCA NGEMBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Kulenzaba ...
Incenye yami lengiyitsandza kakhulu kulenzaba ngulesikhatsi...ngobe...
Zweli ungulocabanga ngekwendalo ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe umfundzi utawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

o	m	l
a	e	b

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /**o**/ na /**m**/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la- 3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, njengekutsi: /**m**/-/**a**/-/**b**/-/**o**/ = **mabo**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /**o**/ nobe /**m**/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: /**l**/-/**e**/-/**l**/-/**a**/ = **lela**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **o, m**
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **babo, bobo, lelo, lola, momo, mama, mema, mabo, lela, lele, bala, babe, bela, lala**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: FINYETA INDZABA/ YENTA TIPHETFO

KHOMBISA LENDZABA

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ematafuleni abo, nemabhuku nome liphepha lelingenalutfo, ipenseli nemakhrayoni.
- 2 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi **batawenta tipheto babhale** ngalokungahle kwenteke umangabe lendzaba ichubeka.
- 3 **Khombisa** kutsi **upheta njani** ngalokungahle kwenteke ngalokulandzelako, njengekutsi: Ngicabanga kutsi lokulandzelako, Zweli utawujoyina labanye bantfwana enkhundleni yelibhola letinyawo. Ngicabanga kutsi batawumangala ngalendlela sekatfutfuke ngayo.
- 4 Dvweba sitfombe sakho ebhodini sa Zweli adlala ibhola yetinyawo nalabanye bantfwana bamoyitela.
- 5 **Khombisa** ngekugeta umfanekiso kutemusho wakho, njengekutsi: Zweli sewutfutukile!
- 6 Kulandzela, tjela bafundzi kutsi bata Wenta tipheto ngalokungahle kwenteke ngalokulandzelako.
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo abo bakhululeke. Phindza ubafunzele lethekhsti futsi.
- 8 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo abo babhale imibono yabo ngalokulandzelako lokungahle kwenteke.
- 9 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume**, nekutsi babelane ngemifanekiso nemlingani wabo.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne **Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
 - c Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
 - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
 - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
 - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?
 - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?
 - h Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetinfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushihi lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, atoms, globes), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses), arts (pencils, paint palettes), and general education (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs).

Libanga 2

ITHEMU 3

Liviki

4

SIHLOKO:

Kucabanga

kwendalo



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinanyatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: titfombe letehlukene tebantfu labacabanga ngekwendalo, ikakhulukati bantfu labasekutebuciko (badlali lababukwako, badansi, baculi.) Makukhonakala, hlanganisa umsebenti wetandla lowentiwe emphakatsini wakho.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: Tfola ividiyo yaDancegod Lloyd utokhomba bafundzi.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona lapho tihlala khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesihle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lengentasi ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo **NOBE** ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 16, Ase sente

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 17, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 18 kanye ne-19, Asifundze

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe sebuciko lotentelele sona.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la- 15

BUYEKETA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LESIBILI LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe saDancegod Lloyd adansa eNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Dancegod Lloyd
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi siyachubeka nesihloko lesitsi: Kucabanga kwendalo
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lesihloko** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Kukhona yini lenikwatiko ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako/ lekhutsatoko lelandzelako:
 - a Kuwusita kanjani umphakatsi wetfu /umhlaba wetfu kucabanga ngekwendalo?
 - b Ucabanga kanjani ngekwendalo?
 - c Bangani bakho bayacabanga ngekwendalo?

LIVIKI 4

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - inchubo
 - kwekufundzisa
 - kubona

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Mabutfo usebentisa liwayela, liwayela	<i>Yenta ngatsi ugoba liwayela</i>
Mabutfo usebentisa liwayela kwakha imoto.	<i>Yenta ngatsi ugoba liwayela</i>
Mabutfo usebentisa libhokisi, libhokisi	<i>Yenta ngatsi wakha imoto ngelibhokisi</i>
Mabutfo usebentisa libhokisi kwakha imoto.	<i>Yenta ngatsi wakha imoto ngelibhokisi</i>
Nyalo Mabutfo ushova imoto, imoto, imoto	<i>Yenta ngatsi ushova imoto</i>
Mabutfo ushova imoto, imoto, imoto.	<i>Yenta ngatsi ushova imoto.</i>



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhaleinkabi
 - a Oo Oo Oo...
 - b Mm Mm Mm...
 - c babo
 - d bobo
 - e lelo
 - f lola
 - g momo
 - h mama
 - i mema
 - j mabo
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba: Dancegod Lloyd
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute babenemcondvo wekutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.

- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala indzaba ngemuntfu locabanga ngekwendalo. Sebentisa imicabango yakho!

UMSEBENTI: Bhala indzaba lenemisho le6-8 kwengeta ebhukwini leliklasi lelimesihloko lesitsi: Kucabanga kwendalo .

EMALUNGISELELO:

- Bhala luhlaka lwekuhlola ebhodini ngembi kwekutsi ucale sifundvo sakho.
- Bhala luhlelo lwekubhala lakho ebhodini ngembi kwekufaka emaphutsa.

LUHLU LWEKUHLOLA:

- 1 Ingabe ngisebentise sikhatsi lesengcile?
- 2 Ngabe umlingisi lohamba embili ucabanga ngekwendalo? Is my main character creative?
- 3 Ngabe ikhona inkinga endzabeni yami?
- 4 Inkinga endzabeni yami icatululwa ngekucabanga kwendalo?
- 5 Ngabe ngipele onkhe emagama kahle?
- 6 Ngabe yonkhe imisho icala ngafeleba?
- 7 Ngabe yonkhe imisho igcina ngetimphawu tekubhala letifanele?

KHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUHLELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Fundza luhlu lekuhlela kakhulu kutebafundzi.
- 2 Kulandzela, fundzela bafundzi inchubo yabo yekubhala.
- 3 Hamba elulhwini lwekuhlola, ubonise kutsi inchubo yakho yekubhala ikahle yini, nome udzinga kwenta tilungiso nentfutfuko.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi inchubo yetilungiso.

BAFUNDZI ABACEDZELE INCHUBO YEKUHLELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batfole inchubo yabo yekubhala umsebenti.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke luhu lokuhlola bese benta tilungiso nome intfutfuko lefunekako.

- 4 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe tingcoco letincane, cinisekisa kutsi kutsi usebenta nelicembu lelehlukile lebafundzi kuyo yonkhe imisebenti yekubhala.
- 5 Buka emaphutsa lavamile ekubhaleni kwebafundzi.
- 6 Bita bafundzi kutsi bakunake ubese ubhala emaphutsa labavamise kuwenta ebhodini.
- 7 Khomba bafundzi kutsi alungiswa njani emaphutsa.

^K
Kwasukasukela eolobheni lelinkane
^A
eningizimu afrika bekune ntfombatane
^Z ^h
lebitwa nguzama bhuti wako lomazala
kungu-Themba.

Ngalelinye lilanga umdeni wakhe
bewungeayo imali yekutsenga kuada
lokwanele.

^N ^Z
Ngako-ke zama naThemba basebentisana
bobabili kwenta imoto yelithoyisi kute
batotsengisela banfu.

^E
Ekugcineni Zama naThemba bentda imali
leyanele yekutsenga kuada. Umdeni wakhe
bewutichenya kakhulu ngabo.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /k/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka- 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /k/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **phuka, pheka, shukela**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **kama, make, kela, beka**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



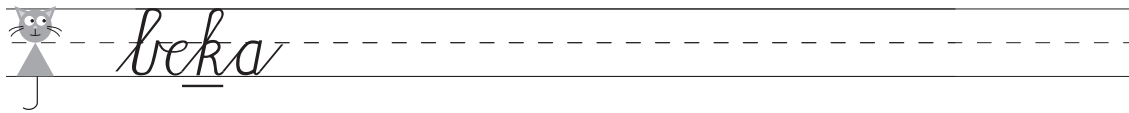
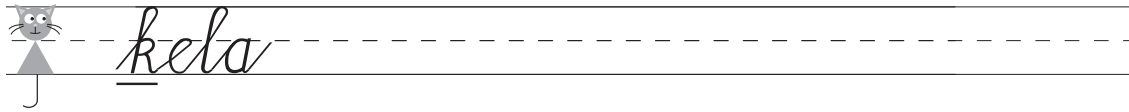
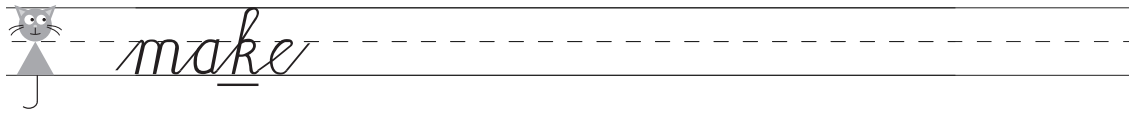
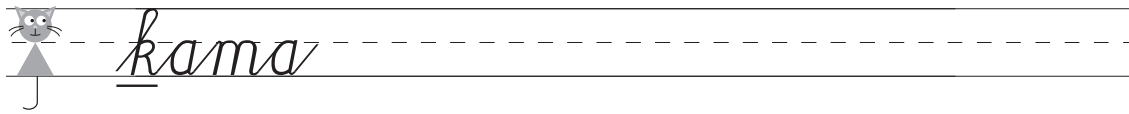
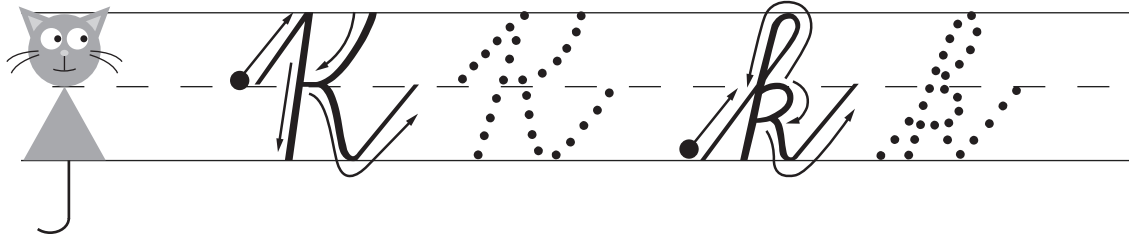
Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala Tindhavu Letinsha / Emagama / Imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **Kk**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.

- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwekucala

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: NGIYATIBUTA/ YENTA KUCABANGELA

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Dancegod Lloyd</u></p> <p>Kudansa bekwenta Laud Konadu njalo ative ajabula. Bekahamba adansa nangabe aya esikolweni. Lilanga lonkhe esikolweni tinyawo takhe betidansa ngaphansi kwelideski lakhe. Bekaze adanse ngisho nobe agijima enkhundleni yelibhola. Nobe nini nangabe Laud adansa, bekamoyitela.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Kepha ngesikhatsi asemncane, bantfu bebangamkhutsati kutsi adanse.</p> <p>'Laud – bantfu bawucabanga kutsi usilima nangabe udansa ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi,' bekusho umndeni wakhe.</p> <p>'Laud – kudansa akuhlonishwa! Kufanele ukhetse kwenta lenye intfo!' bekusho thishela wakhe.</p> <p>'Laud – ibhola ibaluleke kakhulu kunekudansa! bekusho bangani bakhe.</p> <p>Laud weva kucindzetelwa kutsi ayekele kudansa, kepha bekati kutsi ngeke aphile ngekujabula ngaphandle kwekudansa. Wancuma kukwenta kube ngumsebenti wekuphila kwakhe kute antjintje umbono webantfu ngekudansa.</p>	<p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi Laud bekatimisele ngekuba ngumdansi lophumelelako, kungakhatsaliseki kutsi labanye bantfu bacabangani.</p>
<p>Laud wancuma kwenta indlela yakhe yekudansa. Bekacitsa ema-awa etinkhundleni tekuchumana abukela kudansa lokwehlukene kwalo lonkhe livekati lase-Afrika bese ukuhlanganisa ndzawonye nendlela yakhe yekudansa. Ngemuva kwaloko, wacela umngani kutsi arekhode indlela yakhe yekudansa asebantise lucingo lwakhe. Ekugcineni, wafaka ividiyo yakhe ku-<i>Instagram</i>.</p>	<p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi Laud unelikhono lekusungula, ngobe usebantisa tinkhundla tekuchumana kute afinyelele bantfu labanyenti.</p>
<p>Ividiyo yaLaud yasabalala masinyane. Tinkhulungwane tebantfu kuwo wonkhe umhlaba babukela Laud adansa.</p> <p>'Kuyamangalisa!' kwasho lomunye umuntfu.</p> <p>'Usihlabani!' kwabhala lomunye umuntfu.</p> <p>'Levidiyo ingibusisile lamuhla!' kwasho umuntfu wesitsatfu.</p> <p>Kusukela ngalelo langa kuye embili, Laud watiwa ngekutsi ungu- '<i>Dancegod Lloyd</i>'.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi kufanele kutsi Laud ungumdansi lokahle kakhulu, ngobe bantfu bambita ngekutsi ngu- '<i>Dancegod</i>'.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><i>Dancegod Lloyd</i> bekakutsandza kunakwa labekutfolela etinkhundleni tekuchumana kuvela kumavidiyo akhe ekudansa. Noko, wabona kutsi akafuni nje kumane adanse – bekafuna kusita labanye badansi labasebancane kutsi nabo bafinyelele emaphupho abo. <i>Dancegod Lloyd</i> wacala kufaka tifundvo tekufundzisa tibukeli takhe indlela yakhe yekudansa.</p>	<p>Ngingenta kucabangela kutsi Laud akazange nje afune kuntjintja umbono wekudansa wakhe, kepha newalabanye futsi.</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwaloko, <i>Dancegod Lloyd</i> wahlala phasi nebangani bakhe lababili.</p> <p>‘Ngesikhatsi ngicala kudansa, bengicabanga kuphela ngekuvela etiteji letinkhulu. Kepha nyalo, lokukhulu lengicabanga ngako kugcugcutela bantfu labasha baseGhana,’ asho.</p> <p>Bandzawonye bavula sikolwa sekudansa, i-‘<i>Dance with a Purpose Academy</i>’. Basibita ngekutsi yi-DWP ngekufishanisa.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi umgomo waLaud wantjintja – kusukela ekubeni abe ngumdansi waya ekubeni asite labanye kutsi babe badansi.</p>
<p>Dancegod Lloyd kanye nebangani bakhe bebafuna kuciniseka kutsi i-DWP ivuleleka kunobe ngubani umdansi lomusha, lonesiphiwo.</p> <p>Ngako, bancuma kukhokhela tonkhe tindleko temdansi lonesiphiwo lesanele kutsi angemukeleka esikolweni.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Ngalelinye lilanga, <i>Dancegod Lloyd</i> bekahlola i-<i>Instagram</i> ngemuva kwekufaka tifundvo tekudansa letinsha. Wabona ividiyo lefakwe ngumfana losemusha lobitwa ngekutsi nguHubert. Hubert bekalandzela tonkhe tinyatselo tekudansa labetisetifundvweni abonisa kuba nelikhono lekusungula kanye nesiphiwo. Laud wancuma kutsi Hubert bekumfanela kahle kuya e-DWP.</p> <p>Ngesikhatsi <i>Dancegod Lloyd</i> ahlanguka naHubert, bahlala bakhuluma. Laud watfolela kutsi Hubert bekaneminyaka le-10 nje kuphela budzala. Bekalahlekelwe ngabo bobabili batali bakhe ngesikhatsi asemncane kakhulu. <i>Dancegod Lloyd</i> wenta lisu lekutsi Hubert aye e-Accra kute ayofundza e-DWP. Wahlelela Hubert sikolwa, kudla kanye nendlu yekuhlala.</p>	<p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi Laud unendzaba kakhulu ngekudansa kunemali, ngobe wasita Hubert kutsi ete e-DWP ngisho nakuba bekangeke akwati kukhokhela tindleko tako.</p>
<p>‘Leli liphupho lami,’ <i>Dancegod Lloyd</i> atjela umngani wakhe, ‘kusita ngekwakha situkulwane sebadansi lababochwepheshe – kungakhatsaliseki kutsi banemali lencane kangakanani.’</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi kufanele kube sikolwa saLaud siyasita ngekuntjintja imibono yebantfu ngekudansa, ngobe sisita ngekwakha licembu lonkhe lebadansi lababochwepheshe nalabakahle kakhulu!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwecucala (Veta Imiva)
<i>Dancegod Lloyd</i> wacala kuniketa tifundvosikolwa tamahhala kubantfu labasha kuyo yonkhe iGhana, kusabalalisa injabulo kanye nekuntjintja imibono yebantfu ngekudansa. Njengobe ahamba yonkhe iGhana, uchubeka abuka badansi labasebasha, labanelikhono lekusungula njengaHubert kutsi batawungena esikolweni sakhe sekudansa.	--
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Laba ngubani libito lekudlala laLaud ngemuva kwekufaka ividiyo yakhe etinkhundleni tekuchumana?	Bambita ngekutsi ngu- ' <i>Dancegod Lloyd</i> '.
Bekangubani Hurbet?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hubert bekangumfundzi e-DWP. • Hubert bekangumdansi lacala kubonwa nguLaud ku-instagram.
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani Laud ancuma kuvula i-DWP?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe bekafuna kusita lenye insha yaseGhana kutsi ibe badansi. • Kungobe bekafuna kuntjintja imibono yalabanye bantfu ngekudansa – angatenteli yena nje kuphela. • Kungobe bekafuna kufundzisa kudansa lenye insha yaseGhana. • Kungobe bekumsita afinyelele umgomo wakhe wekuntjintja imibono yebantfu ngekudansa.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - imphumelelo
 - kunakwa
 - situkulwane

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Mabutfo usebentisa liwayela, liwayela	<i>Yenta ngatsi ugoba liwayela</i>
Mabutfo usebentisa liwayela kwakha imoto.	<i>Yenta ngatsi ugoba liwayela</i>
Mabutfo usebentisa libhokisi, libhokisi	<i>Yenta ngatsi wakha imoto ngelibhokisi</i>
Mabutfo usebentisa libhokisi kwakha imoto.	<i>Yenta ngatsi wakha imoto ngelibhokisi</i>
Nyalo Mabutfo ushova imoto, imoto, imoto	<i>Yenta ngatsi ushova imoto</i>
Mabutfo ushova imoto, imoto, imoto.	<i>Yenta ngatsi ushova imoto.</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LESIBILI LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini leliphelile, bente tindzaba tabo ngekusebentisa titfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki, bafundzi kufanele basebente njengelicembu ekuncumeni indzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kufanele kube ngulabaticambele tona, kepha tihambelane nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 7 Cela emacembu 1 kuya ku-2 lahlukene kutsi abelane ngetindzaba tabo tasemacenjini.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /u/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka- 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /u/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **dlula klamu, chuma**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **umama, umoba, ulele, uloba**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

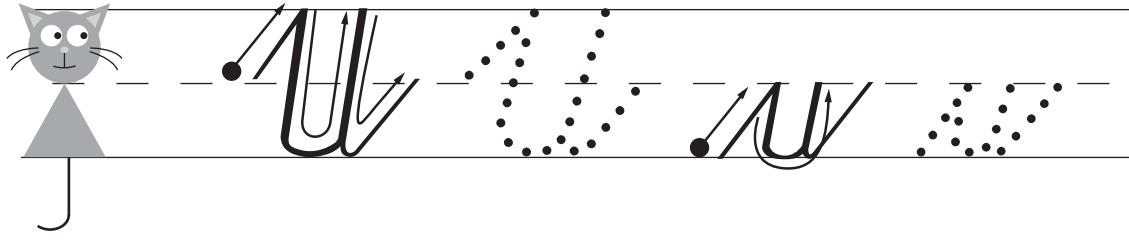



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:


Emaminithi la-15


Kubhala Tindhavu Letinsha / Emagama / Imisho


- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **Uu**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



 umama

 umoba

 utele

 uloba

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala indzaba ngemuntfu locabanga ngekwendalo. Sebentisa imicabango yakho!

UMSEBENTI: Bhala indzaba lenemisho le6-8 kwengeta ebhukwini leliklasi lelimesihloko lesitsi: Kucabanga kwendalo .

LUHLU LWEKUBHALA:

Kwesukasukela... (*sitjele ngeluhlelo nebalingisi*)

Ngalelinye lilanga... (*chaza inkinga*)

Ngako-ke... (*chaza kutsi balingisi bakusebentisa njani kucabanga kwabo kwendalo kute bacatulule inkinga*)

Ekugcineni... (*yini lecabangwa bantfu ngemlingisi lohamba embili?*)

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembi kwekubhala sifundvo, bhala luhlelo lolusalungiswa lolwente ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

KHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko usebentise luhlaka lekulungisa kulungisa luhlaka lwako.
- 2 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawushicilela setfule lucetu lwekugcina lekubhala.
- 3 Khomba bafundzi kutsi ulubhala njani kabusha lucetu lwakho lwekubhala, nesihloko nelilanga.

BAFUNDZI ABACEDZELE INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lilanga nesihloko: **indalo**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale kahle lucetu lekugcina lwabo lekufundza, lelingenawo emaphutsa.
- 4 Umangabe bafundzi banesikhatsi, bangabhala sibonwa ngekuphutfuma.
- 5 Basabhala bafundzi, hamba hamba eklasini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima.

05 Ingci 2020

Kwasukasukela ealobheni lelincane
 eNingizimu Afrika bekune ntfombatane
 lebitwa ngamaZama bhuti wakho lomazala
 kungu-Themba.

Ngalelinye lilanga umndeni wakhe
 bewungenayo imali yekutsenga kuqala
 lokwanele.

Ngako-ke Zama naThemba basebentisana
 bobabili kwentlo imoto yelithoyisi kute
 batotsengisela bantfu.

Ekugcineni Zama naThemba bentsa imali
 leyanele yekutsenga kuqala. Umndeni
 wakhe bewutichenya kakhulu ngabo.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kwehlukana Nekuhlangana

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **kela**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: /k/-/e/-/l/-/a/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /k/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /e/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /l/
- 7 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **kela**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlangana imisindvo wakhe ligama: /ke/-/la/ = **kela**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **umoba**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **kama**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /k/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /a/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /m/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /a/
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /k/-/a/-/m/-/a/
- 8 Bhala ligama: **kama**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /ka/-/ma/ = **kama**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **ulele**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: NGIYATIBUTA/ YENTA KUCABANGELA

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Dancegod Lloyd</u></p> <p>Kudansa bekwenta Laud Konadu njalo ative ajabula. Bekahamba adansa nangabe aya esikolweni. Lilanga lonkhe esikolweni tinyawo takhe betidansa ngaphansi kwelideski lakhe. Bekaze adanse ngisho nobe agijima enkhundleni yelibhola. Nobe nini nangabe Laud adansa, bekamoyitela.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Kepha ngesikhatsi asemncane, bantfu bebangamkhutsati kutsi adanse.</p> <p>'Laud – bantfu batawucabanga kutsi usilima nangabe udansa ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi,' bekusho umndeni wakhe.</p> <p>'Laud – kudansa akuhlonishwa! Kufanele ukhetse kwenta lenye intfo!' bekusho thishela wakhe.</p> <p>'Laud – ibhola ibaluleke kakhulu kunekudansa! bekusho bangani bakhe.</p> <p>Laud weva kucindzettelwa kutsi ayekele kudansa, kepha bekati kutsi ngeke aphile ngekujabula ngaphandle kwekudansa. Wancuma kukwenta kube ngumsebenti wekuphila kwakhe kute antjintje umbono webantfu ngekudansa.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi Laud utayintjintja kanjani imibono yebantfu ngekudansa?</p>
<p>Laud wancuma kwenta indlela yakhe yekudansa. Bekacitsa ema-awa etinkhundleni tekuchumana abukela kudansa lokwehlukene kwalo lonkhe livekati lase-Afrika bese ukuhlanganisa ndzawonye nendlela yakhe yekudansa. Ngemuva kwaloko, wacela umngani kutsi arekhode indlela yakhe yekudansa asebantise lucingo lwakhe. Ekugcineni, wafaka ividiyo yakhe ku-<i>Instagram</i>.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi loku kutayintjintja kanjani imibono yebantfu ngekudansa?</p>
<p>Ividiyo yaLaud yasabalala masinyane. Tinkhulungwane tebantfu kuwo wonkhe umhlaba babukela Laud adansa.</p> <p>'Kuyamangalisa!' kwasho lomunye umuntfu.</p> <p>'Usihlabani!' kwabhala lomunye umuntfu.</p> <p>'Levidiyo ingibusisile lamuhla!' kwasho umuntfu wesitsatfu.</p> <p>Kusukela ngalelo langa kuye embili, Laud watiwa ngekutsi ungu- '<i>Dancegod Lloyd</i>'.</p>	<p>Mhlawumbe imibono yebantfu itawuntjintja ngesikhatsi babona konkhe kunakwa lokutfolwa nguLaud etinkhundleni tekuchumana?</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><i>Dancegod Lloyd</i> bekakutsandza kunakwa labekutfolela etinkhundleni tekuchumana kuvela kumavidiyo akhe ekudansa. Noko, wabona kutsi akafuni nje kumane adanse – bekafuna kusita labanye badansi labasebancane kutsi nabo bafinyelele emaphupho abo. <i>Dancegod Lloyd</i> wacala kufaka tifundvo tekufundzisa tibukeli takhe indlela yakhe yekudansa.</p>	<p>Mhlawumbe imibono yebantfu ngekudansa itawuntjintja ngesikhatsi babona kutsi kudansa kulikhono lelimatima nalelibalulekile?</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwaloko, <i>Dancegod Lloyd</i> wahlala phasi nebangani bakhe lababili.</p> <p>‘Ngesikhatsi ngicala kudansa, bengicabanga kuphela ngekuvela etiteji letinkhulu. Kepha nyalo, lokukhulu lengicabanga ngako kugcugcutela bantfu labasha baseGhana,’ asho.</p> <p>Bandzawonye bavula sikolwa sekudansa, i-‘<i>Dance with a Purpose Academy</i>’. Basibita ngekutsi yi-DWP ngekufishanisa.</p>	<p>Mhlawumbe imibono yebantfu ngekudansa itawuntjintja ngesikhatsi kuba nendzawo yekufundzela kudansa?</p>
<p><i>Dancegod Lloyd</i> kanye nebangani bakhe bebafuna kuciniseka kutsi i-DWP ivuleleka kunobe ngubani umdansi lomusha, lonesiphiwo.</p> <p>Ngako, bancuma kukhokhela tonkhe tindleko temdansi lonesiphiwo lesanele kutsi angemukeleka esikolweni.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi ingabe imibono yebantfu ingantjintja yini nangabe babona bantfu labasha labanyenti baba neliphupho lekuba badansi?</p>
<p>Ngalelinye lilanga, <i>Dancegod Lloyd</i> bekahlola i-<i>Instagram</i> ngemuva kwekufaka tifundvo tekudansa letinsha. Wabona ividiyo lefakwe ngumfana losemusha lobitwa ngekutsi nguHubert. Hubert bekalandzela tonkhe tinyatselo tekudansa labetisetifundvweni abonisa kuba nelikhono lekusungula kanye nesiphiwo. Laud wancuma kutsi Hubert bekumfanela kahle kuya e-DWP.</p> <p>Ngesikhatsi <i>Dancegod Lloyd</i> ahlanguka naHubert, bahlala bakhuluma. Laud watfolela kutsi Hubert bekaneminyaka le-10 nje kuphela budzala. Bekalahlekelwe ngabo bobabili batali bakhe ngesikhatsi asemncane kakhulu. <i>Dancegod Lloyd</i> wenta lisu lekutsi Hubert aye e-Accra kute ayofundza e-DWP. Wahlelela Hubert sikolwa, kudla kanye nendlu yekuhlala.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>‘Leli liphupho lami,’ <i>Dancegod Lloyd</i> atjela umngani wakhe, ‘kusita ngekwakha situkulwane sebadansi lababochwepheshe – kungakhatsaliseki kutsi banemali lencane kangakanani.’</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi Laud utawusita yini ngekuntjintja imibono ngemdanso ngekwenza kudansa kube ngulenywe indlela yekuphila yangempela ngalabanye bantfu labasha baseGhana?</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<i>Dancegod Lloyd</i> wacala kuniketa tifundvosikolwa tamahhala kubantfu labasha kuyo yonkhe iGhana, kusabalalisa injabulo kanye nekuntjintja imibono yebantfu ngekudansa. Njengobe ahamba yonkhe iGhana, uchubeka abuka badansi labasebasha, labanelikhono lekusungula njengaHubert kutsi batawungena esikolweni sakhe sekudansa.	Ngiyatibuta kutsi ingabe imibono yebantfu ngebadansi itawuntjintja yini ngesikhatsi babona licembu labochwepheshe bekudansa labahle eGhana?
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzekile
Beliyini ligama lesikolwa sekudansa lesavulwa nguLaud?	Besibitwa ngekutsi yi- <i>Dance with a Purpose Academy</i> (DWP ngekufishanisa).
Uyini umbono wakho ngekudansa? (Ucabangani ngekuba ngumdansi?)	<i>Umbono wami ngekudansa...</i>
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzekile
Kungani Laud bekafuna kuntjintja imibono yebantfu ngekudansa?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe bekafuna bantfu labasha bakwati kuphupha ngekutsi babe badansi. • Kungobe bantfu bebangamkhutsati ngesikhatsi asemncane – bekafuna kubelula ngalabanye bantfu. • Kungobe bekatsandza kudansa, futsi bekafuna bantfu babone kubaluleka kwekudansa. • Kungobe bekafuna bantfu labasha bakwati kufinyelela emaphupho abo ekuba badansi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - ingcweti
 - nguchwepheshe
 - indzawoyekusebentela
 - sikolo lesiphakeme sekufundzela

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Mabutfo usebentisa liwayela, liwayela	<i>Yenta ngatsi ugoba liwayela</i>
Mabutfo usebentisa liwayela kwakha imoto.	<i>Yenta ngatsi ugoba liwayela</i>
Mabutfo usebentisa libhokisi, libhokisi	<i>Yenta ngatsi wakha imoto ngelibhokisi</i>
Mabutfo usebentisa libhokisi kwakha imoto.	<i>Yenta ngatsi wakha imoto ngelibhokisi</i>
Nyalo Mabutfo ushova imoto, imoto, imoto	<i>Yenta ngatsi ushova imoto</i>
Mabutfo ushova imoto, imoto, imoto.	<i>Yenta ngatsi ushova imoto.</i>

LIVIKI 4

KUCOCA NGENGEMHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Kulenzaba ...
Incenye lengiyitsandza kakhulu ngulesikhatsi...ngobe...
Dancegod Lloyd ungumcabangi wendalo ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe umfundzi utawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

k	u	l
a	e	b
o	m	

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /k/ na /u/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la- 3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, njengekutsi: /b/-/e/-/k/-/a/ = **beka**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /k/ nobe /u/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: /b/-/a/-/b/-/o/ = **babo**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **k, u**
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangkhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **kama, make, kela, beka, umama, umoba, ulele, uloba, babo, bobo, lelo, lola, momo, mama, mema, mabo, lela, lele, bala, babe, bela, lala**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: FINYETA INDZABA / BONA NGELISO LENGCONDVO

KHOMBISA LETHEKHSTI

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ematafuleni abo, nemabhuku nome liphepha lelingenalutfo, ipenseli nemakhrayoni.
- 2 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi **batawubhala badvwebe** ngemininingwane lemibili kulenzaba.
- 3 **Khombisa** kutsi **ukhetsa njani imininingwane lemibili endzabeni**, njengekutsi: Laud ufake ividiyo yakhe kutekuchumana kute antjintje indlela bantfu labatsatsa ngayo kudansa. Kanjalo ke, bantfu basemhlabeni jikelele babukela kudansa kwakhe!
- 4 Dvweba sitfombe sakho ebhodini sa Laud asebentisa makhalekhikhini wakhe kufaka ividiyo yakhe kutekuchumana. Ngeta sitfombe sebantfu emhlabeni jikelele bambukela kubomakhalekhikhini wabo.
- 5 **Khombisa** ngekugeta umusho nome mibili kutemfanekiso wakho, njengekutsi: Kwekucala, Laud ufake ividiyo yakhe adansa. Ngako-ke, bantfu emhlabeni wonkhe babukela.
- 6 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi batawukhetsa timbili tintfo labatikhumbulako kulenzaba.
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo abo bakhululeke. Phindza ubafunzele lethekhsti futsi.
- 8 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo abo babhale imibono yabo ngalokulandzelako lokungahle kwenteke.
- 9 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume**, nekutsi babelane ngemifanekiso nemlingani wabo.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenzi Wekufundza 4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenzi 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenzi Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenzi 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenzi wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
 - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
 - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
 - f **Umsebenzi wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
 - g **Umsebenzi wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
 - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenzi wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenzi wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiyi lomsebenzi wemaviki onkhe.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: books, pencils, globes, lightbulbs, gears, microscopes, test tubes, and other school-related items. The icons are scattered across the page, creating a textured, academic atmosphere.

Libanga 2

ITHEMU 3

Liviki

5

SIHLOKO:

Kudla lokunemphilo



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinanyatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: emaphakheji ekudla lokulula lokunemphilo, titfombe tekudla lokunemphilo
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: the kubaluleka kwekudla lokunemphilo, umtselela wekudla lokunemphilo kwesikolo lokuyimpumelelo.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona lapho tihlala khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesihle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lengentasi ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo **NOBE** ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 20 kanye ne-21, Ase sente

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 22, Asifundze

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 23 kanye ne-24, Ase sente

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe sekudla kwakho lokutsandzako lokulula .

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la- 15

YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe sekhava lengaphambili yenzaba leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Ungamniki emachibusi Lomusa
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ngesihloko lesisha lesitsi: kudla lokunemphilo
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lesihloko** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Kukhona yini lenikwatiko ngesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako/ lekhutsatoko lelandzelako:
 - a Ngkuphi kudla lokunemphilo?
 - b Ngkuphi kudla lokungenamphilo?
 - c Kubaluleke ngani kudla lokunemphilo?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kunemphilo
 - akunamphilo
 - kunemsoco

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ingabe udla kakhulu kudla lokunemphilo?	<i>Yenta ngatsi ubuta losecele kwakho</i>
Kudla lokunemphilo kumnanndzi kakhulu	<i>Tjela losedvute naye!</i>
Njalo ngelilanga ngidla tibhidvo netitselo,	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyadla</i>
Ingani phela loku kudla kuyasutsana	<i>Shikisha siso sakho</i>
Kudla lokunemphilo kwenta umtimba wetfu uhlale umcemane ucinile.	<i>Goba umkhono ngatsi uveta emandla.</i>



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:
 - a **Kk Kk Kk...**

b Uu Uu Uu...

c kama

d make

e kela

f beka

g umama

h umoba

i ulele

j uloba

- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba: Ungamniki emachibusi Lomusa
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute babenemcondvo wekutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngesikhatsi lowatama khona kudla lokusha, nangekudla lokusha lotakulinga ngesikhatsi lesitako.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala tigaba letibili ngekutama kudla lokusha. Sigaba sekucala kufanele usibhale sibe sesikhatsini lesendlulile. Sigaba sesibili kufanele usibhale sibe sesikhatsini lesitako.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA: Bhala luhlu

TFULA SIHLOKO SEKUBHALA

- 1 Khomba bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembi kwekutsi ubhale.**
- 2 Ngekwemlomo, chaza imibono yakho yesigaba sakho, njengekutsi:
Ngikhumbula ngalesikhatsi ngicala kulinga kudla kweMandiya. bengikhatsatekile kakhulu ngekulinga kudla lokusha. Kepha ngalesikhatsi ngikulinga, ngakutsandza! Ngicabanga kutsi ngifuna kulinga kudla kwemaChaina madvute. Ngicabanga kutsi ngitawutsandza kukudla, ngobe ngiyatsandza kulinga tintfo letisha.

KHOMBISA LISU LEKUHLELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 bhala luhlaka ehlangotsini lunye lwebhodi.
- 2 Khomba bafundzi kutsi ulenta njani luhlu ngekuphendvula imibuto.
- 3 Cedzela luhlelo kulelinye luhlangotsi lwebhodi.

Imibuto yekuhlela	Kuhlela
<p>Sigaba 1</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ngkuphi kudla lokuzamile? 2 Ucabange ini ngembi kwekutsi ukudle? 3 Bekuvakala njani? 4 Ucabange ini mawucedza kukudla? <p>Sigaba 2</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ngkuphi kudla lotakulinga kulesikhatsi lesitako? 2 Kungani ufise kulinga loko kudla? 3 Ucabanga kutsi kutawuvakala njani? 4 Utkulinga kuphi? 5 Uyatsandza kulinga kudla lokusha? Kungani nome kungani kungenjalo? 	<p>Sigaba 1</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Kudla kweMandiya. 2 Bengicabanga kutsi angeke ngikutsandze. Bengicabanga kutsi kutawugcwala tinongo kimi. 3 Kuvakala kunasawoti futsi kumnandzi. 4 Ngikutsandzile. Bengifuna kudla kakhulu. <p>Sigaba 2</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Kudla kweMachaina. 2 Ngobe angikase ngikudle. Kunenzawo yekudlela yemaChaina emphakatsini wami. 3 Angati! 4 Endzaweni yekudlela yemaChaina. Yebo, ngobe singatfolo kudla lokunemphilo lesikutsandzako!

BAFUNDZI BASEBENTISA LISU LEKUHLELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo bacabange ngendlela yinye labangatsandza kutsi bente umphakatsi wabo nobe umhlaba indzawo lencono.
- 2 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemlingani, kutsi babelane ngendzaba yabo.
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi luhlaka ebhodini ubatjele kutsi basebentise loluhlaka kuhlela kubhala kwabo, njengobe wentile.
- 4 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale imibono yabo – bangalikopi luhlelo lakho.
- 6 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe tingcoco letincane .

Licebo

Sigaba 1

1. Ngilinge kuqala kweMashayna.
2. Bengicabanga kutsi angeke ngikutsanaze.
Bengicabanga kutsi angeke kube mnandzi.
3. Bekumndazi futsi kunongotela.
4. Ngikutsanzile. Bengifunda kuqala lokunyenti.

Sigaba 2

5. Kuqala kwase-Italy
6. Ngoba umngani wami utsi ngulakutsanzako.
7. Ukhilimu nebunandzi!
8. Inazawo yekuqala yase-Italy.
9. Yebo, ngobe kumndazi kutama tintfo letinsha.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphhepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /i/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka- 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /i/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **lipali, pani, yini**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **leli, ima, libala, likamo**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



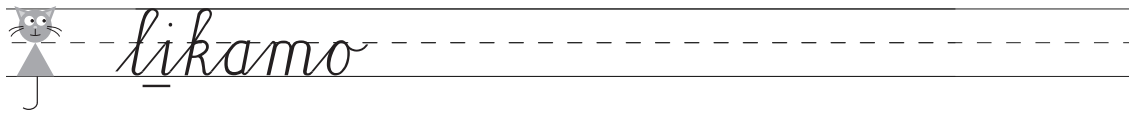
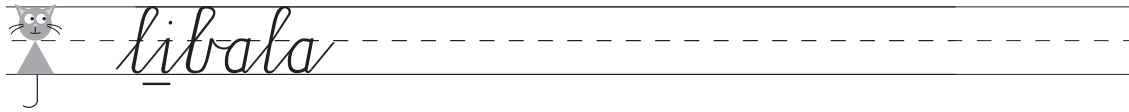
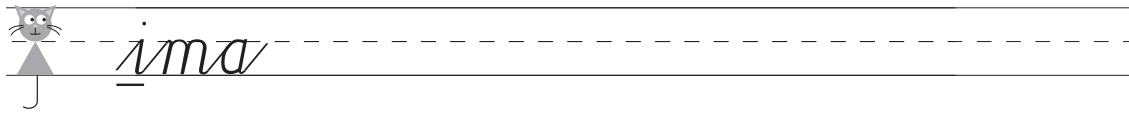
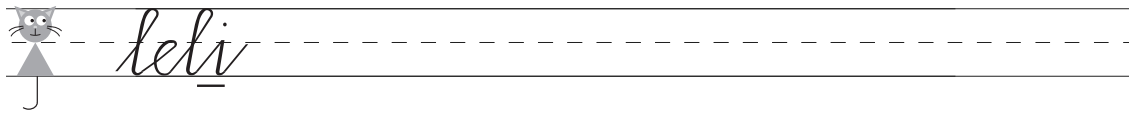
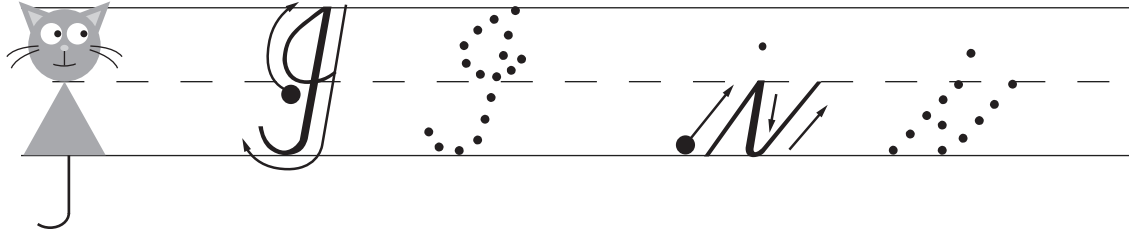
Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala Tindhavu Letinsha / Emagama / Imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **Ii**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.

7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwekucala

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: KUBONA NGELISO LENGCONDVO

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ungamniki emachibusi Lomusa</p> <p>Lomusa wangena ekhishini, asalungele kuya esikolweni. Babe wakhe bekahleti etafuleni nadzadzewabo, labevakashile ebuya eMaputo. Babe waLomusa wabuka liwashi. 'Sekusikhatsi sekutsi uhambe!' asho. Wavula ekhabethe lasekhishini wase unika Lomusa liphakethe lemashibusi lawolintji ekudla kwakhe lolulula.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Lomusa angena ekhishini, ahlobile futsi asalungele kuya esikolweni!</p>
<p>'Umnikelani loko?' kusho Anti Sophia. 'Uyati kutsi loko akanamphilo Luis!' Babe waLomusa wabuka dzadzewabo, ngekumangala.</p> <p>'Kepha bonkhe bantfwana badla wona!' asho.</p> <p>'Hhayi Luis! Kufanele unike Lomusa kudla lokulula lokwakha umtimba (emaphrotheyni)! Kutamsita kutsi anake kancono eklasini. Futsi kutamgcina asutsi sikhatsi lesidze!'</p> <p>'Phela, asinako kudla lokulula lokufanana naloko!' kuphendvula babe waLomusa.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Lomusa abuka emuva nasembili kubabe wakhe naku-Anti Sophia ngesikhatsi baphikisana!</p>
<p>Anti Sophia wafaka sandla esikhwameni sakhe wase ukhipha sikhwama seplastiki lesinenhlanti lencane leyomisiwe ngekhatshi. 'Loku kumnandzi futsi kunemphilo!' kusho anti, wanika Lomusa liphakethe wase utsatsa emashipisi.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi selikhefu, Lomusa wakhapha liphakethe lakhe lelincane lenhlanti wase ucala kudla. 'Yam! Loku kumnandzi,' acabanga.</p> <p>Kusenjalo, emantfombatane lamabili eLibanga 4 andlula eceleni kwakhe ahleka futsi abamba timphumulo tawo. 'Unuka kabi!' kumemeta lenye yemantfombatane. Lomusa wafaka masinyane inhlanti ngekhatshi kwesikhwama sakhe.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo emantfombatane lamabili lamadzala ahleka kakhulu njengobe anyonga Lomusa wenkhosi!</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwesikolwa, Lomusa wanika Anti Sophia inhlanti lencane leyomisiwe. 'Lamanye emantfombatane atsite ngiyidla,' kusho Lomusa. 'Angisafuni ngike ngiphindze ngiye nayo esikolweni.'</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo buso lobunyukubele baLomusa njengobe abuyisela emuva inhlanti!</p>
<p>Ngakusasa ekuseni, Lomusa wacela kubabe wakhe emashibusi latowaphatsa esikolweni. Wavula ekhabethe lasekhishini wase umnika liphakethe.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Lomusa etama kuphuma ekhishini ngaphambi kwekutsi anti wakhe abone kutsi unemashibisi langenamphilo!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>'Umnikelani lakho loko?' kusho Anti Sophia. 'Ngikutjelile kutsi akunamphilo Luis! Kufanele unike Lomusa kudla lokulula lokwakha umtimba (emaphrotheyni)! Anti Sophia wacalata ekhishini. Bekunelibhodo etikwesitofu lelinemacandza labesandza kubiliswa. 'Emacandza labilisiwe amnandzi! Futsi anemphilo!' kusho anti, wanika Lomusa licandza wase utsatsa emashibusi.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Anti Sophia abukeka acasukile. Kufanele ative acasukile ngobe umnakabo akamlaleli nakucala.</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi selikhefu, Lomusa wacata licandza lakhe wase ucala kulidla. 'Yam! Loku kumnandzi,' acabanga.</p> <p>Kusenjalo bafana lababili beLibanga 5 bendlula eceleni kwakhe bahleka futsi benta umsindvo wekukhwehlela. 'Loko kunuka kabi!' kumemeta lomunye webafana. Lomusa wafaka masinyane licandza lelibilisiwe ngekhati kwesikhwama sakhe.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo bafana lababili bakhomba futsi bamemeta kute nalabanye beve nabanyonga Lomusa wenkhosi!</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwesikolwa, Lomusa wanika Anti Sophia licandza. 'Bafana batse ngiyanuka ngesikhatsi ngidla loku,' kusho Lomusa. 'Angisafuni ngike ngiphindze ngiye nemacandza labilisiwe esikolweni.' Kusho Lomusa. Wabese uyagijima uyodlala ngaphandle.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo buso lobunyukubele baLomusa njengobe abuyisela emuva emacandza!</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwesikhashana, Anti Sophia wabita Lomusa. 'Lomusa, kudla lokunemphilo kubalulekile!' asho. 'Inhlanti kanye nemacandza labilisiwe akahle kuwe. Atawukwenta ube nemtimba locinile futsi asite ingcondvo yakho kutsi inake! Kepha, ngiyevisisa kutsi kunyongwa kulukhuni. Asitfole kudla lokulula lokwakha umtimba lokungenalo liphunga lelibi,' kusho Anti Sophia.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Lomusa alalele ngekucopehelela Anti Sophia.</p>
<p>'Angaba njani emantongomane?' kubuta Anti Sophia, acalata ebaleni. 'Batali bakho banetihlahla temantongomane letinyenti ebaleni, futsi wona akahle kakhulu kuwe.'</p> <p>'O ngiyabona!' kusho Lomusa. 'Ngiyawatsandza emantongomane futsi wona akanalo liphunga! Ngitawuphatsa emantongomane esikolweni, bese ngidla emacandza nenhlanti ekhaya. Ngiyabonga anti!'</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Ngelilanga lelilandzelako ngesikhatsi selikhefu, Lomusa wakhipha emantongomane esikhwameni sakhe wase ucala kuwadla. Wacalata, etfukile. Kepha, kute lowamnyonga njengobe bekadla emantongomane lamnandzi.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Lomusa abonakala ajabulile njengobe adla emantongomane akhe. Ngicabanga kutsi ngeke esabe kuphindze aphantse emantongomane esikolweni!</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Yini Anti Sophia latsi Lomusa kufanele ayidle?	Watsi kufanele adle kudla lokwakha umtimba.
Yini Anti Sophia layitsatsa kuLomusa?	Watsatsa liphakethe lemashibusi.
Ngukuphi kudla lokwakha umtimba lokusebaleni lakuboLomusa?	Ngemantongomane!
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Ungambona ngeliso lengcondvo Lomusa ngesikhatsi selikhefu? Kungani Lomusa angafuni kuphindze aphantse inhlanti nobe emacandza esikolweni?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe utfole kunyongwa. • Kungobe akafuni kuphatsa kudla lanyongwe ngekutsi uyakudla. • Kungobe labanye bantfwana esikolweni bayayichwensa inhlanti nematicandza ngenca yekutsi aneliphunga. • Kungobe uyanyukubala ngesikhatsi anyongwa.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

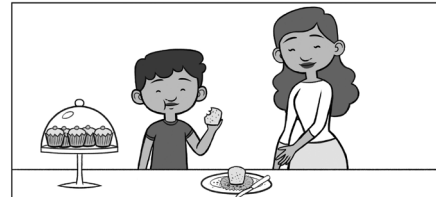
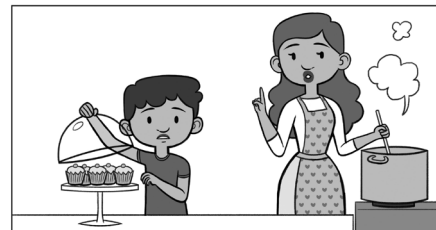
- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - emaphrotheyni
 - umsipha
 - kugcila

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ingabe udla kakhulu kudla lokunemphilo?	<i>Yenta ngatsi ubuta losecele kwakho</i>
Kudla lokunemphilo kumnanndzi kakhulu	<i>Tjela losedvute naye!</i>
Njalo ngelilanga ngidla tibhidvo netitselo,	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyadla</i>
Ingani phela loku kudla kuyasutsana	<i>Shikisha siso sakho</i>
Kudla lokunemphilo kwenta umtimba wetfu uhlale umcemane ucinile.	<i>Goba umkhono ngatsi uveta emandla.</i>

LIVIKI 5

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Landzelisa ngekutsi umfundzi wonkhe losecejini anikwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe ngendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /s/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka- 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /s/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **sigcoko, liklasi, phansi**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **sola, sala, liso, emasi**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

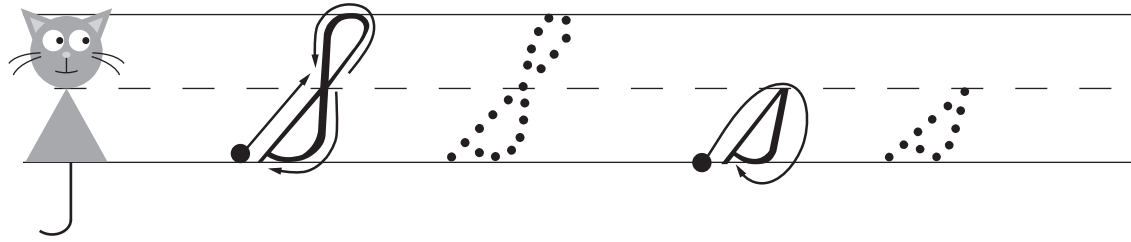



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:


Emaminithi la-15

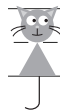
Kubhala Tindhavu Letinsha / Emagama / Imisho


- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **Ss**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



 sola

 sala

 liso

 emasi

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngesikhatsi lowatama khona kudla lokusha, nangekudla lokusha lotakulinga ngesikhatsi lesitako.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala tigaba letibili ngekutama kudla lokusha. Sigaba sekucala kufanele usibhale sibe sesikhatsini lesendlulile. Sigaba sesibili kufanele usibhale sibe sesikhatsini lesitako.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:

Ngake ngalinga...

Ngembi kwekutsi ngilinge, nga...

Bekuvakala...

Ekugcineni...

Ngitawulinga...

Ngicabanga i / atawuvakala...

Ngitalilinga / wona...

Ngitsandza / angitsandzi kulinga tintfo Letisha ngobe...

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembi kwekubhala sifundvo, bhala luhlelo lolwente ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

KHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUBHALA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngeluhlelo lolwente ngeMsombuluko.
- 2 Fundza luhlelo lwako lolubhalwe ebhodini.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, fundza inchubo yekubhala Kanye nebafundzi.
- 4 Khombisa kutsi ucedzisa njani ichubo yekubhala usebentisa luhlelo lwakho, njengekutsi:
Ngake ngalinga ikheri yeMandiya. Ngembi kwekutsi ngiyilinge, bengikhatsatekile kutsi angeke ngiyitsandze. Bengicabanga kutsi inongwe kakhulu! Beyivakala imnandzi!
Ekugcineni bengijabulile kuti ngiyilingile.

BAFUNDZI ABACEDZELE INCHUBO YEKUBHALA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lusuku nesihloko: **Tigaba tami: Lokusalungiswa**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batfole luhlelo lwabo lwangeMsombuluko bese bacabanga nemibono yabo.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacedzele inchubo yekubhala basebentise luhlelo lwabo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bangangeta imisho leminyenti uma banesikhatsi.
- 6 Khumbutta bafundzi ngetindlela labangatisebentisa kutsi tibasite.
- 7 Basabhala bafundzi, hamba hamba eklasini usite bafundzi labahlangana nebumatima.

ngake ngalinga kualla kwema Shayina.

ngembi kwekutsi ngikulinge, bekicabanga kutssi
angeke ngikutsanaze.

Bekuvakalla kumanazi futsi kunongotela.

ekugcineni ngakutsanasa kakhulu futsi
bengifuuna lokunyenti.

ngitawulinga kualla ipasta yase-italy.

Ngicabanga kutsi itawuakala ikhilimuu
nebunanzi.

Ngitakulinga ngobbe kualla lokutsanava
ngumnani wami.

Ngiyatsanasa kulinga kualla lokusha ngobe
kuyajabulisa kulinga tintfo letinsha!



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kwehlukana Nekuhlangana

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **leli**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: /l/-/e/-/l/-/i/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /l/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /e/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /l/
- 7 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /i/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **leli**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlangana imisindvo wakhe ligama: /le/-/li/ = **leli**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesitsatfu: **sala**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **likamo**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /l/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /i/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /k/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesine weligama? /a/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesihlanu weligama? /m/
- 8 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /o/
- 9 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /l/-/i/-/k/-/a/-/m/-/o/
- 10 Bhala ligama: **likamo**
- 11 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /li/-/ka/-/mo/ = **likamo**
- 12 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **emasi**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: KUBONA NGELISO LENGCONDVO

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ungamniki emachibusi Lomusa</p> <p>Lomusa wangena ekhishini, asalungele kuya esikolweni. Babe wakhe bekahleti etafuleni nadzadzewabo, labevakashile ebuya eMaputo. Babe waLomusa wabuka liwashi. 'Sekusikhatsi sekutsi uhambe!' asho. Wavula ekhabetheni lasekhishini wase unika Lomusa liphakethe lemashibusi lawolintji ekudla kwakhe lolulula.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo babe abonakala etfukile ngesikhatsi abuka liwashi! Akafuni kutsi Lomusa aphute kufika esikolweni!</p>
<p>'Umnikelani loko?' kusho Anti Sophia. 'Uyati kutsi loko akanamphilo Luis!' Babe waLomusa wabuka dzadzewabo, ngekumangala.</p> <p>'Kepha bonkhe bantfwana badla wona!' asho.</p> <p>'Hhayi Luis! Kufanele unike Lomusa kudla lokulula lokwakha umtimba (emaphrotheyni)! Kutamsita kutsi anake kancono eklasini. Futsi kutamgcina asutsi sikhatsi lesidze!'</p> <p>'Phela, asinako kudla lokulula lokufanana naloko!' kuphendvula babe waLomusa.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Anti Sophia abukeka amangele ngesikhatsi babe waLomusa amnika liphakethe lemashibusi!</p>
<p>Anti Sophia wafaka sandla esikhwameni sakhe wase ukhipha sikhwama seplastiki lesinenhlanti lencane leyomisiwe ngekhati. 'Loku kumnandzi futsi kunemphilo!' kusho anti, wanika Lomusa liphakethe wase utsatsa emashipisi.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi selikhefu, Lomusa wakhapha liphakethe lakhe lelincane lenhlanti wase ucala kudla. 'Yam! Loku kumnandzi,' acabanga.</p> <p>Kusenjalo, emantfombatane lamabili eLibanga 4 andlula eceleni kwakhe ahleka futsi abamba timphumulo tawo. 'Unuka kabi!' kumemeta lenye yemantfombatane. Lomusa wafaka masinyane inhlanti ngekhati kwesikhwama sakhe.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Lomusa etama ngekushesha kufihla ihlanti yakhe! Kufanele kutsi utiva anemahloni.</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwesikolwa, Lomusa wanika Anti Sophia inhlanti lencane leyomisiwe. 'Lamanye emantfombatane atsite ngiyayuka ngesikhatsi ngiyidla,' kusho Lomusa. 'Angisafuni ngike ngiphindze ngiye nayo esikolweni.'</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo livi lelicinile laLomusa njengobe akhuluma na-anti wakhe. Kufanele kutsi ufuna anti wakhe amlalele.</p>
<p>Ngakusasa ekuseni, Lomusa wacela kubabe wakhe emashibusi latowaphatsa esikolweni. Wavula ekhabetheni lasekhishini wase umnika liphakethe.</p>	

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>'Umnikelani lakho loko?' kusho Anti Sophia. 'Ngikutjelile kutsi akunamphilo Luis! Kufanele unike Lomusa kudla lokulula lokwakha umtimba (emaphrotheyni)! Anti Sophia wacalata ekhishini. Bekunelibhodo etikwesitofu lelinemacandza labesandza kubiliswa. 'Emacandza labilisiwe amnandzi! Futsi anemphilo!' kusho anti, wanika Lomusa licandza wase utsatsa emashibusi.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Lomusa abukeka amangele ngesikhatsi Anti Sophia amtjela kutsi akaphatse kudla lokulula lokwakha umtimba. Kufanele amangale ngekutsi sewutawuphindze aphantse inhlanti!</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi selikhefu, Lomusa wacata licandza lakhe wase ucala kulidla. 'Yam! Loku kumnandzi,' acabanga.</p> <p>Kusenjalo bafana lababili beLibanga 5 bendlula eceleni kwakhe bahleka futsi benta umsindvo wekukhwehlela. 'Loko kunuka kabi!' kumemeta lomunye webafana. Lomusa wafaka masinyane licandza lelibilisiwe ngekutsi kwesikhwama sakhe.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Lomusa etama ngekushesha kufihla emacandza akhe! Kufanele kutsi utiva anemahloni kakhulu.</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwesikolwa, Lomusa wanika Anti Sophia licandza. 'Bafana batse ngiyana ngesikhatsi ngidla loku,' kusho Lomusa. 'Angisafuni ngike ngiphindze ngiye nematicandza labilisiwe esikolweni.' Kusho Lomusa. Wabese uyagijima uyodlala ngaphandle.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo livi lelicinile laLomusa njengobe akhuluma! Kufanele kutsi uphatseke kabi ngobe uye wanyongwa emalanga lamabili alandzelana!</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwesikhashana, Anti Sophia wabita Lomusa. 'Lomusa, kudla lokunemphilo kubalulekile!' asho. 'Inhlanti kanye nematicandza labilisiwe akahle kuwe. Atawukwenta ube nemtimba locinile futsi asite ingcondvo yakho kutsi inake! Kepha, ngiyevisisa kutsi kunyongwa kulukhuni. Asitfole kudla lokulula lokwakha umtimba lokungenalo liphunga lelibi,' kusho Anti Sophia.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Anti Sophia agace Lomusa ngesandla sakhe, futsi akhuluma ngelivi lelipholile, leliphasi. Kufanele kutsi bekafuna kusita Lomusa ative ancono!</p>
<p>'Angaba njani emantongomane?' kubuta Anti Sophia, acalata ebaleni. 'Batali bakho banetihlahla temantongomane letinyenti ebaleni, futsi wona akahle kakhulu kuwe.'</p> <p>'O ngiyabona!' kusho Lomusa. 'Ngiyawatsandza emantongomane futsi wona akanalo liphunga! Ngitawuphatsa emantongomane esikolweni, bese ngidla emacandza nenhlanti ekhaya. Ngiyabonga anti!'</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Lomusa abonakala ajabulile ngesikhatsi eva kutsi emantongomane akudla lokulula lokunemphilo nalokwakha umtimba!</p>
<p>Ngelilanga lelilandzelako ngesikhatsi selikhefu, Lomusa wakhipha emantongomane esikhwameni sakhe wase ucala kuwadla. Wacalata, etfukile. Kepha, kute lowamnyonga njengobe bekadla emantongomane lamnandzi.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Lomusa aphefumula ngekukhululeka. kufanele kutsi ukhululekile lamuhla, akekho lomnyongako.</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Ngukuphi kudla lokutsatfu endzabeni lokwakha umtimba?	Inhlanti leyomisiwe, ngemacandza, kanye nemantongomane.
Ngukuphi kudla Lomusa latfola kunyongwa ngekutsi akudle?	Inhlanti leyomisiwe kanye nemacandza.
Ucabanga kutsi Lomusa wativa kanjani ngesikhatsi anyongwa?	Ngicabanga kutsi Lomusa kufanele wativa...
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Bona ngeliso lengcondvo Lomusa adla emantongomane ngesikhatsi selikhefu! Kungani ekugcineni Lomusa ancuma kutsi aphantse emantongomane njengekudla kwakhe lokulula?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe emantongomane akanalo liphunga. • Kungobe wanyongwa ngesikhatsi akhipha inhlanti kanye nemacandza. Bekangasafuni kuphindze aphantse loko kudla lokulula, ngisho nanoma kunemphilo. • Kungobe batali bakhe banetihlahla temantongomane ebaleni. • Kungobe uyawatsandza emantongomane! • Kungobe walalela anti wakhe futsi uyavisisa kutsi kufanele adle kudla lokulula lokwakha umtimba kunekutsi adle emashibus!



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kuphatsa
 - kumnandzi
 - shukela
 - kunongotela

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ingabe udla kakhulu kudla lokunemphilo?	<i>Yenta ngatsi ubuta losecele kwakho</i>
Kudla lokunemphilo kumnandzi kakhulu	<i>Tjela losedvute naye!</i>
Njalo ngelilanga ngidla tibhidvo netitselo,	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyadla</i>
Ingani phela loku kudla kuyasutsana	<i>Shikisha siso sakho</i>
Kudla lokunemphilo kwenta umtimba wetfu uhlale umcemane ucinile.	<i>Goba umkhono ngatsi uveta emandla.</i>

KUCOCA NGEMBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Kulenzaba ...
Incenye lengiyitsandzako kulenzaba ku... ngobe...
Lenzaba iyacondzana nengcikitsi ye'Kudla lokunemphilo' ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe umfundzi utawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisisse kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

i	s	l
a	e	b
o	m	k
u		

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /i/ na /s/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la- 3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, njengekutsi: /l/-i/-s/-o/ = **liso**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /i/ nobe /s/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: /k/-a/-m/-a/ = **kama**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **i, s**
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangkhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **leli, ima, libala, likamo, sola, sala, liso, emasi, kama, make, kela, beka, umama, umoba, ulele, uloba, babo, bobo, lelo, lola, momo, mama, mema, mabo, lela, lele, bala, babe, bela, lala**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: FINYETA INDZABA /KUBONA NGELISOLENGCONDVO

KHOMBISA LETHEKHSTI

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ematafuleni abo, nemabhuku nome liphepha lelingenalutfo, ipenseli nemakhrayoni.
- 2 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi **batawubhala badvwebe** ngentfo lebalulekile **labayibona ngelisolengcondvo** uma bacabanga ngalenzaba.
- 3 **Khombisa** kutsi **uyibona njani ngelisolengcondvo intfo lebalulekile kulenzaba**, njengekutsi: Lomusa bebamhleka ngobe kudla kwakhe lokulula bekunuka. Ngibona ngelisolengcondvo akwatile atama kufihla kudla kwakhe lokulula ngalesikhatsi labanye bantfu bahleka bamkhomba.
- 4 Dvweba sitfombe ebhodini saLomusa abukeka akwatile kepha labanye bayahleka.
- 5 **Khombisa** ngekugeta umusho nome mibili kutemfanekiso wakho, njengekutsi: Ngibona nelisolengcondvo Lomusa ativa akwatile ngobe labanye bayamhleka.
- 6 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi **bakhetse intfo lebalulekile labayibona ngelisolengcondvo** uma bacabanga lenzaba.
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo abo bakhululeke. Phindza ubafunzele lethekhsti futsi.
- 8 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo abo babhale imibono yabo.
- 9 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume**, nekutsi babelane ngemifanekiso nemlingani wabo.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
 - c Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
 - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
 - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
 - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?
 - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?
 - h Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetinfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushihi lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: books, pencils, globes, gears, lightbulbs, speech bubbles, and scientific equipment like flasks and test tubes. The icons are scattered across the page, creating a textured, academic atmosphere.

Libanga 2

ITHEMU 3

Liviki

6

SIHLOKO:

Kudla lokunemphilo



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinanyatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: titfombe tebafundzi tekudla kwabo labakutsandzako lokunemphilo lokulula, indle yekwenta kudla lokulula lokunemphilo
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: Iphiramidi yekudla lokuhlukile
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona lapho tihlala khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesihle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lengentasi ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo **NOBE** ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 24 kanye ne-25, Asibhale

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 26 , Ase sente

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 27 kanye ne-28, Asibhale

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe sekudla lokunemaphrotheyni longatsandza kukudla.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la- 15

BUYEKETA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LESIBILI LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe saRhulani's neluphawu eNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Sitsengisa emacandza lamasha
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi siyachubeka nesihloko lesitsi: Kudla lokunemphilo
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lesihloko** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Kukhona yini lenikwatiko ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako/ lekhutsatoko lelandzelako:
 - a Sikutfolaphi kudla lokunemphilo?
 - b Yini tinhlobo tekudla?
 - c Kubaluleke ngani kudla lokunemphilo?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - khangisa
 - sikhangiso
 - luphawu

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ingabe udla kakhulu kudla lokunemphilo?	<i>Yenta ngatsi ubuta losecele kwakho</i>
Kudla lokunemphilo kumnanndzi kakhulu	<i>Tjela losedvute naye!</i>
Njalo ngelilanga ngidla tibhidvo netitselo,	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyadla</i>
Ingani phela loku kudla kuyasutsana	<i>Shikisha siso sakho</i>
Kudla lokunemphilo kwenta umtimba wetfu uhlale umcemane ucinile.	<i>Goba umkhono ngatsi uveta emandla.</i>



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:
 - a **Ii Ii Ii...**

b Ss Ss Ss...

c leli

d ima

e libala

f likamo

g sola

h sala

i liso

j emasi

- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba: Sitsengisa emacandza lamasha
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute babenemcondvo wekutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngesikhatsi lowatama khona kudla lokusha, nangekudla lotakulinga ngesikhatsi lesitako.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala tigaba letibili ngekutama kudla lokusha. Sigaba sekucala kufanele usibhale sibe sesikhatsini lesendlulile. Sigaba sesibili kufanele usibhale sibe sesikhatsini lesitako.

EMALUNGISELELO:

- Bhala luhlu lekuhlela ebhodini ngembi kwekucala sifundvo sekubhala.
- Bhala luhlu lakho ebhodini ngembi kwesifundvo. Faka liphutsa linye nome mabili.

LUHLU LEKUHLELA:

- 1 Ingabe ngisebentise sikhatsi lesengcile esigabeni sekucala sami?
- 2 Ngabe ngisebntise sikhatsi lesitako esigabeni sami sesibili?
- 3 Ngabe ngipele onkhe emagama kahle?
- 4 Ngabe yonkhe imisho icala ngafeleba?
- 5 Ngabe yonkhe imisho igcina ngetimphawu tekubhala letifanele?

KHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUHLELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Fundzela bafundzi luhlu lekuhlola kakhulu.
- 2 Lokulandzelako, fundzela bafundzi luhlelo lwakho.
- 3 Buka luhlu lwekuhlela, ukhombise kutsi inchubo yekuhlela kwakho ikahle, nobe udzinga kwenta tilungiso nome kuktfufukisa.
- 4 Khombisa inchubo yekulungisa yebafundzi.

BAFUNDZI ABACEDZELE INCHUBO YEKUHLELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batfole inchubo yabo yekuhlela yekubhala umsebenti.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke luhlu lekuhlela wente intfuntfuko lefunekako.
- 4 Basasebenta bafundzi, hamba hamba ubambe tingogco-letincane – cinisekisa kutsi usebentisana nelicembu lelehlukile lebafundzi kubhala wonkhe umsebenti.
- 5 Buka emaphutsa lavamile ekubhaleni kwemfundzi.
- 6 Bita bafundzi kutsi banake futsi babhale emaphutsa lavamile ebhodini.
- 7 Khomba bafundzi kutsi alungiswa njani lamaphutsa.

^N
Ngake ngalinga ku^lla kwema Shayind.

^N
Ngembi kwekutsi ngikulinge, bek^{ng}icabanga kutsi
angeke ngikutsanze.

Bekuvak^lla kumⁿazi futsi kunongotela.

^E
Ekugcineni ngakutsan^zda kakhulu futsi
bengifunda lokunyenti.

^N
Ngitawulinga ku^lla ipasta yase-^IItaly.

Ngicabanga kutsi itawu^vakala ikhilimuu
nebunazi.

Ngitak^wulinga ngobye ku^lla lokutsan^vda
ngumnani wami.

Ngiyatsan^zda kulinga ku^lla lokusha ngobe
kuyajabulisa kulinga tintfo letinsha!



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 6**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /d/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka- 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /d/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **lidvuma, incwadzi, lidada**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **duka, lidada, duda, idamu**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



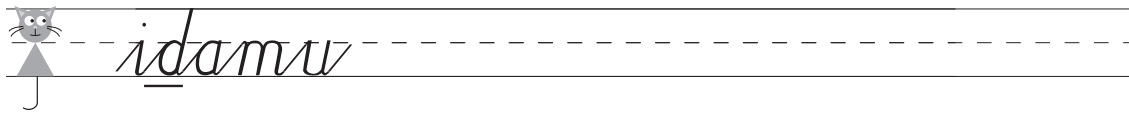
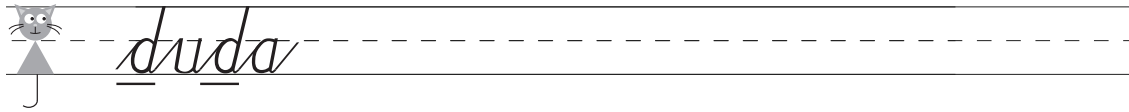
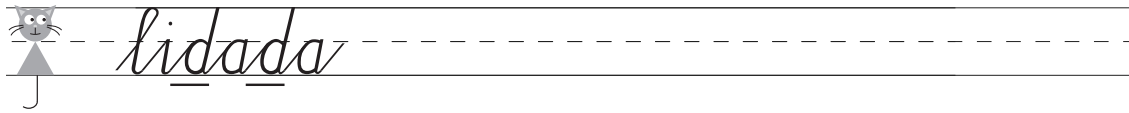
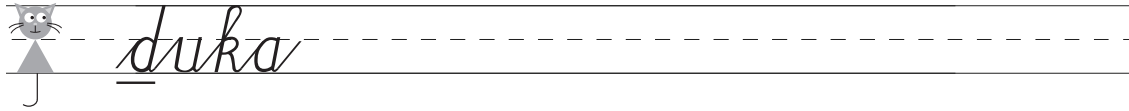
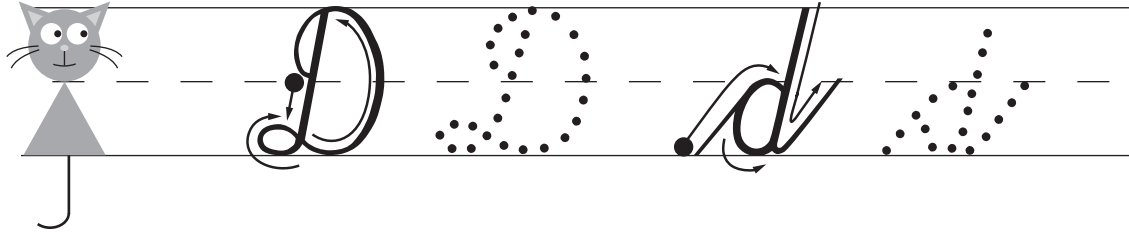
Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala Tindhavu Letinsha / Emagama / Imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **Dd**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.

- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwekucala

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: KWENTA TIPHETFO

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Kutsengiswa emacandza lamasha</p> <p>Gogo waRhulani bekanetinkhukhu letinyenti. Tinkhukhu tagogo betitalela emacandza lamanyenti kakhulu. Gogo bekahlala njalo atsi, 'Emacandza anemaprotheyni lamanyenti!' Njalo ekuseni Rhulani nadzadzewabo Rudzani bebadla emacandza ngesidlo sasekuseni. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, bebaze badle ngisho liphalishi kanye nemacandza ngesidlo selidina. Nanobe kunjalo, bekuseloku kunemacandza labebhace egcekeni.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi umndeni wakuboRhulani unemacandza lamanyenti kunalabangawasebentisa!</p>
<p>Ngalelinye lilanga ngesikhatsi Rhulani kanye nemngani wakhe Dakalo bazulazula egcekeni, Rhulani ngesiphosiso wanyatsela licandza. Weva lifohlola. 'Ugh!' kwasho Rhulani ngesikhatsi aphakamisa lunyawo lwakhe wase ubona tingebhutemacandza esicatfulweni sakhe. Ngesikhatsi Rhulani akhombisa gogo wakhe licandza labe asesicatfulweni sakhe, wahleka. 'Letilima tetinkhukhu titalela emacandza lamanyenti kakhulu!' asho.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi umndeni wakuboRhulani unemacandza lamanyenti kunalabangawasebentisa, ngobe gogo akaphatseki kabi ngesikhatsi Rhulani anyatsela lelinye!</p>
<p>Ngekuhlwa kwangalelo langa, Dakalo wahlala kute adle lidina nabo.</p> <p>Gogo waphakela liphalishi kanye nemacandza.</p> <p>'Emacandza anemaprotheyni lamanyenti langanenta nibe nemandla!' washo njengobe abaniketa emapuleti.</p> <p>Dakalo watsatsa likhefu sikhashana. Ngemva kwaloko wamane wadla angenamdlandla. 'Lamacandza amnandzi kakhulu!' asho, 'ngalokuvamile angiwatsandzi emacandza kepha lawa anambitseka ngalokwehlukile!'</p> <p>'Lawa abuya etinkhukhwini takitsi!' kuchaza Rhulani.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi emacandza lamasha etinkhukhu tagogo anambitseka ngalokwehlukile kunemacandza latsengiswa etitolo tekudla letinkhulu.</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwekutsi sebaye kuyolala, gogo wahlala yedvwa. Wacabanga ngawo onkhe emacandza langetiwe lasegcekeni. Wacabanga ngetingebhu temacandza labetiselunyaweni lwaRhulani. Wacabanga ngawo onkhe emaprotheyni lagcwele emacandzeni akhe. Wacabanga nangaloko lokushiwo nguDakalo. Masinyane, wafikelwa ngumbono.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi bewuyini umbono wakhe?</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ngesikhatsi Rhulani abuya ekhaya avela esikolweni ngakusasa entsambama, watfola gogo asegekeni nehhamela, tipikili, emapulango netinsimbi letindzala, kanye nesikotela lesidzala sapende.</p> <p>‘Yini loyentako?’ abuta.</p> <p>‘Ngakha lihhoko letinkhukhu tetfu. Ngeke sisaphindze sibe nematicandza langetiwe lasakateke nalo lonkhe ligceke, ngobe sitawucala libhizinisi lekuwatsengisa! Nangabe sigcina tinkhukhu tetfu ehhokweni ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi sasekuseni, titawutalela emacandza ngekhatshi.’</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi umbono wagogo bewukucala libhizinisi lemacandza, ngobe bebanemacandza lamanyenti kunalabangawasebentisa.</p>
<p>‘Sidzinga kwenta luphawu kute bantfu bati kutsi sinemacandza latsengiswako!’ kusho Rhulani. Rhulani watsatsa lipulango encumbini wase uvula sikotela sapende.</p> <p>‘Ungakhohlwa kubhala kutsi emacandza anemaprotheyni lamanyenti!’ kusho gogo.</p> <p>Ngemuva kwaloko wenta luphawu lwakhe: <i>Kutsengiswa emacandza lamasha, lamnandzi! Lanemaprotheyni lamanyenti lanemphilo!</i></p> <p>Wenta umdvwebo wenkhukhu kanye nelicandza kuluphawu kwentela kutsi wonkhe umuntfu atolunaka.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Rhulani ucabanga kutsi libhizinisi lemacandza lingumbono lomuhle, ngobe ufuna kusita!</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Rudzani afike ekhaya avela esikolweni, lihhoko bese liphelile. Gogo naRhulani bese bafaka luphawu.</p> <p>‘Sicalisa libhizinisi lemacandza!’ Rhulani atjela dzadzewabo.</p> <p>‘Loluphawu luhle, kepha lutawubonwa kuphela bantfu labendlula lapha. Ngitokwenta emaphephatikhango lesingawanika bantfu!’ asho.</p> <p>Watsatsa sitaki semaphepha kanye namakhrayoni akhe. Wacitsa bonkhe busuku enta amaphephatikhango lamahle.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Rudzani naye ucabanga kutsi libhizinisi lemacandza lingumbono lomuhle, ngobe naye ufuna kusita!</p>
<p>‘Ngati lenye indlela lesingakhanga ngayo emacandza etfu,’ kusho gogo. ‘UMnu. Tshivase ukhuluma nebantfu bonkhe. Ngitomnika lamanye emacandza, kute atobatjela ngawo!’</p> <p>‘Ungakhohlwa kumtjela kutsi emacandza anemaprotheyni lamanyenti!’ kusho Rhulani ngesikhatsi gogo aphuma ngemnyango.</p>	<p>--</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ngemuva kwemalanga lambalwa, kwaba nekunconcotsa emnyango. Bekungumake waDakalo. 'Ngive kutsi nitsengisa emacandza,' asho, 'Dakalo utse kufanele ngitsenge emacandza enu kunalawa asesitolo! Ngicela ninginike idazini!' asho akhipha imali yakhe.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi make waDakalo ulikhasimende labo lekucala!</p>
<p>Emuva kwekutsi asahambile, Rhulani wabuta gogo kutsi yini labatoyenta ngemali.</p> <p>'Ngcabanga kutsi kufanele sikhulise libhizinisi letfu,' kusho gogo. 'Asiyonge bese sitsenga inhlaneyelo kute sitotsengisa netibhidvo letinemavithamini lamanyenti lanemphilo. Ngutiphi tinhlobo tetibhidvo longatsandza kusita ngekutihlanyela?</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi gogo uyawutsandza umbono wekwenta libhizinisi, ngobe ufuna libhizinisi labo kutsi likhule lente lokungetulu nje kwemacandza!</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphehndvulo letilindzelekile
<p>Yini leyanyatselwa nguRhulani?</p>	<p>Wanyatsela licandza egcekeni.</p>
<p>Wabhala kutsini Rhulani kuluphawu lwakhe?</p>	<p>Wabhala kutsi '<i>Kutsengiswa emacandza lamasha, lamnandzi! Lanemaprotheyni lamanyenti lanemphilo!</i>' kuluphawu lwakhe.</p>
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphehndvulo letilindzelekile
<p>Kungani gogo waRhulani ancuma kucalisa libhizinisi lemacandza?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe bekamanyenti kakhulu emacandza kutsi bangawasebentisa. • Kungobe wabona kutsi bebawamosha emacandza. • Kungobe Dakalo watsi bekamnandzi kakhulu emacandza. • Kungobe bekati bantfu labanyenti emmangweni labangasitakala ngemacandza lamasha, lanemphilo.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 6**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

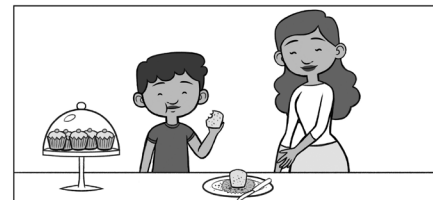
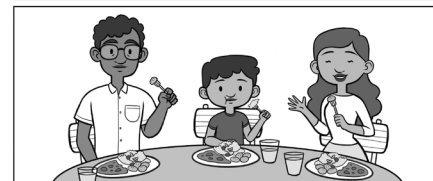
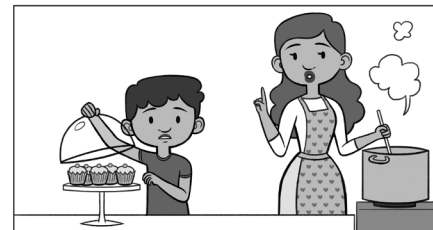
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kunsha
 - kwakha
 - emaflaya

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ingabe udla kakhulu kudla lokunemphilo?	<i>Yenta ngatsi ubuta losecele kwakho</i>
Kudla lokunemphilo kumnanndzi kakhulu	<i>Tjela losedvute naye!</i>
Njalo ngelilanga ngidla tibhidvo netitselo,	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyadla</i>
Ingani phela loku kudla kuyasutsana	<i>Shikisha siso sakho</i>
Kudla lokunemphilo kwenta umtimba wetfu uhlale umcemane ucinile.	<i>Goba umkhono ngatsi uveta emandla.</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LESIBILI LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambeke yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini leliphelile, bente tindzaba tabo ngekusebentisa titfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki, bafundzi kufanele basebente njengelicembu ekuncumeni indzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kufanele kube ngulabaticambeke tona, kepha tihambelane nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 7 Cela emacembu 1 kuya ku-2 lahlukene kutsi abelane ngetindzaba tabo tasemacenjini.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /f/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka- 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /f/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **umfana, umfokati, umtfolo**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **funa, fala, fula, fela**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

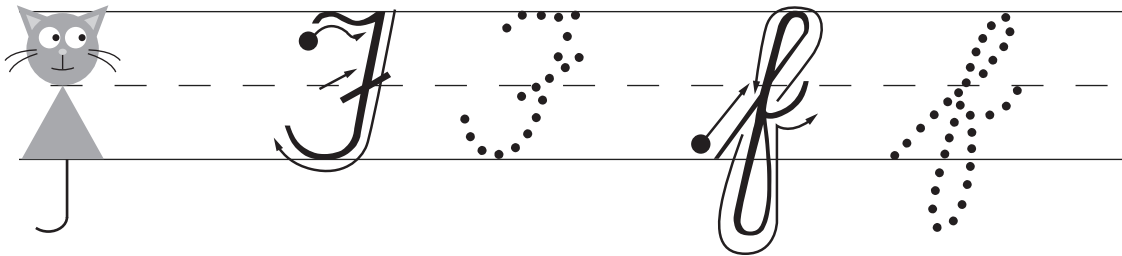



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:


Emaminithi la-15


Kubhala Tindhavu Letinsha / Emagama / Imisho


- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **Ff**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



 funa

 fala

 fula

 fela

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngesikhatsi lowatama khona kudla lokusha, nangekudla lokusha lotakulinga ngesikhatsi lesitako.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala tigaba letibili ngekutama kudla lokusha. Sigaba sekucala kufanele usibhale sibe sesikhatsini lesendlulile. Sigaba sesibili kufanele usibhale sibe sesikhatsini lesitako.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:

Ngake ngalinga...

Ngembi kwekutsi ngilinge, nga...

Bekuvakala...

Ekugcineni...

Ngitawulinga...

Ngicabanga i / atawuvakala...

Ngitalilinga / wona...

Ngitsandza / angitsandzi kulinga tintfo letisha ngobe...

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembi kwekubhala sifundvo, bhala luhlelo lolwente ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

KHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko usebentise luhlu lokuhlola kulungisa luhlaka lakho.
- 2 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla sitawushicilela setfule lucetu lwetfu lekugcina lekugcina.
- 3 Khombisa kutsi ulibhala njani licetu lakho lekubhala, lolune sihloko nelusuku.

BAFUNDZI ABACEDZELE INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lusuku nesihloko: **Ngilinga kudla lokusha**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi kutsi abaphindze babhale lucetu lwekugcina lekubhala, lolungenawo emaphutsa.
- 4 Uma bafundzi banesikhatsi, bangenta sifanekiso lesiphutfumako.
- 5 Basabhala bafundzi, hamba hamba eklasini usite bafundzi labahlangana nebumatima.

BAFUNDZI ABATFULE KUBHALA KWABO

- 1 Kulemizuzu lesihlanu yesifundvo, tjela bafundzi kutsi babeke phansi emapenseli nemapheni abo.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi Bagucuke Bakhulume bafundzele umlingani kubhala kwabo.
- 3 Uma bafundzi sebakwentile loku, bita munye nome babili bafundzi kutsi batewufundzela liklasi umbhalo wabo.
- 4 Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi eklasini. Loku kutawubasita bafundzi kutsi bafundze umbhalo walabanye, babambe netingcoco basebentise silulumagama lesisha.

19 Ingci 2020

Ngake ngalinga kuala kwema Shayina.

Ngembi kwekutsi ngikulinge, bengicabanga kutsi
angeke ngikutsanaze.

Bekuvakala kumnazi futsi kunongotela.

Ekugcineni ngakutsanaza kakhulu futsi
bengifuna lokunyenti.

Ngitawulinga kuala ipasta yase-Italy.

Ngicabanga kutsi itawuvakala ikhilimu
nebunazi.

Ngitakulinga ngobe kuala lokutsanavwa
ngumnani wami.

Ngiyatsanaza kulinga kuala lokusha ngobe
kuyajabulisa kulinga tintfo letinsha!



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 6**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kwehlukana Nekuhlangana

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **duka**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: /d/-/u/-/k/-/a/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /d/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /u/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /k/
- 7 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **duka**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlangana imisindvo wakhe ligama: /du/-/ka/ = **duka**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesitsatfu: **fala**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **duda**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /d/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /u/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /d/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /a/
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /d/-/u/-/d/-/a/
- 8 Bhala ligama: **duda**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /du/-/da/ = **duda**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **fela**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: KWENTA TIPHETFO

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Kutsengiswa emacandza lamasha</u></p> <p>Gogo waRhulani bekanetinkhukhu letinyenti. Tinkhukhu tagogo betitalela emacandza lamanyenti kakhulu. Gogo bekahlala njalo atsi, 'Emacandza anemaprotheyni lamanyenti!' Njalo ekuseni Rhulani nadzadzewabo Rudzani bebadla emacandza ngesidlo sasekuseni. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, bebaze badle ngisho liphilishi kanye nemacandza ngesidlo selidina. Nanobe kunjalo, bekuseloku kunemacandza labebhace egcekeni.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi gogo wondla batukulu bakhe ngemacandza ngobe uyati kutsi anemphilo.</p>
<p>Ngalelinye lilanga ngesikhatsi Rhulani kanye nemngani wakhe Dakalo bazulazula egcekeni, Rhulani ngesiphosiso wanyatsela licandza. Weva lifohloka. 'Ugh!' kwasho Rhulani ngesikhatsi aphakamisa lunyawo lwakhe wase ubona tingebhutemacandza esicatfulweni sakhe. Ngesikhatsi Rhulani akhombisa gogo wakhe licandza labe asesicatfulweni sakhe, wahleka. 'Letilima tetinkhukhu titalela emacandza lamanyenti kakhulu!' asho.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi tinkhukhu tagogo titalela emacandza lanemphilo lamanyenti!</p>
<p>Ngekuhlwa kwangalelo langa, Dakalo wahlala kute adle lidina nabo.</p> <p>Gogo waphakela liphilishi kanye nemacandza.</p> <p>'Emacandza anemaprotheyni lamanyenti langanenta nibe nemandla!' washo njengobe abaniketa emapuleti.</p> <p>Dakalo watsatsa likhefu sikhashana. Ngemva kwaloko wamane wadla angenamdlandla. 'Lamacandza amnandzi kakhulu!' asho, 'ngalokuvamile angiwatsandzi emacandza kepha lawa anambitseka ngalokwehlukile!'</p> <p>'Lawa abuya etinkhukhwini takitsi!' kuchaza Rhulani.</p>	--
<p>Ngemuva kwekutsi sebaye kuyolala, gogo wahlala yedwa. Wacabanga ngawo onkhe emacandza langetiwe lasegcekeni. Wacabanga ngetingebhu temacandza labetiselunyaweni lwaRhulani. Wacabanga ngawo onkhe emaprotheyni lagcwele emacandzeni akhe. Wacabanga nangaloko lokushiwo nguDakalo. Masinyane, wafikelwa ngumbono.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi kunyatsela licandza kwaRhulani kanye nelutsandvo lwaDakalo ngemacandza kwenta gogo wacabanga ngalokujulile ngawo onkhe emacandza akhe lamanyenti!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ngesikhatsi Rhulani abuya ekhaya avela esikolweni ngakusasa entsambama, watfola gogo asegekeni nehhamela, tipikili, emapulango netinsimbi letindzala, kanye nesikotela lesidzala sapende.</p> <p>'Yini loyentako?' abuta.</p> <p>'Ngakha lihhoko letinkhukhu tetfu. Ngeke sisaphindze sibe nematicandza langetiwe lasakateke nalo lonkhe ligceke, ngobe sitawucala libhizinisi lekuwatsengisa! Nangabe sigcina tinkhukhu tetfu ehhokweni ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi sasekuseni, titawutalela emacandza ngekhati.'</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi gogo akafuni kumosha emacandza akhe lamnandzi lanemphilo, ngobe wancuma kwenta luntjintjo!</p>
<p>'Sidzinga kwenta luphawu kute bantfu bati kutsi sinematicandza latsengiswako!' kusho Rhulani. Rhulani watsatsa lipulango encumbini wase uvula sikotela sapende.</p> <p>'Ungakhohlwa kubhala kutsi emacandza anemaprotheyni lamanyenti!' kusho gogo.</p> <p>Ngemuva kwaloko wenta luphawu lwakhe: <i>Kutsengiswa emacandza lamasha, lamnandzi! Lanemaprotheyni lamanyenti lanemphilo!</i></p> <p>Wenta umdvwebo wenkhukhu kanye nelicandza kuluphawu kwentela kutsi wonkhe umuntfu atolunaka.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi kufanele kube Rhulani wativa ajabula kakhulu ngembono lomuhle wagogo wakhe, ngobe wenta luphawu lwekusita ekutsengiseni emacandza abo.</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Rudzani afike ekhaya avela esikolweni, lihhoko bese liphelile. Gogo naRhulani bese bafaka luphawu.</p> <p>'Sicalisa libhizinisi lemacandza!' Rhulani atjela dzadzewabo.</p> <p>'Loluphawu luhle, kepha lutawubonwa kuphela bantfu labendlula lapha. Ngitokwenta emaphephatikhangiso lesingawanika bantfu!' asho.</p> <p>Watsatsa sitaki semaphepha kanye namakhrayoni akhe. Wacitsa bonkhe busuku enta amaphephatikhangiso lamahle.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi kufanele kube Rudzani naye utiva ajabule kakhulu ngelibhizinisi lelisha lagogo ngobe ucitsa sikhatsi lesinyenti kangaka enta emaphephatikhangiso.</p>
<p>'Ngati lenye indlela lesingakhangisa ngayo emacandza etfu,' kusho gogo. 'UMnu. Tshivase ukhuluma nebantfu bonkhe. Ngitomnika lamanye emacandza, kute atobatjela ngawo!'</p> <p>'Ungakhohlwa kumtjela kutsi emacandza anemaprotheyni lamanyenti!' kusho Rhulani ngesikhatsi gogo aphuma ngemnyango.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi kubalulekile kukhangisa libhizinisi lelisha ngetindlela letinyenti ngangekunekwenteka, ngobe gogo ufuna kwenta bantfu bati ngalo nanoma Rhulani ente luphawu futsi naRudzani wente emaphephatikhangiso.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
Ngemuva kwemalanga lambalwa, kwaba nekunconcotsa emnyango. Bekungumake waDakalo. 'Ngive kutsi nitsengisa emacandza,' asho, 'Dakalo utse kufanele ngitsenge emacandza enu kunalawa asesitolo! Ngicela ninginike idazini!' asho akhipha imali yakhe.	Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi konkhe kukhangisa kwabo ngemacandza lanemphilo sekucala kusebenta, ngobe sebanelikhasimende ngemva nje kwemalanga lambalwa.
Emuva kwekutsi asahambile, Rhulani wabuta gogo kutsi yini labatoyenta ngemali. 'Ngicabanga kutsi kufanele sikhulise libhizinisi letfu,' kusho gogo. 'Asiyonge bese sitsenga inhlanyelo kute sitotsengisa netibhidvo letinemavithamini lamanyenti lanemphilo. Ngutiphi tinhlobo tetibhidvo longatsandza kusita ngekutihlanyela?	Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi kucala libhizinisi kungasita ekukhuliseni imali ledzingekako kute ucalise lelinye!
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani singaphetsa ngekutsi Rhulani naRudzani bawutsandza umbono wagogo?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe bobabili bafuna kusita ekucaliseni libhizinisi lakhe. • Kungobe bobabili bacitsa sikhatsi basita ekukhangiseni libhizinisi lakhe lelisha.
Rhulani, Rudzani nagogo balikhangisa kanjani libhizinisi labo?	Benta luphawu, emaphephatikhangiso, kanye nemlayeto londluliselwa ngemlomo.
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani make waDakalo eta kutotsenga emacandza?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe Dakalo wawatsandza emacandza etinkhukhu tagogo lamasha, lanemphilo • Kungobe gogo wacalisa libhizinisi lekutsengisa emacandza akhe langetiwe. • Kungobe konkhe kukhangisa kwasebenta!



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 6**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - somabhizinisi
 - libhizinisi
 - likhasimende

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ingabe udla kakhulu kudla lokunemphilo?	<i>Yenta ngatsi ubuta losecele kwakho</i>
Kudla lokunemphilo kumnanndzi kakhulu	<i>Tjela losedvute naye!</i>
Njalo ngelilanga ngidla tibhidvo netitselo,	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyadla</i>
Ingani phela loku kudla kuyasutsana	<i>Shikisha siso sakho</i>
Kudla lokunemphilo kwenta umtimba wetfu uhlale umcemane ucinile.	<i>Goba umkhono ngatsi uveta emandla.</i>

KUCOCA NGEMBALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Kulenzaba ...
Ngicabanga kutsi Rhulani u...ngobe...
Ngicabanga kutsi lendzaba yabhalelwa kungifundzisa kutsi...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe umfundzi utawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

d	f	l
a	e	b
o	m	k
u	l	s

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /**d**/ na /**f**/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la- 3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, njengekutsi: /**f**/-/**e**/-/**l**/-/**a**/ = **fela**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /**d**/ nobe /**f**/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: /**l**/-/**e**/-/**l**/-/**i**/ = **leli**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **d, f**
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenzi wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanaye): **duka, lidada, duda, idamu, funa, fala, fula, fela, leli, ima, libala, likamo, sola, sala, liso, emasi, kama, make, kela, beka, umama, umoba, ulele, uloba, babo, bobo, lelo, lola, momo, mama, mema, mabo, lela, lele, bala, babe, bela, lala**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: FINYETA INDZABA

SIFINYETO SEMLOMO NOME LESIBHALIWE SENDZABA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla *sitawucabanga ngencenye lebaluleke kakhulu yalethekhsti*. Sitawuphindze sicabange kutsi yini lebe singatsandza kuyitsenga ngalemali kube besingu Rhulani.
- 2 Bhala sifinyeto ebhodini.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise luhlaka kute baphendvule imibuto:
Lenzaba imayelana ne...(2-3 imisho)
Ngitsandze...
Ngicabanga kutsi Rhulani nagogo wakhe kufanele batsenge...
- 4 Chaza kutsi bafundzi angeke basho yonkhe intfo ngethekhsti– kutawudzingeka kutsi bakhutse incenye lebaluleke kakhulu.
- 5 Khombisa bafundzi tibonelo takho. Utsi: ***Lenzaba imayelana na Rhulani nemndeni wakhe basungula libhizinisi labo lemacandza . Ngitsandze kutsi ngamunye wabo udlale indzima ekucaleni libhizinisi. Ngicabanga kutsi Rhulani naGogo wakhe kufanele batsenge tindvumbu tetihlahla temapentjisi.***
- 6 Khomba bafundzi titfombe letisenzabeni kuteNcwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 7 Niketa bafundzi sikhatsi sekucabanga ngaletheksti.
- 8 Tjela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume** babelane **ngesabo** sifinyeto nemlingani. (***Bangabambi lokushiwo nguthishela. Loku kufanele kube ngumbono wemfundzi!***)
- 9 Bita liklasi futsi lonkhe.
- 10 Bita 1-2 bafundzi kutsi babelane umsebenti wabo neliklasi.
- 11 Chamuka nesifinyeto seliklasi, njengekutsi: ***Lenzaba imayelana all the things natonkhe tintfo umndeni waRhulani lotetile kute usungule libhizinisi lemacandza. Sitsandze lenzaba ngobe Gogo, Rhulani naRudzani bonkhe bebajabulile ngebhizinisi lensha! Sicabange kutsi Rhulani naGogo wakhe kufanele batsenge titfombo kute kutsi tibhidvo tabo tikhule ngekushesha.***



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 6**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlenganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi incikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
 - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
 - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
 - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
 - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
 - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiya lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, atoms, globes), mathematics (calculators, rulers, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes), and general learning (books, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

Libanga 2 ITHEMU 3 Liviki

7

SIHLOKO: Kukhatsateka nekwesaba



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinanyatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: titfombe tebafundzi bakho babukeka bakhatsatekile besaba; titfombe tetintfo letingahle tise tise sikhatsatekile nome sesaba.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: tindlela tekusita bantfwana babukane nekwesaba nekukhatsateka.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona lapho tihlala khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesihle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lengentasi ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo **NOBE** ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 30 kanye ne-34, Asifundze

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 36, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 37 kanye ne-39, Ase sente

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe sentfo lekwenza utive wesaba.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la- 15

YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe sekhava lengaphambili yenzaba leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Zweli ukhatsatekile
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ngesihloko lesisha lesitsi: Kukhatsateka nekwesaba
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lesihloko** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Kukhona yini lenikwatiko ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako/ lekhutsatoko lelandzelako:
 - a Yini lekwenta utive ukhatsatekile?
 - b Yini lekwenta utive wesaba?
 - c Ngubani lokhatsatekile?
 - d Ngubani losabako?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhadini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kukhatsateka
 - tinkhatsato
 - kwesaba

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Uma ngingativa kahle	<i>Tsintsa inhloko ngatsi awutiva kahle</i>
Ngigcina loku emcondweni wami	<i>Yenta ngatsi utikhomba libonti</i>
Ngikhokha umoya,umoya,umoya.	<i>Yenta ngatsi ukhokha umoya</i>
Ngidvonsa umoya kakhulu ngekhatshi	<i>Yenta ngatsi udvonsa umoya</i>
Ngikhokha umoya kancane ngephandle	<i>Yenta ngatsi ukhokha umoya kancane</i>
Loku kungenta ngingakhatsateki kakhulu, Loku kungenta ngingesabi.	<i>Moyitela ngatsi ukhululekile.</i>



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:
 - a Dd Dd Dd...
 - b Ff Ff Ff...
 - c duka
 - d lidada
 - e duda
 - f idamu
 - g funa
 - h fala
 - i fula
 - j fela
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba: Zweli ukhatsatekile
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute babenemcondvo wekutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngesikhatsi lowativa ngaso ukhatsatekile nome wesaba.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala tigaba letibili temisho le 6-8 kwengeta ebhukwini leliklasi lelimesihloko lesitsi: Ngalesinye sikhatsi sitiva sikhatsatekile sesaba.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA: Yenta luhlu

TFULA SIHLOKO SEKUBHALA

- 1 Khomba bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngemi kwekutsi ubhale.**
- 2 Ngekwemlomo, chaza imibono yakho yesigaba sakho, njengekutsi:
Ngativa ngikhatsatekile ngalesikhatsi babe wami agula kakhulu. Bekasesibhedlela. Benicabanga kutsi angahle ashone. Onkhe emalannga bengikhatsatekile kutsi ngingasaphindza ngimbone. Angikase ngikhatsateke ngaleya ndlela.

KHOMBISA LISU LEKUHELELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Bhala luhlaka ehlangotsini lunye lwebhodi.
- 2 Khomba bafundzi kutsi ulenta njani luhlu ngekuphendvula imibuto.
- 3 Cedzela luhlelo kulelinye luhlangotsi lwebhodi.

Imibuto yekuhlela

Sigaba 1

- 1 Yini leyakwenta wativa ukhatsatekile wesaba?
- 2 Kungani bewutiva ukhatsatekile nome wesaba?
- 3 Bewucabangani ngalesikhatsi utiva ukhatsatekile nome wesaba?
- 4 Bewucabanga kutsi yini lengahle yenteke?

Sigaba 2

- 1 Yini lokulandzelako lokwenteka?
- 2 Ngubani nome yini leyakusita kutsi wehlise umoya?
- 3 Bakuncedza njani kutsi wehlise umoya?
- 4 Yini leyakwenta kutsi uyekele kukhatsateka nome kwesaba?
- 5 Bekunjani kutiva ukhatsatekile nome wesaba?

Luhlelo

Sigaba 1

- 1 Babe wami bekagula. Bekasesibhedlela.
- 2 Ngativa ngikhatsateka ngekubona babe wami agula.
- 3 Bengicabanga kutsi angeke ngiphindze ngibone babe wami futsi. Angeke aphume esibhedlela.
- 4 Bengicabanga kutsi utawufa.

Sigaba 2

- 1 Babe wami uhleti lapho sikhatsi atfola Lusito. Walulama wababancono.
- 2 Ngesikhatsi babe wami asesibhedlela, make wami nasesi wami bangisita kutsi ngitive ngincono.
- 3 Bebakhuluma nami bangilalele.
- 4 Babe wami wagcina sekabuyile esibhedlela, ngako ke bengingasa khatsatekanga.
- 5 Bekutfusa. Bekukubi.

BAFUNDZI BASEBENTISA LISU LEKUHELELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo bacabange ngendlela yinye labangatsandza kutsi bente umphakatsi wabo nobe umhlaba indzawo lencono.
- 2 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemlingani, kutsi babelane ngendzaba yabo.
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi luhlaka ebhodini ubatjele kutsi basebentise loluhlaka kuhlela kubhala kwabo, njengobe wentile.
- 4 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale imibono yabo – **bangalikopi** luhlelo lakho.
- 6 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe tingcoco letincane .

Licebo

Sigaba 1

1. Bhuti wami uphuke umkhono wakhe.
2. Ngatiba ngikhatsatekile kubona bhuti wami lomkhulu akhala.
3. Bengicabanga kutsi umkhono wabhuti wami utawuhlala ubuhlungu.
4. Bengicabanga kutsi angeke bawulungise umkhono wakhe.

Sigaba 2

5. Bhuti wami ubone akotela futsi bekufanele ahlinazwe emkhonweni wakhe.
6. Ngalesikhatsi bhuti wami ahlinavwa, make wami nelinesi bangisita kutsi ngitibe ngincono.
7. Bachaza kutsi kutawentekani nekutsi umkhono wakhe utawubancono.
8. Bhuti wami bekanelibhandaishi lelukahle emkhonweni wakhe futsi bekangivumela ngibhale kuwo.
9. Bekuvakala kutfusa.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /g/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka- 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /g/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **ingoma, dvunga, ingoti**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **gogo, goba, gula, gona**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



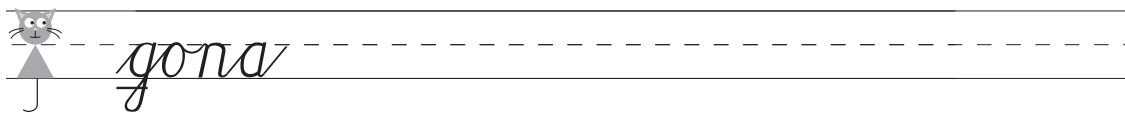
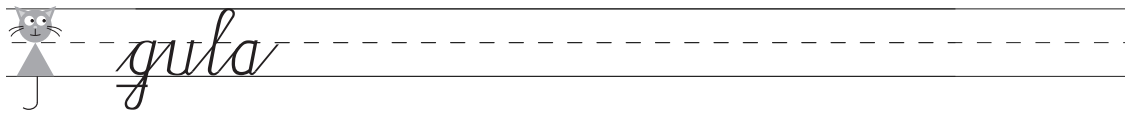
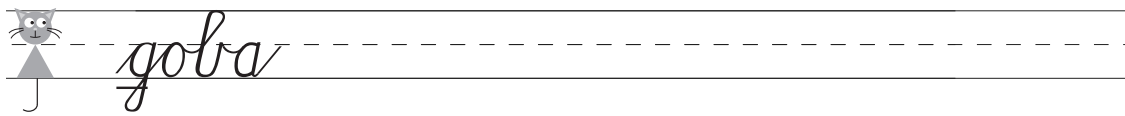
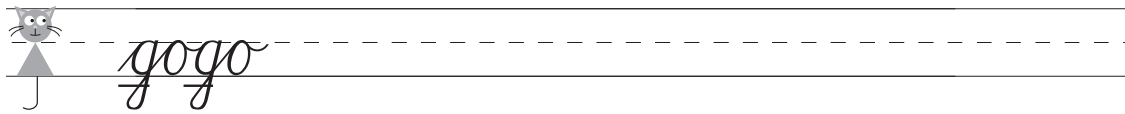
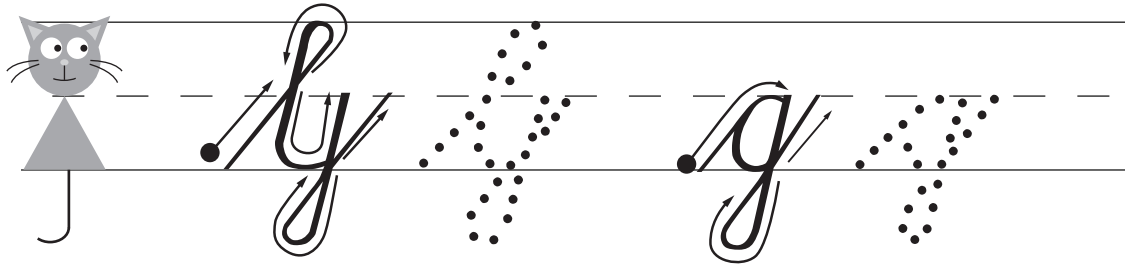
Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala Tindhavu Letinsha / Emagama / Imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **Gg**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.

7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwekucala

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: HLOLA UMBHALO

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Zweli ukhatsatekile</p> <p>Zweli wavuka, bekeva omile. Inyanga beyiseloku ikhanya esibhakabhakeni ngaphandle kwelifasitela lakhe. Weva livi lamake wakhe livela ekhishini.</p> <p>'Ngiyatibuta kutsi make ukhuluma nabani ebusuku kangaka?' Zweli atibuta. Waphuma embhedzeni wase uhlola ngaphandle kwemnyango.</p> <p>'Angikaholi,' weva kusho make wakhe.</p> <p>'Hhayi bo,' kucabanga Zweli. 'Nangabe make angakaholi, sitakutfofolana njani kudla?'</p>	<p>Yini Zweli layivako? Weva make wakhe atsi akakaholi.</p>
<p>Zweli wabuyela embhedzeni. Wavala emehlo akhe, kepha akazange alale.</p> <p>'Nangabe make angakaholi, atawutikhokhela njani tonkhe tintfo lesitidzingako?' Zweli akhatsatekile.</p> <p>Zweli bekagucugucuka embhedzeni wakhe.</p>	<p>Kungani Zweli angakwati kulala? O, ngifundze kutsi Zweli akakwati kulala ngobe ukhatsatekile embhedzeni wakhe!</p>
<p>Ekuseni, Zweli walungiselela kuya esikolweni. Wafaka lijezi lakhe. Wabuka imbobo lenkhulu labeyisemkhonweni wakhe.</p> <p>'Ngitalitfofolana njani lijezi lelisha?' Zweli akhatsatekile.</p> <p>Zweli wabuka phasi eticatfulweni takhe. Bese timmanga.</p> <p>'Ngicabanga kutsi ngitawudzinga ticatfulo letinsha masinyane,' acabanga. 'Kepha ngitalitfofolana njani ticatfulo letinsha nangabe make angakaholi?' wakhatsateka.</p>	<p>Yini lakhatsateke ngayo Zweli? Ngifundze kutsi Zweli ukhatsateke ngekutsi make wakhe ngeke akwati kumtsengela lijezi neticatfulo letinsha ngobe akakaholi.</p>
<p>Esikolweni, Zweli watsatsa ipeniseli yakhe kubhake wakhe. Ipeniseli bese iyimfishane kakhulu.</p> <p>'Masinyane, ipeniseli yami itawuba yimfishane kakhulu kutsi ngingayisebentisa!' acabanga. 'Yini lengingayenta nangabe make angeke akwati kungitsengela ipeniseli lensha?' akhatsatekile.</p>	<p>Yini Zweli lakhatsateke ngayo? O, Zweli wenkhosi ukhatsatekile ngobe ipeniseli yakhe seyimfishane kakhulu! Ukhatsatekile ngekutsi make wakhe ngeke akwati kumtsengela ipeniseli lensha ngobe akakaholi.</p>
<p>Ekupheleni kwelusuku, uMnu Maboya wanika tincwadzi labanye bantfwana.</p>	<p>Yini uMnu Maboya layinika Zweli? O, ngifundze kutsi uMnu Maboya wanika Zweli incwadzi lokufanele ayinike make wakhe!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>'Letincwadzi tebatali benu,' kusho uMnu Maboya.</p> <p>Zweli wafundza sihloko: 'Imali Yesikolo'.</p> <p>'Cishe sewutophela umnyaka!' kusho uMnu Maboya. 'Cabangani nje, masinyane nitawube seniseklasini lelisha kanye nathishela lomusha.'</p> <p>Insimbi yakhala.</p>	
<p>Zweli wahamba waya ekhaya.</p> <p>'Make utokwati njani kukhokhela imali yami yesikolo?' Zweli akhatsatekile. 'Kutsiwani nangabe ngingeke ngikwati kuya esikolweni emnyakeni lotako?' atibuta.</p> <p>Zweli bekasitsandza sikolwa. Kucabanga kwamenta wafuna kukhala.</p>	<p>Yini Zweli lakhatsateke ngayo nyalo? Zweli ukhatsatekile ngekutsi make wakhe ngeke akwati kukhokhela imali yakhe yesikolwa.</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Zweli afika ekhaya, wanika make wakhe incwadzi. 'O kwakuhle,' asho. 'Ngisandza kuhola lamuhla.'</p> <p>'Kepha bengicabanga kutsi awukaholi?' kubuta Zweli.</p> <p>'Ukuve nini loko' kubuta make waZweli.</p> <p>'Ngikuve nawukhuluma nelucingo,' asho.</p> <p>Zweli bekakhatsatekile ngekutsi make wakhe utawutfukutsela.</p> <p>'Zweli, ngihole ngekushesha ngemuva kwaloko' kuchaza make wakhe.</p>	<p>Make waZweli wahola nini? Ngifundze kutsi uhole lamuhla!</p>
<p>Ngalobo busuku, ngesikhatsi Zweli angene embhedzeni, make wakhe wefika ekamelweni lakhe. Wabeka sandla sakhe ehlombe lakhe.</p> <p>'Zweli, ngitakunakekela,' asho. 'Akufanele ukhatsateke. Umsebenti wakho kutsi usebente kamatima esikolweni, unakekele tintfo takho, futsi ungisite endlini. Hamba uyolala nyalo.'</p> <p>Ngemuva kwaloko make waZweli wamcabuza.</p> <p>Bekukwekucala ngalelologa, kutsi Zweli angakhatsateki.</p>	<p>Yini make waZweli latsi kufanele akhatsateke ngayo? O! make waZweli akafuni kutsi akhatsateke. Ufuna kutsi asebente kamatima futsi asite.</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Ngubani labekhuluma elucingweni?	Make waZweli bekakhuluma elucingweni.
Yini Zweli layiva ishiwo ngumake wakhe?	Wamuva atsi akakaholi.
Yini uMnu Maboya layinika labanye bafundzi?	Wabanika tincwadzi labetitsi 'imali yesikolo'.
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani Zweli bekakhatsatekile?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Zweli bekakhatsatekile ngobe eve make wakhe atsi akakaholi. • Bekakhatsatekile ngobe ngumake wakhe lamtsengela tonkhe tintfo. • Bekakhatsatekile ngobe bekangeke akwati kutfo lajezi lelisha. • Bekakhatsatekile ngobe masinyane bekatawudzinga ticatfulo letinsha. • Bekakhatsatekile ngobe masinyane bekatawudzinga ipeniseli lensha. • Bekakhatsatekile ngobe bekacabanga kutsi make wakhe ngeke akwati kubhadala imali yesikolo. • Bekakhatsatekile ngekutsi ngeke akwati kuya esikolweni. • Bekakhatsatekile ngekutsi make wakhe utawufukutsela ngekutsi umlalele nakakhuluma elucingweni.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - dvudvuta
 - tsemba
 - kuva

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Uma ngingativa kahle	<i>Tsintsa inhloko ngatsi awutiva kahle</i>
Ngigcina loku emcondweni wami	<i>Yenta ngatsi utikhomba libonti</i>
Ngikhokha umoya,umoya,umoya.	<i>Yenta ngatsi ukhokha umoya</i>
Ngidvonsa umoya kakhulu ngekhatzi	<i>Yenta ngatsi udvonsa umoya</i>
Ngikhokha umoya kancane ngephandle	<i>Yenta ngatsi ukhokha umoya kancane</i>
Loku kungenta ngingakhatsateki kakhulu, Loku kungenta ngingesabi.	<i>Moyitela ngatsi ukhululekile.</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Landzelisa ngekutsi umfundzi wonkhe loseenjini anikwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe ngendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /t/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka- 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /t/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **imbuti, emanti, cwabita**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **tama, tibi, tami, situlo**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

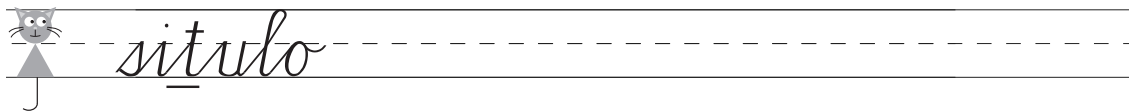
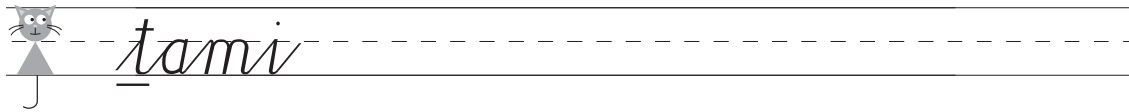
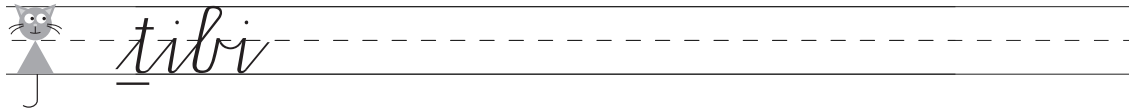
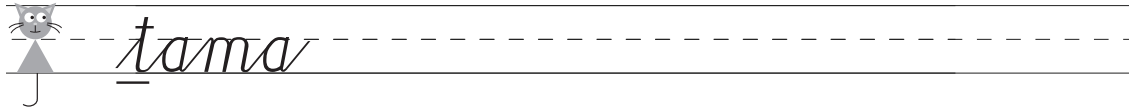
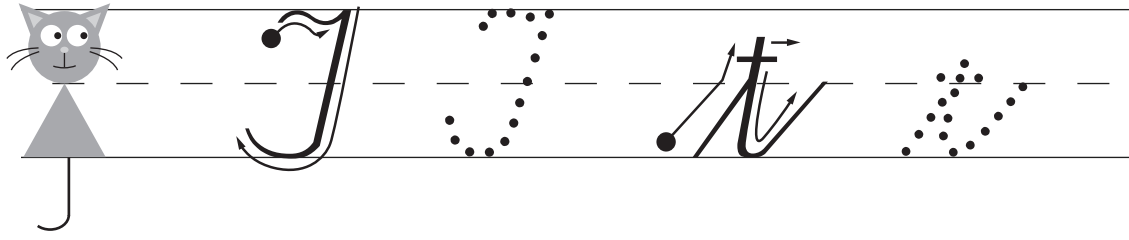


Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala Tindhavu Letinsha / Emagama / Imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **Tt**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngesikhatsi lowativa ukhatsatekile noma wesaba.

UMSEBENTI:

Bhala tigaba letibili letinemisho le 6-8 kwengeta ebhukwini leliklasi lelimesihloko lesitsi: Ngalesinye sikhatsi sitiva sikhatsatekile nome sesaba.

Bengitiva ngikhatsatekile / ngisaba ngesikhatsi... (*Bhala ngaloku lokukwente wativa ukhatsatekile nome wesaba.*)

Bengikhatsatekile / ngesaba ngobe ngobe... (*Chaza kutsi kungani ukhatsateke / usabe*)

Bengicabanga... (*Bhala ngemicabango yakho.*)

Ekugcineni... (*Bhala ngalokwenteka lokwalandzela.*)

Ngitive ngincono... (*Write about what happened to help you feel better.*)

Kutiva ukhatsatekile/ wesaba ku... (bhala siphetho sekutsi loku bekunjani kuwe.)

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembi kwekubhala sifundvo, bhala luhlelo lolwente ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

KHOMBISA LUHLU LEKUHLELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngeluhlelo lowulente ngeMsombuluko.
- 2 Fundza luhlelo lolubhalwe ebhodini.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, fundza inchubo yekubhala Kanye nebafundzi.
- 4 Khombisa kutsi utayicedzisa njani inchubo yekubhala usebentise lihlelo lakho, njengekutsi:

Ngitive ngikhatsatekile ngesikhatsi ngalesikhatsi babe wami agula. Bekagula kakhulu ngangekutsi bekumele aye esibhedlela. **Bengikhatsatekile ngobe** bengicabanga kutsi babe wami angeke aphume esibhedlela. **Bengicabanga** kutsi angahle ashone.

Ekugcineni, babe wami waphila. Wabuya esibhedlela. **Ngativa ncono** makewami nasesi wami bangivumela ngikhulume ngikhale kubo uma ngitiva ngikhatsatekile. Kungisitile kukhuluma ngemiva yami yonkhe. **kukhatsateka** bekuyintfo lelukhuni.

BAFUNDZI ABACEDZELE INCHUBO YEKUHLELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lusuku nesihloko: **Tigaba tami: Lokusalungiswa**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batfole luhlelo labo lwangeMsombuluko bacabange ngemibono yabo.

- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacedzise luhlu lwekubhala basebenise luhlelo lwabo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi banganeta imisho leminyenti nome lwati uma banesikhatsi.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi ngetindlela labangatisebentisa letingabasita.
- 7 Basabhala bafundzi, hamba hamba eklasini usite bafundzi labahlangana nebumatima.

bengitiva ngikhatsatekile / ngesabba ngalesikhatsi

bhuti wami lomkulu aphukda umkhono wake.

bengikhatsatekile / nkesaba ngobe bengicabanga

kutsi umkhono wakhe utawuphuka nomphele.

Bengicabanga kutsi bodokotela angeke bakone

kuluncisa umkhono wakhe.

Ekugcineni buti wami wahlinava emkhonwen

ngativa ncono ngalesikhatsi make wamii nelinesi

bachasa lokungahle kwenteke nekutsi umkhono

wakhe utawabancono.

Kutiva ngikhatsatekile bekusabisa gakhulu



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kwehlukana Nekuhlangana

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **goba**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: /g/-/o/-/b/-/a/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /g/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /o/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /b/
- 7 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **goba**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlangana imisindvo wakhe ligama: /go/-/ba/ = **goba**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesitsatfu: **tami**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **gula**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /g/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /u/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /l/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /a/
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /g/-/u/-/l/-/a/
- 8 Bhala ligama: **gula**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /gu/-/la/ = **gula**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **tama**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: HLOLA UMBHALO

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Zweli ukhatsatekile</p> <p>Zweli wavuka, bekeva omile. Inyanga beyiseloku ikhanya esibhakabhakeni ngaphandle kwelifasitela lakhe. Weva livi lamake wakhe livela ekhishini.</p> <p>'Ngiyatibuta kutsi make ukhuluma nabani ebusuku kangaka?' Zweli atibuta. Waphuma embhedzeni wase uhlola ngaphandle kwemnyango.</p> <p>'Angikaholi,' weva kusho make wakhe.</p> <p>'Hhayi bo,' kucabanga Zweli. 'Nangabe make angakaholi, sitakutfofolana njani kudla?'</p>	<p>Yini leyenta Zweli ative akhatsatekile? Weva make wakhe atsi akakaholi. Kufanele ative akhatsatekile ngekutsi make wakhe utatikhokhela njani tonkhe tintfo latidzingako ngaphandle kwemali!</p>
<p>Zweli wabuyela embhedzeni. Wavala emehlo akhe, kepha akazange alale.</p> <p>'Nangabe make angakaholi, atawutikhokhela njani tonkhe tintfo lesitidzingako?' Zweli akhatsatekile.</p> <p>Zweli bekagucugucuka embhedzeni wakhe.</p>	<p>Kungani Zweli agucugucuka embhedzeni wakhe? Kufanele kutsi Zweli uyagucugucuka ngobe ukhatsateke kakhulu kutsi angalala.</p>
<p>Ekuseni, Zweli walungiselela kuya esikolweni. Wafaka lijezi lakhe. Wabuka imbobo lenkhulu labeyisemkhonweni wakhe.</p> <p>'Ngitalitfolana njani lijezi lelisha?' Zweli akhatsatekile.</p> <p>Zweli wabuka phasi eticatfulweni takhe. Bese timmanya.</p> <p>'Ngicabanga kutsi ngitawudzinga ticatfulo letinsha masinyane,' acabanga. 'Kepha ngitalitfolana njani ticatfulo letinsha nangabe make angakaholi?' wakhatsateka.</p>	<p>Kungani Zweli akhatsatekile ngelijezi lakhe nangeticatfulo takhe? Ngiyabona kutsi Zweli uyakhula futsi utawudzinga lijezi lelisha kanye neticatfulo letinsha masinyane. Kufanele akhatsateke ngobe make nguye lomtsengela tonkhe tintfo letinsha latidzingako, kepha ucabanga kutsi akasenayo imali!</p>
<p>Esikolweni, Zweli watsatsa ipeniseli yakhe kubhake wakhe. Ipeniseli bese iyimfishane kakhulu.</p> <p>'Masinyane, ipeniseli yami itawuba yimfishane kakhulu kutsi ngingayisebentisa!' acabanga. 'Yini lengingayenta nangabe make angeke akwati kungitsengela ipeniseli lensha?' akhatsatekile.</p>	<p>Kungani Zweli akhatsatekile ngepeniseli yakhe? Zweli udinga ipeniseli kute ente kahle esikolweni. Kufanele akhatsateke ngekutsi ngeke akwati kutfolana ipeniseli lensha ngesikhatsi ayidzinga!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ekupheleni kwelusuku, uMnu Maboya wanika tincwadzi labanye bantfwana.</p> <p>'Letincwadzi tebatali benu,' kusho uMnu Maboya.</p> <p>Zweli wafundza sihloko: 'Imali Yesikolo'.</p> <p>'Cishe sewutophela umnyaka!' kusho uMnu Maboya. 'Cabangani nje, masinyane nitawube seniseklasini lelisha kanye nathishela lomusha.'</p> <p>Insimbi yakhala.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Zweli wahamba waya ekhaya.</p> <p>'Make utokwati njani kukhokhela imali yami yesikolo?' Zweli akhatsatekile. 'Kutsiwani nangabe ngingeke ngikwati kuya esikolweni emnyakeni lotako?' atibuta.</p> <p>Zweli bekasitsandza sikolwa. Kucabanga kwamenta wafuna kukhala.</p>	<p>Kungani Zweli akhatsatekile ngemali yesikolwa? O! Zweli ukhatsatekile kutsi utawuyekela sikolwa nangabe make wakhe angakwati kubhadala. Ucabanga ngetintfo letimbi letingenteka!</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Zweli afika ekhaya, wanika make wakhe incwadzi. 'O kwakuhle,' asho. 'Ngisandza kuhola lamuhla.'</p> <p>'Kepha bengicabanga kutsi awukaholi?' kubuta Zweli.</p> <p>'Ukuve nini loko' kubuta make waZweli.</p> <p>'Ngikuve nawukhuluma nelucingo,' asho.</p> <p>Zweli bekakhatsatekile ngekutsi make wakhe utawutfukutsela.</p> <p>'Zweli, ngihole ngekushesha ngemuva kwaloko' kuchaza make wakhe.</p>	<p>Kungani Zweli ativa amangele? Lonkhe lilanga, Zweli bekakhatsateke kakhulu ngobe eve make wakhe atsi akakaholi. Kepha nyalo, utfolo kutsi uholile! Loko kumenta wativa amangele.</p>
<p>Ngalobo busuku, ngesikhatsi Zweli angene embhedzeni, make wakhe wefika ekamelweni lakhe. Wabeka sandla sakhe ehlonbe lakhe.</p> <p>'Zweli, ngitakunakekela,' asho. 'Akufanele ukhatsateke. Umsebenti wakho kutsi usebente kamatima esikolweni, unakekele tintfo takho, futsi ungisite endlini. Hamba uyolala nyalo.'</p> <p>Ngemuva kwaloko make waZweli wamcabuza.</p> <p>Bekukwekucala ngalelolanga, kutsi Zweli angakhatsateki.</p>	<p>Kungani Zweli angasachubeki nekukhatsateka? Kufanele kutsi Zweli sewutiva akhatsateke kancane ngobe sewuyati kutsi make wakhe uholile – kepha besekwephutile!</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani Zweli avuka?	Wavuka ngobe bekeva omile.
Kungani Zweli bekangalali?	Bekakhatsatekile. Ngalesinye sikhatsi kuba matima kulala nangabe utiva ukhatsatekile.
Kungani make waZweli amtjela kutsi 'ngitakunakekela'?	Kungobe bekafuna kutsi Zweli ayekele kukhatsateka.
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani Zweli bekakhatsatekile?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Zweli bekakhatsatekile ngobe make wakhe angakaholi. • Zweli bekakhatsatekile ngobe bekacabanga kutsi make wakhe akakaholi, kepha kusenjalo wahola. • Zweli bekamangele ngobe bekungakafaneli kutsi akhatsateke ngamake wakhe nangekukhokhela imali yakhe yesikolwa. • Zweli bekamangele ngobe ekugcineni, bekungekho labekufanele akhatsateke ngako.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - yehlisa umoya
 - hlola
 - kugucu gucuka

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Uma ngingativa kahle	<i>Tsintsa inhloko ngatsi awutiva kahle</i>
Ngigcina loku emcondweni wami	<i>Yenta ngatsi utikhomba libonti</i>
Ngikhokha umoya,umoya,umoya.	<i>Yenta ngatsi ukhokha umoya</i>
Ngidvonsa umoya kakhulu ngekhatshi	<i>Yenta ngatsi udvonsa umoya</i>
Ngikhokha umoya kancane ngephandle	<i>Yenta ngatsi ukhokha umoya kancane</i>
Loku kungenta ngingakhatsateki kakhulu, Loku kungenta ngingesabi.	<i>Moyitela ngatsi ukhululekile.</i>

KUCOCA NGEMBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Kulenzaba ...
Lenzaba iyachumana nengcikitsi letsi 'Kukhatsateka nekusaba' ngobe...
Ngitive ngikhatsatekile njenga Zweli ngesikhatsi
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe umfundzi utawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

g	t	l
a	e	b
o	m	k
u	l	s
d	f	

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /g/ na /t/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la- 3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, njengekutsi: /g/-/o/-/g/-/o/ = **gogo**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /g/ nobe /t/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: /f/-/a/-/l/-/a/ = **fala**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **d, f**
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **gogo, goba, gula, tama, tibi, tami, situlo, duka, lidada, duda, idamu, fala, fula, fela, leli, ima, libala, likamo, sola, sala, liso, emasi, kama, make, kela, beka, umama, umoba, ulele, uloba, babo, bobo, lelo, lola, momo, mama, mema, mabo, lela, lele, bala, babe, bela, lala**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

**Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza**LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: FINYETA INDZABA****KHOMBISA LETHEKHSTI**

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ematafuleni abo, nemabhuku nome liphepha lelingenalutfo, ipenseli nemakhrayoni.
- 2 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi **batawubhala badvwebe** ngentfo lebalulekile **labayibona ngelisolengcondvo** uma bacabanga ngalenzaba.
- 3 **Khombisa** kutsi **uyibona njani ngelisolengcondvo intfo lebalulekile kulenzaba**, njengekutsi: Zweli uve make wakhe akhuluma kumakhalekhikhini. Ngalesikhatsi eva lakushoko, kumente wativa akhatsatekile.
- 4 Dvweba sitfombe ebhodini saZweli alalela make wakhe ngasese, akhatsatekile.
- 5 **Khombisa** ngekungeta umusho nome mibili kutemfanekiso wakho, njengekutsi: Zweli uva make wakhe. Ngibona ngelisolengcondvo Zweli ativa akhatsatekile.
- 6 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi **bakhetse intfo lebalulekile labayibona ngelisolengcondvo** uma bacabanga lenzaba.
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo abo bakhululeke. Phindza ubafunzele lethekhsti futsi.
- 8 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo abo babhale imibono yabo.
- 9 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume**, nekutsi babelane ngemifanekiso nemlingani wabo.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlangukisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi incikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
 - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
 - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
 - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
 - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
 - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiyi lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.



**Libanga 2
ITHEMU 3
Liviki**

8

**SIHLOKO:
Kukhatsateka
nekwesaba**



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfolo ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinanyatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: imidvwebo yebafundzi yetintfo letibenta bakhatsateke nome besabe.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: Imisebenti yekuzindla lelula yekusita bantfwana behlise tingcondvo tabo.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona lapho tihlala khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesihle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lengentasi ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo **NOBE** ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 40 Asifudze kanye ne-41, Asibhale

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 42 kanye ne-43, Ase sente

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 44 kanye ne-45, Asifundze

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe sentfo lekwentu ukhatsateke.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la- 15

BUYEKETA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LESIBILI LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe saKhanani agcoke sifonyo eNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Sifonyo lesisha sa Khanani
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi siyachubeka nesihloko lesitsi: Kukhatsateka nekwesaba
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lesihloko** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Kukhona yini lenikwatiko ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako/ lekhutsatako lelandzelako:
 - a Yini lesingayenta kute sehlise umoya uma sitiva sikhatsatekile?
 - b Ngubani losidvudvutako umasiva sesaba?
 - c Yini lesingayeta umasiva sikhatsatekile?
 - d Yini lesingayenta uma sesaba?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - sifonyo
 - ligciwane
 - lubhubhane

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umyakato
Uma ngingativa kahle	<i>Tsintsa inhloko ngatsi awutiva kahle</i>
Ngigcina loku emcondweni wami	<i>Yenta ngatsi utikhomba libonti</i>
Ngikhokha umoya,umoya,umoya.	<i>Yenta ngatsi ukhokha umoya</i>
Ngidvonsa umoya kakhulu ngekhatshi	<i>Yenta ngatsi udvonsa umoya</i>
Ngikhokha umoya kancane ngephandle	<i>Yenta ngatsi ukhokha umoya kancane</i>
Loku kungenta ngingakhatsateki kakhulu, Loku kungenta ngingesabi.	<i>Moyitela ngatsi ukhululekile.</i>



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

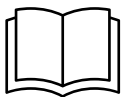
- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:
 - a Gg Gg Gg...
 - b Tt Tt Tt...
 - c gogo
 - d goba
 - e gula
 - f gona
 - g tama
 - h tibi
 - i tami
 - j situlo
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba: Sifonyo saKhanani lesisha
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute babenemcondvo wekutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngesikhatsi lowativa ngaso ukhatsatekile nome wesaba.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala tigaba letimbili temisho le6-8 kwengeta ebhukwini leliklasi lelinesihloko lesitsi: Ngalesinye sikhatsi sitiva sikhatsatekile sesaba.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:

- Bhala luhlu lwekuhlela ebhodini ngembi kwekucala ubhale sifundvo.
- Bhala lokusahlelwa kwakho ebhodini ngembi kwesifundvo sakho. Faka linye nobe mabili emaphutsa.

LUHLU LWEKUHLELA:

- 1 Ingabe ngibhale ngesikhatsi lengativa ngikhatsatekile nome ngesaba?
- 2 Ngabe ngisebentise sikhatsi lesengcile?
- 3 Ngabe ngibhale imisho le-6?
- 4 Ngabe ngipele kahle emagama?
- 5 Ngabe yonkhe imisho icala ngafeleba?
- 6 Ngabe yonkhe imisho igcina ngetimphawu tekubhala letifanele?

KHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUHLELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Fundzela bafundzi luhlu lwekuhlela kakhulu.
- 2 Lokulandzelako, fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lakho kakhulu.
- 3 Buka luhlu lwekuhlela, ukhombise kutsi inchubo yekuhlela kwakho ikahle, nobe udzinga kwenta tilungiso nome kuktfootukisa.
- 4 Khombisa inchubo yekulungisa yebafundzi.

BAFUNDZI ABACEDZELE INCHUBO YEKUHLELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batfole inchubo yabo yekuhlela yekubhala umsebenti.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke luhlu lekuhlela wente intfuntfuko lefunekako.
- 4 Basasebenta bafundzi, hamba hamba ubambe tingcogco-letincane – cinisekisa kutsi usebentisana nelicembu lehlukile lebafundzi kubhala wonkhe umsebenti.
- 5 Buka emaphutsa lavamile ekubhaleni kwemfundzi.
- 6 Bita bafundzi kutsi banake futsi babhale emaphutsa lavamile ebhodini.
- 7 Khomba bafundzi kutsi alungiswa njani lamaphutsa.

B
Bengitiva ngikhatsatekile / ngesabha ngalesikhatsi
bhuti wami lomkulu aphuka umkhono wake.
bengikhatsatekile / ngesaba ngobe bengicabanga
kutsi umkhono wakhe utawuphuka nomphelo.
Bengicabanga kutsi bodokotela angeke bakone
kulungisa umkhono wakhe.

N
Ekugcineni buti wami wahlinavda emkhonweni
Ngativa ncono ngalesikhatsi make wamix nelinesi
bacha lokungahle kwenteke nekutsi umkhono
wakhe utawabancono.
Kutiva ngikhatsatekile bekusabisa gakhulu.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe neLiphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 8.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe Umsebenti we-1 wangeMsombuluko.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe Umsebenti we-2 wangeMsombuluko.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /c/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka- 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /c/ ?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **citsa, cima, licici**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **cula, ceba, cima, licici**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



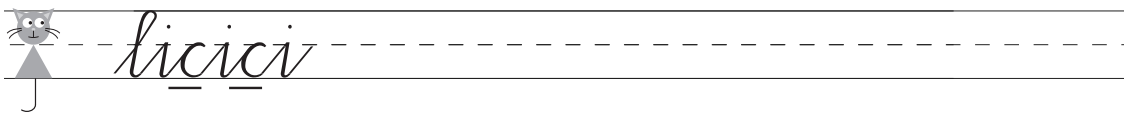
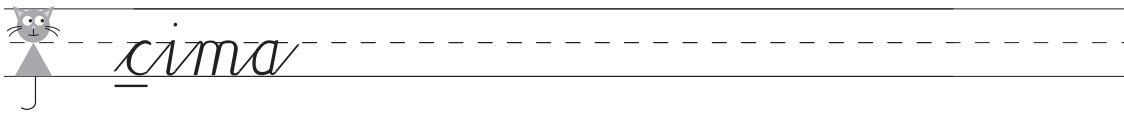
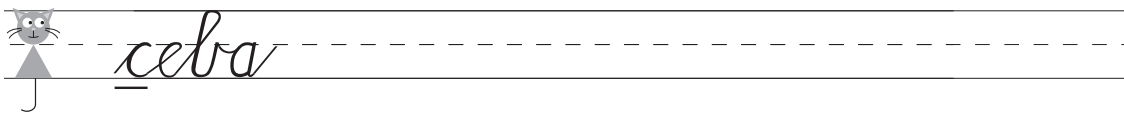
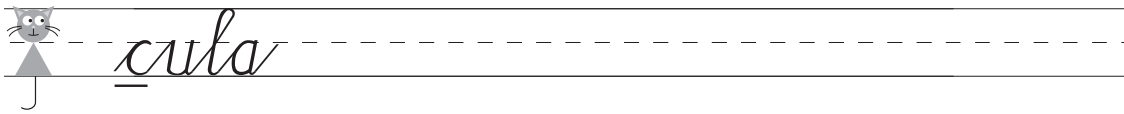
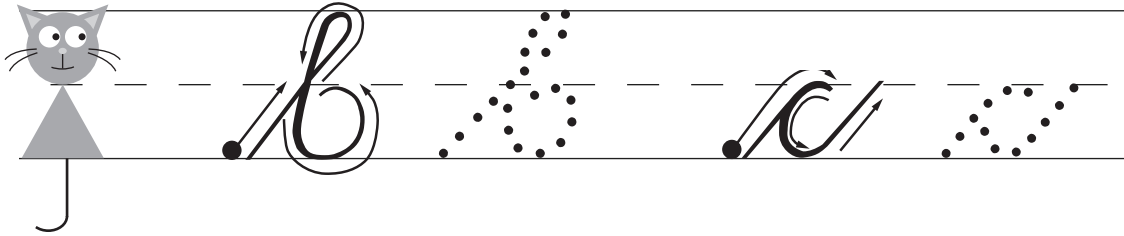
Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala Tinhlavu Letinsha / Emagama / Imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **Cc**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.

- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwekucala

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: YENTA TIPHETFO

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Sifonyo lesisha saKhanani</p> <p>Khanani kanye namake wakhe bangena etekisini yabo. Ngalokuvamile Khanani bekagonwa ngumake wakhe nobe acindzetelwe bagibeli. Kepha lamuhla, itekisi ayikagcwali. Khanani wacaphela kutsi labanye bantfu etekisini bebafake tifonyo tebuso. Khanani wacabanga kutsi babonakala besabeka kakhulu.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Khanani akavami kubona bantfu bafake tifonyo tebuso. Ngalesinye sikhatsi tintfo lesingakatetayeli tingabonakala tesabisa.</p>
<p>Khanani namake wakhe baya kamazitapele. Kwadzingeka beme elayinini lelidze. Ngesikhatsi befika emnyango, bekunemuntfu lofake sifonyo labenesifutfo selibhodlela. Khanani wacabanga kutsi ubonakala asabeka kakhulu.</p>	--
<p>Khanani wadvonsa umkhono wamake wakhe. 'Yini lena?' abuta.</p> <p>'Kwekuhlanta tandla, kwasho make wakhe, alula tandla takhe. Umuntfu labefake sifonyo wafutsela kwekuhlanta etandleni takhe. Ngemuva kwaloko wabuka Khanani. Khanani welula tandla takhe umuntfu losabekako watifutsa nato.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi akukavami kutsi kube nemuntfu lonekwekuhlanta tandla kumazitapele. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, tintfo letinsha tingasenta sitive sesaba.</p>
<p>Njengobe Khanani namake wakhe bebazulazula kumazitapele, wacaphela kutsi bantfu labanyenti bebafake tifonyo tebuso. Bakangakaze wabona umuntfu afake sifonyo sebuso ngaphambili, ngako kungani bekunebantfu labanyenti kangaka lamuhla labatifakile, bekatibuta.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Khanani akacondzi kutsi kungani bantfu bafake tifonyo tebuso. Ngalesinye sikhatsi tintfo lesingaticondzi tingabonakala tesabisa.</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi sebabuyela ekhaya, Khanani wabuta make wakhe ngetifonyo. 'Make, kungani bantfu labanyenti kangaka bafake tifonyo lamuhla?'</p> <p>'Angisaciniseko,' kuphendvula make wakhe, 'ngicabanga kutsi babonakala besabeka kakhulu!'</p> <p>Khanani wabajabula ngekutsi make wakhe wavumelana naye. Noko, bekaseloku ativa adidekile. Bekafisa sengatsi make wakhe ngabe uyasati sizatfu sato tonkhe letifonyo.</p>	<p>Ngisho namake waKhanani ucabanga kutsi tifonyo tibonakala tesabeka! Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi nebantfu labadzala bangativa besaba tintfo labangaticondzi – hhayi nje kuphela bantfwana.</p>
<p>Kamuva entsambama ngalelo langa, bekangaphandle adweba emhlabatsini ngesikhatsi abona likhehla lelisesifonyo sebuso lisondzela edvute kwakhe. Wacabanga kutsi libonakala lesabeka kakhulu. Wagijimela endlini yakubo.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi intfo leyenta tifonyo tibukeke tesabeka kutsi awukwati kumbona kahle umuntfu lotifakile!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwecucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Kepha Khanani wema ngesikhatsi eva umuntfu abita libito lakhe. Wagucuka wase uyacalata. Kuphela kwemuntfu lambona bekuyindvodza labeyibukeka yesabeka ifake sifonyo. Beyisondzela. Khanani wacaphela ludvondolo lwayo labelwetaye kanye neticatfulo letinsundvu letindzala. 'O! Sawubona Mnu. Maluka! Bengingaboni kutsi nguwe lona lofake sifonyo lesesabekako! agigitseka.</p>	
<p>Khanani wagijimela kuMnu. Maluka kute ayomsita kutsi angene kuvulande longaphambili, kepha welula sandla sakhe wase utsi, 'Mani khona lapho! Uyati kutsi kufanele sikhweshelane ngesikhatsi kusenekusabalala kweligciwane – kute siphephisane,' asho.</p> <p>'Kungani ungakasifaki sifonyo?' kwabuta uMnu. Maluka ngalokucinile.</p> <p>'Mine?' kubuta Khanani, adidekile.</p> <p>'Yebo, ngifake sifonyo kute singisite ngivikele wena ekubeni ungatfoli emagciwane, futsi nawe kufanele ufake sifonyo kute uvikele mine!' asho.</p> <p>'Beningati!' kuvuma Khanani. 'Ngingasitfolaphi mine?'</p> <p>'Mani khona lapho,' kusho uMnu. Maluka, ahamba asondzela endlini yakhe.</p>	<p>O! Khanani ekugcineni sewuyacondza kutsi kungani bantfu bafake tifonyo – kute bativikele bona kanye nalabanye kumagciwane!</p> <p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi tifonyo kungenteka tibonakala tingasesabeki kakhulu kuKhanani ngemuva kwekwati loku.</p>
<p>UMnu. Maluka wabuya futsi asaphuma endlini yakhe asaphetse liduku kanye nemabhande lamabili erabha. Wahlala kuvulande wakhe futsi wakhombisa Khanani indlela yekugoca liduku ngelibhande lerabha kute ente sifonyo sebuso.</p>	
<p>'Nankha emaduku lahlobile kanye nemabhande erabha akho kanye namake wakho,' kusho uMnu. Maluka, awabeka evulande kute Khanani awatsatse. 'Kufanele nobabili niwafake ngesikhatsi niya ngaphandle. Ngiyanivikela – nani niyangivikela!'</p> <p>Watsi uMnu. Maluka angangena endlini yakhe, Khanani watsatse emaduku kanye nemabhande erabha.</p> <p>'Make,' asho, 'ngidzinga kukubonisa intfo letsite lebalulekile! Ngibone uMnu. Maluka futsi bekafake sifonyo sebuso kute simsite asivikele. Utsite natsi kufanele sifake sifonyo kute sisite simvikele naye!'</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi Khanani kanye namake wakhe batotifaka yini tifonyo tebuso ngesikhatsi lesilandzelako nangabe baya kumazitapele?</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
Khanani wakhombisa make wakhe indlela yekugoca liduku ngemabhande erabha kute ente sifonyo sebuso, njengobe kwente uMnu. Maluka. Ngemuva kwaloko, wakhombisa make wakhe indlela yekufaka sifonyo sebuso.	--
Khanani kanye namake wakhe batibuka esibukweni. Khanani wacabanga ngendlela tifonyo letinsha labetitawusita ngayo ekuvikeleni uMnu. Maluka kanye nabo bonkhe labanye bomakhelwane. Wancuma kutsi tifonyo tebuso akufanele nhlobo kutsi tesabeke ngemuva kwaloko.	Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Khanani sewucondza kancono nyalo ngetifonyo, ngako atisabonakali tesabeka njengakucala!
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Ngubani lowafundzisa Khanani ngetifonyo?	Ngumakhelwane waKhanani, uMnu. Maluka, lowafundzisa ngetifonyo.
Yini uMnu. Maluka layinika Khanani?	Wamnika emabhande erabha kanye nemaduku kute atentele sakhe sifonyo.
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani Khanani abaleka ngesikhatsi abona uMnu. Maluka?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe bekangati kutsi bekunguMnu. Maluka. • Kungobe uMnu. Maluka bekafake sifonyo ngako Khanani bekangamboni. • Kungobe Khanani bekacabanga kutsi bantfu labafake tifonyo babukeka besabeka kakhulu. • Kungobe Khanani bekacabanga kutsi sihambi lesifake sifonyo lesesabekako.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 8**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - Isenithayza yetandla
 - futsa
 - caphela
 - vikelala

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Uma ngingativa kahle	<i>Tsintsa inhloko ngatsi awutiva kahle</i>
Ngigcina loku emcondweni wami	<i>Yenta ngatsi utikhomba libonti</i>
Ngikhokha umoya,umoya,umoya.	<i>Yenta ngatsi ukhokha umoya</i>
Ngidvonsa umoya kakhulu ngekhatshi	<i>Yenta ngatsi udvonsa umoya</i>
Ngikhokha umoya kancane ngephandle	<i>Yenta ngatsi ukhokha umoya kancane</i>
Loku kungenta ngingakhatsateki kakhulu, Loku kungenta ngingesabi.	<i>Moyitela ngatsi ukhululekile.</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LESIBILI LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambeke yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini leliphelile, bente tindzaba tabo ngekusebentisa titfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki, bafundzi kufanele basebente njengelicembu ekuncumeni indzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kufanele kube ngulabaticambeke tona, kepha tihambelane nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 7 Cela emacembu 1 kuya ku-2 lahlukene kutsi abelane ngetindzaba tabo tasemacenjini.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /h/?
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka- 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /h/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **hamba, hona, hula**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **huba, hona, hola, hula**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

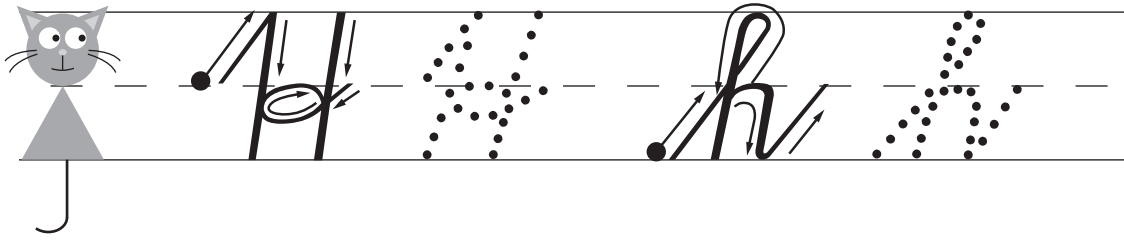



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:


Emaminithi la-15


Kubhala Tindhavu Letinsha / Emagama / Imisho


- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **Hh**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



 huba

 hona

 hola

 hula

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngesikhatsi lowativa ngaso ukhatsatekile nome wesaba.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala tigaba letimbili temisho le6-8 kwengeta ebhukwini leliklasi lelimesihloko lesitsi: Ngalesinye sikhatsi sitiva sikhatsatekile sesaba.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:

Bengitiva ngikhatsatekile / ngisaba ngesikhatsi... (*Bhala ngaloku lokukwente wativa ukhatsatekile nome wesaba.*)

Bengikhatsatekile / ngesaba ngobe ngobe... (*Chaza kutsi kungani ukhatsateke / usabe*)

Bengicabanga... (*Bhala ngemicabango yakho.*)

Ekugcineni... (*Bhala ngalokwenteka lokwalandzela.*)

Ngitive ngincono... (*Write about what happened to help you feel better.*)

Kutiva ukhatsatekile/ wesaba ku... (bhala siphetfo sekutsi loku bekunjani kuwe.)

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembi kwekubhala sifundvo, bhala luhlelo lolusalungiswa lolwente ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

KHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko usebentise luhlaka lekulungisa kulungisa luhlaka lwako.
- 2 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawushicilela setfule lucetu lwekugcina lekubhala.
- 3 Khomba bafundzi kutsi ulubhala njani kabusha lucetu lwakho lwekubhala, nesihloko nelilanga.

BAFUNDZI ABACEDZELE INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lilanga nesihloko: **Sikhatsi lengativa ngaso ngikhatsatekile nome ngesaba.**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale kahle lucetu lekugcina lwabo lekufundza, lelingenawo emaphutsa.
- 4 Umangabe bafundzi banesikhatsi, bangabhala sibonwa ngekuphutfuma.
- 5 Basabhala bafundzi, hamba hamba eklasini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima.

BAFUNDZI ABATFULE KUBHALA KWABO

- 1 Kulemizuzu lesihlanu lesele yesifundvo, tjela bafundzi kutsi babeke phansi emapheni nemapenseli abo.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi Bagucuke Bakhulume bafundze imibhalo yabo nemlingani.
- 3 Uma bafundzi sebakwentile loku, bita munye nome babili kutsi bawufundzela liklasi imibhalo yabo.
- 4 Hlanganisa imisebenti yebafundzi ebkhukwini leliklasi. Yenta libhuku libekhona ekhoneni lekufundza leliklasi.

02 Inyoni 2020

Ngikhatsateki

Bengitiva ngikhatsatekile / ngesaba
ngalesikhatsi bhuti wami lomkhulu aphuka
umkhono wakhe.

Bengikhatsatekile / ngesaba ngobe
bengicabanga kutsi umkhono wakhe utawuphuka
nomphele.

Bengicabanga kutsi bodokotela angeke bakhone
kulungisa umkhono wakhe.

Ekugcineni bhuti wami wahlinavwa emkhonweni.
Ngativa ncono ngalesikhatsi make wami nelinesi
bachaza lokungahle kwenteke nekutsi umkhono
wakhe utawubancono.

Kutiva ngikhatsatekile bekusabisa kakhulu



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 8**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kwehlukana Nekuhlangana

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **ceba**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: /c/-/e/-/b/-/a/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /c/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /e/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /b/
- 7 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **ceba**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlangana imisindvo wakhe ligama: /ce/-/ba/ = **ceba**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesitsatfu: **huba**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **cula**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /c/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /u/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /l/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /a/
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /c/-/u/-/l/-/a/
- 8 Bhala ligama: **cula**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /cu/-/la/ = **cula**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **hona**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: YENTA TIPHETFO

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Sifonyo lesisha saKhanani</p> <p>Khanani kanye namake wakhe bangena etekisini yabo. Ngalokuvamile Khanani beka ngumake wakhe nobe acindzetelwe bagibeli. Kepha lamuhla, itekisi ayikagwali. Khanani wacaphela kutsi labanye bantfu etekisini bebafake tifonyo tebuso. Khanani wacabanga kutsi babonakala besabeka kakhulu.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi lendzaba imayelana nelubhubhane lwegciwane le-<i>Corona</i> langa-Ngesikhatsi selubhubhane, ematekisi bekangakavunyelwa kutsi alayishe bantfu labagcwele.</p>
<p>Khanani namake wakhe baya kamazitapele. Kwadzingeka beme elayinini lelidze. Ngesikhatsi befika emnyango, bekunemuntfu lofake sifonyo labenesifutfo selibhodlela. Khanani wacabanga kutsi ubonakala asabeka kakhulu.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi loku kumayelana nelubhubhane lwegciwane le-<i>Corona</i>, ngobe lesi bekukuphela kwesikhatsi langabona khona bantfu balindze elayinini kute bangene kumazitapele!</p>
<p>Khanani wadvonsa umkhono wamake wakhe. 'Yini lena?' abuta.</p> <p>'Kwekuhlanta tandla, kwasho make wakhe, alula tandla takhe. Umuntfu labefake sifonyo wafutsela kwekuhlanta etandleni takhe. Ngemuva kwaloko wabuka Khanani. Khanani welula tandla takhe umuntfu losabekako watifutsa nato.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi loku kufanele kube yindzaba lemayelana nelubhubhane lwegciwane le-<i>Corona</i>, ngobe ngaphambili kweligiwane, angizange ngibone bantfu baniketwa kwekuhlanta tandla.</p>
<p>Njengobe Khanani namake wakhe bebazulazula kumazitapele, wacaphela kutsi bantfu labanyenti bebafake tifonyo tebuso. Bakangakaze wabona umuntfu afake sifonyo sebuso ngaphambili, ngako kungani bekunebantfu labanyenti kangaka lamuhla labatifakile, bekatibuta.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi lendzaba kufanele kutsi yenteka ngesikhatsi selubhubhane lwegciwane le-<i>Corona</i>, ngobe hulumende watjela wonkhe umuntfu kutsi akagcwele tifonyo kwekucala ngca!</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi sebabuyela ekhaya, Khanani wabuta make wakhe ngetifonyo. 'Make, kungani bantfu labanyenti kangaka bafake tifonyo lamuhla?'</p> <p>'Angisaciniseko,' kuphendvula make wakhe, 'ngicabanga kutsi babonakala besabeka kakhulu!'</p> <p>Khanani wabajabula ngekutsi make wakhe wavumelana naye. Noko, bekaseloku ativa adidekile. Bekafisa sengatsi make wakhe ngabe uyasati sizatfu sato tonkhe letifonyo.</p>	--
<p>Kamuva entsambama ngalelo langa, bekangaphandle adweba emhlabatsini ngesikhatsi abona likhehla lelifonyo sebuso lisondzela edvute kwakhe. Wacabanga kutsi libonakala lesabeka kakhulu. Wagijimela endlini yakubo.</p>	--

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Kepha Khanani wema ngesikhatsi eva umuntfu abita libito lakhe. Wagucuka wase uyacalata. Kuphela kwemuntfu lambona bekuyindvodza labeyibukeka yesabeka ifake sifonyo. Beyisondzela. Khanani wacaphela ludvondolo lwayo labelwetaye kanye neticatfulo letinsundvu letindzala. 'O! Sawubona Mnu. Maluka! Bengingaboni kutsi nguwe lona lofake sifonyo lesesabekako! agigitseka.</p>	
<p>Khanani wagijimela kuMnu. Maluka kute ayomsita kutsi angene kuvulande longaphambili, kepha welula sandla sakhe wase utsi, 'Mani khona lapho! Uyati kutsi kufanele sikhweshelane ngesikhatsi kusenekusabalala kweligciwane – kute siphephisane,' asho.</p> <p>'Kungani ungakasifaki sifonyo?' kwabuta uMnu. Maluka ngalokucinile.</p> <p>'Mine?' kubuta Khanani, adidekile.</p> <p>'Yebo, ngifake sifonyo kute singisite ngivikele wena ekubeni ungatfoli emagciwane, futsi nawe kufanele ufake sifonyo kute uvikele mine!' asho.</p> <p>'Beningati!' kuvuma Khanani. 'Ngingasitfolaphi mine?'</p> <p>'Mani khona lapho,' kusho uMnu. Maluka, ahamba asondzela endlini yakhe.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi lendzaba yenteka ngesikhatsi selubhubhane lweligciwane le-<i>Corona</i> nga-2020, ngobe bekudzingeka kutsi singasondzelani – njengobe nje uMnu. Maluka atjela Khanani kutsi ente njalo.</p>
<p>UMnu. Maluka wabuya futsi asaphuma endlini yakhe asaphetse liduku kanye nemabhande lamabili erabha. Wahhlala kuvulande wakhe futsi wakhombisa Khanani indlela yekugoca liduku ngelibhande lerabha kute ente sifonyo sebuso.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi uMnu. Maluka ukutsatsa njengentfo lebaluleke kakhulu kufaka sifonyo ngobe ungumuntfu lomdzala. Ligciwane le-<i>Corona</i> liyingoti kakhulu kubantfu labadzala.</p>
<p>'Nankha emaduku lahlobile kanye nemabhande erabha akho kanye namake wakho,' kusho uMnu. Maluka, awabeka evulande kute Khanani awatsatse. 'Kufanele nobabili niwafake ngesikhatsi niya ngaphandle. Ngiyanivikela – nani niyangivikela!'</p> <p>Watsi uMnu. Maluka angangena endlini yakhe, Khanani watsatsa emaduku kanye nemabhande erabha.</p> <p>'Make,' asho, 'ngidzinga kukubonisa intfo letsite lebalulekile! Ngibone uMnu. Maluka futsi bekafake sifonyo sebuso kute simsite asivikele. Utsite natsi kufanele sifake sifonyo kute sisite simvikele naye!'</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi lendzaba imayelana nayo yonkhe imitsetfo lemisha leyamiswa ngesikhatsi selubhubhane lweligciwane le-<i>Corona</i>. Ngicabanga kutsi leminyem yemitsetfo lemisha beyivakala idida nobe yesabeka ekucaleni!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
Khanani wakhombisa make wakhe indlela yekugoca liduku ngemabhande erabha kute ente sifonyo sebuso, njengobe kwente uMnu. Maluka. Ngemuva kwaloko, wakhombisa make wakhe indlela yekufaka sifonyo sebuso.	--
Khanani kanye namake wakhe batibuka esibukweni. Khanani wacabanga ngendlela tifonyo letinsha labetitawusita ngayo ekuvikeleni uMnu. Maluka kanye nabo bonkhe labanye bomakhelwane. Wancuma kutsi tifonyo tebuso akufanele nhlobo kutsi tesabeke ngemuva kwaloko.	Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi lwati lolunyenti lwenta tintfo letinsha tivakale tesabeka kancane!
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Wativa kanjani Khanani ngesikhatsi abona bantfu bafake tifonyo?	Bekativa esaba.
Ungacabanga yini ngesikhatsi lapho intfo letsite yakwenta wativa wesaba ngobe ungayicondzi?	
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani singaphetsa ngekutsi lendzaba imayelana nelubhubhane lweligciwane le- <i>Corona</i> langa-2020?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe ngesikhatsi selubhubhane, ematekisi bekangakavunyelwa kutsi agcwale. • Kungobe ngesikhatsi selubhubhane, bantfu bebatjelwe kutsi bafake tifonyo. • Kungobe ngesikhatsi selubhubhane, bebangavunyelwa bantfu kutsi bangene bonke kanyekanye kumazitapele – bekunelilayini lekungena ngekhatsi. • Kungobe ngesikhatsi selubhubhane, bantfu bebadzinga kuhlanta tandla tabo kakhulu. Bekunebantfu labaphatsa kwekuhlanta tandla eminyango yato tonkhe titolo. • Kungobe ngesikhatsi selubhubhane, bekunemitsetfo leminyenti lemisha!



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 8**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - Indvwangu
 - libanga
 - kunaka

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Uma ngingativa kahle	<i>Tsintsa inhloko ngatsi awutiva kahle</i>
Ngigcina loku emcondvweni wami	<i>Yenta ngatsi utikhomba libonti</i>
Ngikhokha umoya,umoya,umoya.	<i>Yenta ngatsi ukhokha umoya</i>
Ngidvonsa umoya kakhulu ngekhatsi	<i>Yenta ngatsi udvonsa umoya</i>
Ngikhokha umoya kancane ngephandle	<i>Yenta ngatsi ukhokha umoya kancane</i>
Loku kungenta ngingakhatsateki kakhulu, Loku kungenta ngingesabi.	<i>Moyitela ngatsi ukhululekile.</i>

KUCOCA NGEMBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Kulenzaba ...
Lenzaba icondzene nengcikitsi letsi 'Kukhatsateka neKwesaba' ngobe...
Lesikhatsi ngicala kubona muntfu agcoke sifonyo, nga...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe umfundzi utawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

c	h	l
a	e	t
o	m	k
u	l	s
b	f	g

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /c/ na /h/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la- 3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, njengekutsi: /c/-/u/-/l/-/a/ = **cula**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /c/ nobe /h/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: /g/-/u/-/l/-/a/ = **gula**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **c, h**
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **cula, ceba, cima, licici, huba, hona, hola, hula, gogo, goba, gula, tama, tibi, tami, situlo, fala, fula, fela, leli, ima, libala, likamo, sola, sala, liso, emasi, kama, make, kela, beka, umama, umoba, ulele, uloba, babo, bobo, lelo, lola, momo, mama, mema, mabo, lela, lele, bala, babe, bela, lala**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

**Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza**LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: FINYETA INDZABA****SIFINYETO SEMLOMO NOME LESIBHALIWE SENDZABA**

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla *sitawucabanga ngencenye lebaluleke kakhulu yalethekhsti*. Sitawuphindze sicabange kutsi yini lebe singatsandza kuyitsenga ngalemali kube besingu Rhulani.
- 2 Bhala sifinyeto ebhodini.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise luhlaka kute baphendvule imibuto:
Lenzaba imayelana ne...(2-3 imisho)
Ngitsandze...
Ngifundze kutsi kufaka sifonyo kubalulekile ngobe...
- 4 Chaza kutsi bafundzi angeke basho yonkhe intfo ngethekhsti- kutawudzingeke kutsi bakhutse incenye lebaluleke kakhulu.
- 5 Khombisa bafundzi tibonelo takho. Utsi: ***Lenzaba imayelana nalesikhatsi Khanani acala kubona bantfu bafake tifonyo, nalesikhatsi acala kugcoka sifonyo yena. Ngitsandze kutsi Khanani watentela sifonyo sakhe. Ngifundze kutsi kufaka sifonyo kubalulekile ngobe sivikela labanye kutemagciwane etfu.***
- 6 Khomba bafundzi titfombe letisenzabeni kuteNcwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 7 Niketa bafundzi sikhatsi sekucabanga ngaetheksti.
- 8 Tjela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume** babelane **ngesabo** sifinyeto nemlingani. (***Bangabambi lokushiwo nguthishela. Loku kufanele kube ngumbono wemfundzi!***)
- 9 Bita liklasi futsi lonkhe.
- 10 Bita 1-2 bafundzi kutsi babelane umsebenti wabo neliklasi.
- 11 Chamuka nesifinyeto seliklasi, njengekutsi: ***Lenzaba imayelana nalesikhatsi ngicala kugcoka sifonyo. Sitsandze indlela Khanani akhomba make wakhe kutsi sentiwa njani sifonyo, njengobe Mnu Maluka amkhombile. Sifundze kutsi kufaka sifonyo kubalulekile ngobe kuvikela labanye kutemagciwane etfu.***



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 8**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi incikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
 - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
 - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
 - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
 - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
 - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiyi lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: books, pencils, globes, lightbulbs, gears, microscopes, test tubes, and other school-related items. The icons are scattered across the page, creating a textured, academic atmosphere.

Libanga 2 ITHEMU 3 Liviviki

9

SIHLOKO: Letinye tindzawo



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinanyatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: titfombe nome iposikhadi yaletinye tindzawo, tincwadzana tetekuvakasha, titfombe letisetulu tetekuvakasha eNingizimu Afrika – njengekutsi iTable Mountain, iKruger National Park.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: tizatfu tekutsi bantfu batsandze kuvakasha.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona lapho tihlala khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesihle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lengentasi ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo **NOBE** ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 46 kanye ne-47, Ase sente

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 48 Asifundze kanye ne-49, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 50 kanye ne-51, Ase sente

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe sendzawo lowutsandza kuya kuyo.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la- 15

YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi ikhava lengembali leseNcwadzi Lenkhulu: Emaholide asebusika
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ngesihloko lesisha lesitsi: Letinye tindzawo
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lesihloko** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Kukhona yini lenikwatiko ngesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako/ lekhutsatoko lelandzelako:
 - a Sihlala kuphi?
 - b Ngumaphi emave lanciphisa live letfu?
 - c Ngutiphi letinye tetindzawolowutatiko?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - live
 - kuhamba
 - vakasha
 - iposikhadi

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ingabe uyatati letinye tindzawo?	<i>Yenta ngatsi ubuta losecele kwakho</i>
Tinhlobo nhlobo tetindzawo letihle	-
Emadolobheni siyatsenga, siyatsenga siyatsenga	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyatsenga</i>
Emabhishi siyabhukusha, siyabhukusha	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyabhukusha</i>
Eticiwini sibona tilwane.	<i>Vula emehlo ngatsi ubona lokutsite.</i>
Tinhlobo nhlobo tetindzawo.	



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:
 - a bala
 - b momo
 - c kama
 - d leli
 - e duka
 - f gogo
 - g tama
 - h cula
 - i huba
 - j fala
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba: Emaholide asebusika
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute babenemcondvo wekutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Yenta uvakashela indzawo lesekudzeni. Bhalela umuntfu lomtsandzako iposikhadi umtjele ngayo. Sebentisa imicabango yakho!

UMSEBENTI: Bhala incwadzi lenemisho le 6-8.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA: Yenta luhlu

TFULA SIHLOKO SEKUBHALA

- 1 Khomba bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembi kwekutsi ubhale**.
- 2 Ngekwemlomo, chaza imibono yakho yesigaba sakho, njengekutsi:
Oh! Bekunetindzawo letinyenti letipholile lengitsandza kuya kuto. Keepha ngiyati kutsi ngidzinga kukhetsa yinye... Ngicabanga kutsi ngitawukhetsa emaphiramidi ngobe ngiyo indzawo yinye lengicabanga kutsi imnandzi.

KHOMBISA LISU LEKUHLELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Bhala luhlaka ehlangotsini lunye lwebhodi.
- 2 Khomba bafundzi kutsi ulenta njani luhlu ngekuphendvula imibuto.
- 3 Cedzela luhlelo kulelinye luhlangotsi lwebhodi.

Imibuto yekuhlela	Kuhlela
1 Utawubhalela bani?	1 Mngani wami Peter
2 Utawukhetsa yiphi indzawo?	2 Emaphiramidi e- <i>Egypt</i> .
3 Yini locabanga kutsi imnandzi ngaleyo ndzawo?	3 Lamaphiramidi asendvulo. Ngicabanga kutsi ayajabulisa ngobe makhulu. Asimanga, ngobe kusanemibuto kutsi akhiwa njani?
4 Yini longayenta uma ungaya kulenzawo leyo?	4 Kugibela likamela utungelete emaphiramidi.
5 Ucabanga kutsi ungatva njani?	5 Ngimangele, ngijabulile, ngichazekile.
6 Kungani ubhalele lomuntfu lomkhetsako?	6 Ngifisa ngatsi naye angeta.

BAFUNDZI BASEBENTISA LISU LEKUHLELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo bacabange ngendlela yinye labangatsandza kutsi bente umphakatsi wabo nobe umhlaba indzawo lencono.
- 2 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemlingani, kutsi babelane ngendzaba yabo.
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi luhlaka ebhodini ubatjele kutsi basebentise loluhlaka kuhlela kubhala kwabo, njengobe wentile.
- 4 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.

- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale imibono yabo – **bangalikopi** luhlelo lakho.
- 6 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe tingcoco letincane .

Licebo

1. Umngani wami Mpumi.
2. eSun City.
3. I-Sun City inemaslayiai lamanyenti nebhishi.
4. Ngihambe wonkhe emaslayiai, ngadalala esantini ngabuye ngabhukuda.
5. Kutfokota nekujabula.
6. Ngifisa sengatsi angeta nami.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 9**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la 15

Buyeketa imisindvo nemagama

BUYEKETA IMISINDVO

- 1 Phimisa imisindvo ubuye uohakamise yonke imisindvo lefundziwe kulelithemu: /l/ /a/ /e/ /b/ /o/ /m/ /k/ /u/ /l/ /s/ /d/ /f/ /g/ /t/ /c/ /h/
- 2 Phakamisa ifleshi-khadi ngetindlela letehlukile ubuye ucele bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze lemisindvo.
- 3 Namatsisela lamakhadigama alemisindvo ebhodini
- 4 Cela bafundzi labahlukene bete batekwakha emagama ebhodini
- 5 Bese, ucela bafundzi batekwakha babuye babhale emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona etincwadzini tabo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____




Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la 15

Buyeketa imisindvo/emagama/imisho

- 1 Bonisa bafundzi kutsi imisho lemifishane ibhalwa njani ebhodini
- 2 Khomba kutsi umusho ucala ngafeleba ugcine nga ngci
- 3 Bafundzi bafanele bakopele imisho etincwadzini tabo.

 Imvula ina kakhulu.

 Lihhoko lakitsi likhulu.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwekucala

EMASU EKUCONDISISA: YENTA KUCHUMANISA

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Emaholidi asebusika</u></p> <p>Kusasa kutawuba lilanga lekucala lekubuyela esikolweni ngemuva kwemaholidi asebusika. Zweli upholisha ticatfulo takhe. Upakisha sikhwama sakhe. Zweli akasakwati kulindza kufika kwelilanga lakusasa.</p>	<p>Ngesikhatsi ngijabulile, ngisheshe ngitilungiselele, njangaye nje Zweli.</p>
<p>Ekuseni, Zweli wagijimela esikolweni.</p> <p>Ngesikhatsi efika, wabona Simone akubomjikeni.</p> <p>'Sawubona Zweli! Bewuyephi ngemaholidi?' ambuta.</p> <p>'Bengihleti ekhaya,' kusho Zweli. 'Wena bewuyephi?'</p> <p>'Ngnye kuyovakashela anti wami eMaputo,' asho. 'Uke waya yini lapho?'</p> <p>'Cha,' kusho Zweli. 'Kunjani?'</p> <p>'Kunetakhiwo letindze,' asho. 'Futsi ebhishi kusedvute! Ngize ngabona ngisho nelwandle!'</p> <p>'Wawu,' kusho Zweli. 'Nami ngifuna kuya khona.'</p>	<p>Buka ebhishi! Kuhle. Ngingaya ebhishi kunekuhlala ekhaya!</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwaloko Tafadzwa weta agijima kubomjikeni. 'Sawubona bangani!' asho.</p> <p>'Bewuyephi ngemaholidi?' kubuta Zweli.</p> <p>'Ngnye eZimbabwe,' kusho Tafadzwa. 'Ngivakashele gogo wami. Sihambe libanga lelidze ngebhasi. Siye kuyobona timphophoma letinkhulu,' asho. 'Tibitwa ngekutsi yi-<i>Victoria Falls!</i>'</p> <p>'Wow,' kusho zweli. 'Nami ngifuna kuya khona.'</p>	<p>Wawu, angikaze ngibone imphophoma lefana naleyo! Nami ngingafisa kuyobona timphophoma letinkhulu kunekuhlala ekhaya!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ekugcineni, kwefika Ayanda kubomjikeneni, bekameme bhake lomusha. 'Bukani sikhwama lesisha lengisitfole eGoli,' asho. 'Kunetitulo letinyenti kakhulu lapho!' asho. 'Futsi kunetitsabatsaba letinkhulu tetitolo!'</p> <p>'Wawu,' kusho Zweli. 'Nami ngifuna kuya khona.'</p>	<p>Kuya kutitsabatsaba tetitolo kuvakala kujabulisa. Nami ngingafisa kuya kutitsabatsaba tetitolo kunekuhlala ekhaya!</p>
<p>Ecinisweni Zweli bekangajabuli kakhulu ngekubuyela esikolweni. 'Ngifisa sengatsi ngabe ngiye endzaweni letsite lensha,' kucabanga Zweli. 'Ngimane ngahlala ekhaya.' Kwakhala insimbi.</p> <p>Bese kusikhatsi Sebuciko Bekubhala. 'Lamuhla sitawubhala ngaloko lesikwentile ngesikhatsi semaholidi!' kusho Mnu Maboya.</p> <p>Zweli waphatseka kabi. 'Yini lengitawubhala ngayo? Angifuni kubekhona lobona liphepha lami lelinesitunge,' acabanga.</p>	<p>Tonkhe tintfo letentiwe bangani baZweli betivakala tijabulisa kakhulu kunekuhlala ekhaya! Kube benginguzweli, ngicabanga kutsi bengingafisa kuya endzaweni letsite lensha futsi lejabulisako njengabo bonkhe bangani bami.</p>
<p>Mnu. Maboya wakhombisa bafundzi kutsi yini lokufanele bayente. Wadvweba sitfombe sakhe ebhodini. Watjela bonkhe bafundzi ngemaholidi akhe. 'Ngihlale ekhaya futsi ngafundza tincwadzi letinyenti,' kusho Mnu Maboya. 'Ngihlanye ematamatisi lamasha engadzeni yami. Ngacitsa sikhatsi nemndeni wami,' asho.</p> <p>'Mnu Maboya uhlale ekhaya, njengami!' kucabanga Zweli.</p>	<p>O, Mnu Maboya ungikhumbuta tonkhe tintfo lengitsandza kutenta ekhaya. Ngitsandza kungcebeleka futsi ngicitse sikhatsi nemndeni wami. Akusiko lokujabulisako, kepha kuyintfo lengitsandzako kuyenta!</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwaloko, Mnu Maboya watjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele bacabange ngamaholidi abo. Zweli wavala emehlo akhe. Wacabanga ngekuhlala namake wakhe nangekufundza. Wacabanga ngekucitsa ema-awa advweba kanye nadzadzewabo lomncane. Wacabanga ngelilanga umnakabo lomdzala lefika ngalo ekhaya wase udlala ibhola kanye naye.</p>	<p>Ngiyabona kutsi uMnu Maboya wasita ngekukhumbuta Zweli kutsi bekaseloku analo liholidi lelihle, ngisho nakuba angazange ente intfo lensha nalejabulisako?</p>
<p>Ekugcineni kwekubhala uMnu. Maboya wabuta kutsi ngubani lofuna kuhtlanganyela neliklasi indzaba yakhe. Sandla saZweli saba sekucala kuphakama.</p>	<p>-</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Wayaphi Simone ngemaholidi asebusika?	Waya eMaputo.
Wayaphi Tafadzwa ngemaholidi asebusika?	Waya eZimbabwe. Waya e-Victoria Falls.
Wayaphi Ayanda ngemaholidi asebusika?	Waya eGoli.
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Ingabe ungakwenta kuchumanisa ? Ucabanga kutsi ungatva njani nangabe bonkhe bangani bakho baye etindzaweni letijabulisako ngemaholidi?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngicabanga kutsi ngingatva... • Nangabe bangani bami bahambile, nginga...



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 9**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

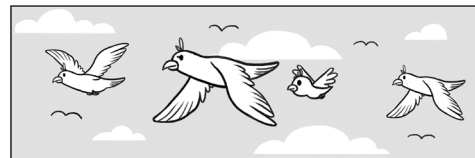
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - liholide
 - imphophoma
 - ebhishi
 - lwandle lolukhulu

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ingabe uyatati letinye tindzawo?	<i>Yenta ngatsi ubuta losecele kwakho</i>
Tinhlobo nhlobo tetindzawo letihle	-
Emadolobheni siyatsenga, siyatsenga siyatsenga	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyatsenga</i>
Emabhishi siyabhukusha, siyabhukusha	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyabhukusha</i>
Eticiwini sibona tilwane.	<i>Vula emehlo ngatsi ubona lokutsite.</i>
Tinhlobo nhlobo tetindzawo.	

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Landzelisa ngekutsi umfundzi wonkhe losecenjini anikwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe ngendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisisse kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la 15

Buyeketa imisindvo

BUYEKETA EMAGAMA

- 1 Bona kutsi yonke imisindvo yemagama ku mafleshi-khadi ilungile
- 2 Phakamisa ligama ngalinye bese ucela bafundzi labahlukene ngamunye kutsi alifundze.
- 3 Uma umfundzi ehluleka kufundza ligama, sita umfundzi kuphimisa leligama.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala Ngesandla:

emaminithi la 15

Buyeketa Tinhlamvu/Emagama Imisho

- 1 Bonisa bafundzi kutsi imisho lemifishane ibhalwa njani ebhodini.
- 2 Khomba kutsi umusho ucala ngafeleba ugcine nga ngci.
- 3 Bafundzi kufanele bakopele imisho etincwadzini tabo.

 *Impompi ivuta emanti.*

 *Liklasi lami lihlobile.*

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Yenta uvakashela indzawo lesekudzeni. Bhalela umuntfu lomtsandzako iposikhadi umtjele ngayo. Sebentisa imicabango yakho!

UMSEBENTI: Bhala incwadzi lenemisho le6-8.

LUHLU LWEKUHLELA:

Lotsandzekako...

Ngibhala kusuka...

Ngibone...

Ngabe bewati...

Ngifanele...

Ngitiva...

Ngifisa...

Lotsandzako

...

KHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUBHALA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngeluhlelo lowulente ngeMsombuluko.
- 2 Fundza luhlelo lolubhalwe ebhodini.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, fundza inchubo yekubhala Kanye nebafundzi.
- 4 *Chaza kutsi umasibhala incwadzi, sibhala kwangatsi sikhuluma nemuntfu.*
- 5 Khombisa kutsi utayicedzisa njani inchubo yekuhlela nawusebentisa luhlelo lakho, njengekutsi:

Lotsandzekako Peter

Ngikubhalela e-Egypt. **Ngibone** emaphiramidi lasimanga. **Ngabe bewati** emaphiramidi akhiwa eminyakeni letingkhulungwane kudzala? Akacondzakali ngobe madze futsi makhulu – akhiwa kanjani?

Bengifanele ngigibele likalela ngitungelele emaphiramidi. Bekumangalisa. **Ngitiva** ngijabulile futsi ngichazekile ngeluhambo lami. **Ngifisa** sengatsi ungaba lapha nami! Lokutsandzako,

Mr Maboya

BAFUNDZI ABACEDZELE INCHUBO YEKUHLELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lilanga nesihloko: **Iposikhadi yami: Lokusalungiswa**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batfole luhlelo lwangeMsombuluko bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacedzise luhlu lekubhala basebentise luhlelo labo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bangangeta imisho leminyenti nome imininingwane uma banesikhatsi.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi ngetindlela labangatisebentisa letingabasita.
- 7 Basabhala bafundzi, hamba hamba eklasini usite bafundzi labahlangabetana nebumatima

Lotsanazekako Mpumi

ngikubhalela ngise sun city.
Ngibone tilayiai letinyenti futsi
baphinaze banebhishi lapa!
ngabe uyati kutsi bengiphasi onkhe
emaslayiai, nalawo lasabekako.

Ngikhone kwalalada esantini
ngibhukuae
Ngitivva ngitfokotele putsi ngijabulile
kubba lapha.
Ngifisa sengatzi bewolapa nami.
Besitawoba nebunanzi lobunyenti
nazawonye.

Lokutsanazako

Fezi



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 9**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kwehlukana Nekuhlangana

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Sebentisa emagama lamabili laphimiseka ngekufana, njenga: **mabo; babo**
- 2 Shano ligama: **mabo**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: /**m**/-/**a**/-/**b**/-/**o**/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /**m**/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /**a**/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /**b**/
- 7 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /**o**/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **mabo**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlangana imisindvo wakhe ligama: /**ma**/-/**bo**/ = **mabo**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **babo**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Sebentisa lamanye emagama lamabili laphimiseka ngekufana, njenga: **lala; lela**
- 2 Shano ligama: **lala**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekucala weligama? /**l**/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /**a**/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /**l**/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /**a**/
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /**l**/-/**a**/-/**l**/-/**a**/
- 8 Bhala ligama: **lala**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /**la**/-/**la**/ = **lala**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **lela**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: YENTA KUCHUMANISA

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Emaholidi asebusika</u></p> <p>Kusasa kutawuba lilanga lekucala lekubuyela esikolweni ngemuva kwemaholidi asebusika. Zweli upholisha ticatfulo takhe. Upakisha sikhwama sakhe. Zweli akasakwati kulindza kufika kwelilanga lakusasa.</p>	<p>Loko kungikhumbuta indlela lengitiva ngayo ngesikhatsi sekubuyela esikolweni ngemuva kwemaholidi! Njalo ngitiva ngijabulela kakhulu kubona bonkhe bafundzi kanye nathishela wami-bangani!</p>
<p>Ekuseni, Zweli wagijimela esikolweni.</p> <p>Ngesikhatsi efika, wabona Simone akubomjikeni.</p> <p>‘Sawubona Zweli! Bewuyephi ngemaholidi?’ ambuta.</p> <p>‘Bengihleti ekhaya,’ kusho Zweli. ‘Wena bewuyephi?’</p> <p>‘Ngiye kuyovakashela anti wami eMaputo,’ asho. ‘Uke waya yini lapho?’</p> <p>‘Cha,’ kusho Zweli. ‘Kunjani?’</p> <p>‘Kunetakhiwo letindze,’ asho. ‘Futsi ebhishi kusedvute! Ngize ngabona ngisho nelwandle!’</p> <p>‘Wawu,’ kusho Zweli. ‘Nami ngifuna kuya khona.’</p>	<p>Loko kungikhumbuta indlela lengatva ngayo ngesikhatsi dzadzewetfu aya eKnysna ngendizamshini ngeliholidi. Ngativa nginemona ngekutsi wabona lwandle kepha mina angizange!</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwaloko Tafadzwa weta agijima kubomjikeni. ‘Sawubona bangani!’ asho.</p> <p>‘Bewuyephi ngemaholidi?’ kubuta Zweli.</p> <p>‘Ngiye eZimbabwe,’ kusho Tafadzwa.</p> <p>‘Ngivakashela gogo wami. Sihambe libanga lelidze ngebhasi. Siye kuyobona timphophoma letinkhulu,’ asho. ‘Tibitwa ngekutsi yi-<i>Victoria Falls!</i>’</p> <p>‘Wow,’ kusho zweli. ‘Nami ngifuna kuya khona.’</p>	<p>Wawu, leto timphophoma tinhle kakhulu! Loko kungikhumbuta ngesikhatsi ngibona letinye titfombe ku-<i>facebook</i> tebangani bami eGibhithe. Ngesikhatsi ngibona leto titfombe, tangenta nami ngafuna kuya lapho!</p>
<p>Ekugcineni, kwefika Ayanda kubomjikeni, bekameme bhake lomusha. ‘Bukani sikhwama lesisha lengisitfole eGoli,’ asho. ‘Kunetitulo letinyenti kakhulu lapho!’ asho. ‘Futsi kunetitsabatsaba letinkhulu tetitulo!’</p> <p>‘Wawu,’ kusho Zweli. ‘Nami ngifuna kuya khona.’</p>	<p>Loko kungikhumbuta indlela lengatva ngayo ngesikhatsi dzadzewetfu eta nengubo lensha, lenhle ekhaya nakabuya eluhambeni lwakhe. Ngativa nginemona ngekutsi bekahambile futsi watsenga tintfo letinsha, kepha mine angizange!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ecinisweni Zweli bekangjabuli kakhulu ngekubuyela esikolweni. 'Ngifisa sengatsi ngabe ngiye endzaweni letsite lensha,' kucabanga Zweli. 'Ngimane ngahlala ekhaya.' Kwakhala insimbi.</p> <p>Bese kusikhatsi Sebuciko Bekubhala. 'Lamuhla sitawubhala ngaloko lesikwentile ngesikhatsi semaholidi!' kusho Mnu Maboya.</p> <p>Zweli waphatseka kabi. 'Yini lengitawubhala ngayo? Angifuni kubekhona lobona liphepha lami lelinesitunge,' acabanga.</p>	<p>Ngingenta kuchumanisa! Kufanele kube Zweli uva sengatsi wonkhe umuntfu wente lokuncono kunaye! Loko kungikhumbuta indlela lengativa ngayo ngesikhatsi bonkhe bangani bami bagcoka tingubo letinsha ngelilanga lekucala esikolweni, kepha mine bengingenayo ingubo lensha lengingayigcoka. Ngativa nginemona ngekutsi wonkhe umuntfu bekanentfo lensha kunami.</p>
<p>Mnu. Maboya wakhombisa bafundzi kutsi yini lokufanele bayente. Wadweba sitfombe sakhe ebhodini. Watjela bonkhe bafundzi ngemaholidi akhe. 'Ngihlale ekhaya futsi ngafundza tincwadzi letinyenti,' kusho Mnu Maboya. 'Ngihlanyele ematamatisi lamasha engadzeni yami. Ngacitsa sikhatsi nemndeni wami,' asho.</p> <p>'Mnu Maboya uhlale ekhaya, njengami!' kucabanga Zweli.</p>	<p>Zweli wenta kuchumanisa neMnu Maboya. Utiva ncono ngobe yena kanye neMnu Maboya bente intfo lefanako ngeliholidi!</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwaloko, Mnu Maboya watjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele bacabange ngamaholidi abo. Zweli wavala emehlo akhe. Wacabanga ngekuhlala namake wakhe nangekufundza. Wacabanga ngekucitsa ema-awa adweba kanye nadzadzewabo lomncane. Wacabanga ngelilanga umnakabo lomdzala lefika ngalo ekhaya wase udlala ibhola kanye naye.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Ekugcineni kwekubhala uMnu. Maboya wabuta kutsi ngubani lofuna kuhranganyela neliklasi indzaba yakhe. Sandla saZweli saba sekucala kuphakama.</p>	<p>Zweli wabona kutsi akudzingeki ative anemona! Wenta lokutsite lokukhetsekile naye, ngisho nanoma bekungesiyo intfo lensha!</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo letilindzelekile
<p>Zweli ufuna kuyaphi?</p>	<p>Ufuna kuya kuto tonkhe tindzawo bangani bakhe labaye kuto. Bekafuna kuya eMozambique, eZimbambwe, kanye naseGoli.</p>
<p>Yini leyentiwa nguMnu Maboya ngeliholidi lakhe?</p>	<p>Wahlala ekhaya. Wahlanyela ematamatisi engadzeni yakhe. Wafundza tincwadzi letinyenti. Wacitsa sikhatsi nemndeni wakhe.</p>
<p>Wativa kanjani Zweli ngesikhatsi atfola kutsi uMnu Maboya wahlala ekhaya njengaye?</p>	<p>Wativa ncono. Akazange ative kabi kakhulu ngekuhlala ekhaya, njengathishela wakhe.</p>
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphevdulo letilindzelekile
<p>Ungakwenta yini kuchumanisa? Zweli wativa anemona ngato tonkhe tintfo letinsha letentiwa bangani bakhe. Ingabe ungacabanga ngesikhatsi wena lowativa unemona ngaso?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngativa nginemona njengaZweli ngesikhatsi... • Loko kungikhumbuta ...



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 9**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - umona
 - khumbulekhaya
 - kuyabita

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ingabe uyatati letinye tindzawo?	<i>Yenta ngatsi ubuta losecele kwakho</i>
Tinhlobo nhlobo tetindzawo letihle	-
Emadolobheni siyatsenga, siyatsenga siyatsenga	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyatsenga</i>
Emabhishi siyabhukusha, siyabhukusha	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyabhukusha</i>
Eticiwini sibona tilwane.	<i>Vula emehlo ngatsi ubona lokutsite.</i>
Tinhlobo nhlobo tetindzawo.	

KUCOCA NGEMBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Kulenzaba...
Ngabe bengingu Zweli, bengitativa...ngobe...
Kuto tonkhe tindzawo kulenzaba, Ngingafuna kuvakasha...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe umfundzi utawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe kulelithemu ebhodini.

l	a	e
b	o	m
k	u	i
s	d	f
g	t	c
h		

KHOMBISA

- 1 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 2 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la- 3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Shano kubafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo.
- 5 Cela bafundzi basitane ngemagama labawakhile bese bawabhala ebhodni.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDISISA: FINYETA INDZABA / YENTA KUCHUMANISA

SIFINYETO SEMLOMO NOME LESIBHALIWE SENDZABA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla *sitawucabanga ngencenye lebaluleke kakhulu yalethekhsti.*
- 2 Bhala sifinyeto ebhodini.
- 3 Bhala luhlu lesifinyeto ebhodini.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise luhlaka kute baphendvule imibuto:
Lenzaba imayelana ne...(2-3 imisho)
Ngitsandze...
Ngake kativa nginemona ngalesikhatsi Zweli a...
- 5 Chaza kutsi bafundzi angeke basho yonkhe intfo ngethekhsti– kutawudzingeka kutsi bakhsetse incenye lebaluleke kakhulu.
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi tibonelo takho. Utsi: ***Lenzaba imayelana naZweli afundza kutsi bangani bakhe baye etindzaweni letipholile ngemaholidi. Zweli bekhahleti ekhaya. Ngitsandze kutsi Zweli utive ancono makatfola kutsi nathishela wakhe bekhahleti ekhaya. I once felt jealous like Ngake ngativa nginemona njenga Zweli ngesikhatsi my sesi wami atfola timphahla letisha, mine ngatfola takhe takudzala, lesetisebentile timphahla.***
- 7 Khomba bafundzi titfombe letisenzabeni kuteNcwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 8 Niketa bafundzi sikhatsi sekucabanga ngalethekhsti.
- 9 Tjela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume** babelane **ngesabo** sifinyeto nemlingani.
(Bangabambi lokushiwo nguthishela. Loku kufanele kube ngumbono wemfundzi!)
- 10 Bita liklasi futsi lonkhe.
- 11 Bita 1-2 bafundzi kutsi babelane umsebenti wabo neliklasi.
- 12 Chamuka nesifinyeto seliklasi, njengekutsi: ***Lenzaba imayelana This story is about naZweli afundza kutsi bangani bakhe bebaye etindzaweni letipholile ngemaholide. Ekucaleni Zweli wativa anemone ngobe yena bekhahleti ekhaya. Akakayi ndzawo lensha njengebangani bakhe. Ngitsandze kutsi Zweli wativa ncono, wadzimate wafuna kubatjela indzaba yakhe ngekuhlala ekhaya.***



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 9**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
 - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
 - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
 - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
 - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
 - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

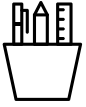
Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiya lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, atoms, globes), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, plus signs), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

**Libanga 2
ITHEMU 3
Liviviki**

10

**SIHLOKO:
Letinye
tindzawo**



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinanyatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: titfombe teTimanga letiSikhombisa (endzabeni), emashidi emaciniso ngeTimangaliso letiSikhombisa
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: Indlela Timangaliso letiSikhombisa tikhetfwa ngayo, tindzawo lebekadze tiTimangaliso letiSikhombisa kudzala.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona lapho tihlala khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesihle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lengentasi ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo **NOBE** ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 52 Asifundze kanye ne-53, Ase sente

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 54 kanye ne-55, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 56 kanye ne-57, Asibhale

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe sendzawo longakase uye kuyo kepha uyafisa kuya kuyo.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la- 15

BUYEKETA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LESIBILI LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe saMashudu nababe wakhe bafundza Encwadzini
Lenkhulu: Mashudu uyavakasha
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi siyachubeka nesihloko lesitsi: Letinye tindzawo
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lesihloko** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Kukhona yini lenikwatiko ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako/ lekhutsatako lelandzelako:
 - a Ngutiphi tindzawo letinye letidvumile lowake weva ngato?
 - b Kungani bantfu bavakashe kuletinye tindzawo?
 - c Ngutiphi tinzuzo tekuvakashela letinye tindzawo?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - imicabango
 - endvulo
 - Simanga

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ingabe uyatati letinye tindzawo?	<i>Yenta ngatsi ubuta losecele kwakho</i>
Tinhlobo nhlobo tetindzawo letihle	-
Emadolobheni siyatsenga, siyatsenga siyatsenga	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyatsenga</i>
Emabhishi siyabhukusha, siyabhukusha	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyabhukusha</i>
Eticiwini sibona tilwane.	<i>Vula emehlo ngatsi ubona lokutsite.</i>
Tinhlobo nhlobo tetindzawo.	



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:
 - a bela
 - b lola
 - c mabo
 - d beka
 - e uloba
 - f likamo
 - g emasi
 - h idamu
 - i fela
 - j gona
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba: Mashudu uyavakasha
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute babenemcondvo wekutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Yenta ngatsi uvakashela endzaweni lesekudzeni kakhulu. Bhala iposikhadi utjele umuntfu lomtsandzako ngako konkhe. Sebentisa imicabango yakho!

UMSEBENTI: Bhala indzaba lenemisho le6-8.

EMALUNGISELELO:

- Bhala luhlaka lwekuhlola ebhodini ngembi kwekutsi ucale sifundvo sakho.
- Bhala luhlelo lwekubhala lakho ebhodini. Faka linye nome mabili emaphutsa.

LUHLU LWEKUHLOLA:

- 1 Ngabe ngibhale ngatsi ngikhuluma nemuntfu?
- 2 Ngabe ngisebentise imicabango yami kucabanga ngendzawo lejabulisako?
- 3 Ngabe ngifakile imininingwane lejabulisako?
- 4 Ngabe ngifakile sibingelelo (lotsandzekako) nesivaleliso (lokutsandzako)
- 5 Ngabe ngipele onkhe emagama kahle?
- 6 Ngabe yonkhe imisho icala ngafeleba?
- 7 Ngabe yonkhe imisho igcina ngetimphawu tekubhala letifanele?

KHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUHLELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Fundza luhlu lekuhlela kakhulu kutebafundzi.
- 2 Kulandzela, fundzela bafundzi inchubo yabo yekubhala.
- 3 Hamba elulhwini lwekuhlola, ubonise kutsi inchubo yakho yekubhala ikahle yini, nome udzinga kwenta tilungiso nentfutuko.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi inchubo yetilungiso.

BAFUNDZI ABACEDZELE INCHUBO YEKUHLELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batfole inchubo yabo yekubhala umsebenti.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke luhu lokuhlola bese benta tilungiso nome intfutuko lefunekako.
- 4 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe tingcoco letincane, cinisekisa kutsi kutsi usebenta nelicembu lelehlukile lebafundzi kuyo yonkhe imisebenti yekubhala.
- 5 Buka emaphutsa lavamile ekubhaleni kwebafundzi.
- 6 Bita bafundzi kutsi bakunake ubese ubhala emaphutsa labavamise kuwenta ebhodini.
- 7 Khomba bafundzi kutsi alungiswa njani emaphutsa.

Lotsanzekako Mpumi,

^NNgikubhalela ngise^SGun^CCity.

Ngibone tilayiai letinyenti futsi

^Nbaphinaze banebhishi lapha!

^NNgabe uyati kutsi bengiphasi onkhe
emaslayiai, nalawo lasabekako.

Ngikhone kudalada esantini

ngibhukude.

Ngitivva ngitfokoteleⁱ futsi ngijabulile
kubba lapha.

Ngifisa sengatzi bew^Solapha^u nami.

Besitaw^uoba nebunandzi lobunyenti
nazawonye.

Lokutsanzako,

Fezi



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 10**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la 15

Buyeketa imisindvo nemagama

BUYEKETA IMISINDVO

- 1 Phimisa imisindvo ubuye uohakamise yonke imisindvo lefundziwe kulelithemu: /l/ /a/ /e/ /b/ /o/ /m/ /k/ /u/ /I/ /s/ /d/ /f/ /g/ /t/ /c/ /h/
- 2 Phakamisa ifleshi-khadi ngetindlela letehlukile ubuye ucele bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze lemisindvo
- 3 Namatsisela emafleshi-khadi alemisindvo ebhodini
- 4 Cela bafundzi labahlukene bete batekwakha emagama ebhodini
- 5 Bese, ucela bafundzi batekwakha babuye babhale emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona etincwadzini tabo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la 15

Buyeketa imisindvo/emagama/imisho

- 1 Bonisa bafundzi kutsi imisho lemifishane ibhalwa njani ebhodini
- 2 Khomba kutsi umusho ucala ngafeleba ugcine nga ngci
- 3 Bafundzi bafanele bakopele imisho etincwadzini tabo.

 Indvuna itfole ingcebo.

 Lichwane libulawa lichwa.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____

**Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwekucala**EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: HLOLA UMBHALO**

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Luhambo lwaMashudu</u></p> <p>Babe waMashudu wefika ekhaya nencwadzi labeyitfole kumtapotincwadzi lenesihloko lesitsi 'Timangaliso Letinsha Letisikhombisa Tasemhlabeni.'</p> <p>'Asinayo imali yelithikithi lendiza, kepha tincwadzi tingasitsatsa tisiyise nobe kuphi!' babe wakhe bekatsandza kusho njalo.</p>	<p>Nguyiphi incwadzi babe waMashudu labuya nayo ekhaya? O, wabuya ekhaya nencwadzi lebitwa ngekutsi 'Timangaliso Letinsha Letisikhombisa Tasemhlabeni.'</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwelidina Mashudu nababe wakhe bahlala ndzawonye phasi kusofa. 'Ake sibone lesinako lapha!'</p> <p>Kwasho babe waMashudu, njengobe bavula incwadzi.</p> <p>'Asincume kutsi ngutiphi timangaliso letisikhombisa lesingatsandza kutivakashela!' kusho Mashudu ngekujabula lokukhulu.</p>	--
<p>Sihloko selikhasi lekucala besifundzeka kanje, 'Lubondza Lolukhulu lwaseShayina.' Babe waMashudu wafundza inchazelo: <i>Lubondza Lolukhulu lwaseShayina lwakhiwa eminyakeni lengetulu kwe-2 000 leyengcile kute luvikele emaShayina etitseni. Lubondza Lolukhulu lusakhiwo lesidze kunato tonkhe letake takhiwa bantfu.</i></p> <p>Mashudu wabuka sitfombe selubondza loluhle.</p> <p>'Wow! Ngicabanga kutsi lesi Simangaliso lengingatsandza kakhulu kusivakashela!' kusho Mashudu.</p>	<p>Ngusiphi Simangaliso sekucala sasemhlabeni? O! Ngifundze lapha kutsi Lubondza Lolukhulu lwaseShayina.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwecucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Babe waMashudu wafundza sihloko lesisekhasini lesibili, 'Sitfombe saKhristu Umsindzisi, eBrazil.' Ngemuva kwaloko, wafundza emagama langaphasi kwemfanekiso lomkhulu wesitfombe: <i>Sitfombe saKhristu Umsindzisi sihleti esicongweni seNtsaba i-Corcovado eRio de Janeiro, eBrazil. Singumbhoshongo welidolobha lomkhulu. Singemamitha la-30 budze.</i></p> <p>'Wow! Ngicabanga kutsi leso Simangaliso lengingatsandza kakhulu kusivakashela!' kusho Mashudu.</p>	<p>Sikuphi Simangaliso sesibili sasemhlabeni? O! Ngifundze lapha kutsi siseBrazil.</p>
<p>Babe waMashudu wavula likhasi kute abonise Simangaliso sesitsatfu Sasemhlabeni.</p> <p>'Wow!' kubabata Mashudu, 'ngicabanga kutsi leso Simangaliso lengingatsandza kakhulu kusivakashela!'</p> <p>'Lena yiMachu Picchu,' kusho babe wakhe, 'isePeru!' Ngemuva kwaloko babe wakhe wafundza inchazelo: <i>I-Machu Picchu lidolobha lasendvulo lelisetulu Etintsabeni tase-Andean ePeru, eNingizimu neMelika. Lidolobha lakhiwa cishe eminyakeni le-600 leyengcile, bantfu base-Inca.</i></p>	<p>Ngusiphi Simangaliso sesitsatfu sasemhlabeni? O! Ngifundze lapha kutsi lidolobha lasendvulo lelubitwa ngekutsi yiMachu Picchu.</p>
<p>Mashudu wafundza sihloko seSimangaliso sesine, 'Chichen Itza, eMexico'.</p> <p>'Ingabe nayo ngeyasendvulo?' kubuta Mashudu.</p> <p>'Kungani ungafundzi kute utfole,' kusho babe wakhe.</p> <p>Mashudu wafundza: <i>I-Chichen Itza bekulidolobha lasendvulo laseMayan. Lesinye setakhiwo letidvume kakhulu kulelidolobha bekungumbhoshongo lobitwa ngekutsi yi-El Caracol. Ngetikhatsi tasendvulo, bewusetjentiselwa kubuka sibhakabhaka ebusuku.</i></p> <p>'Wow! Mhlawumbe leso Simangaliso lengingatsandza kakhulu kusivakashela!' kusho Mashudu.</p>	<p>Sikuphi Simangaliso sesine sasemhlabeni? Ngifundze kutsi siseMexico.</p>
<p>'Buka, lena yi-Coloseum yaseRoma, e-Italy!' kusho babe waMashudu. 'Yakhiwa eminyakeni lengetulu kwe-2 000 leyengcile. Ingahlala bantfu labangetulu kwe-50 000 emcimbini wemmango.'</p> <p>'Lapha kutsiwa tilwi betivame kulwa lapha!'</p> <p>Mashudu wababata. 'Mhlawumbe leso Simangaliso lengingatsandza kakhulu kusivakashela!'</p>	<p>Yakhiwa nini i-Coloseum? Ngifundze kutsi yakhiwa eminyakeni lengetulu kwe-2, 000 leyengcile. Ngifundze kulenzaba kutsi letinyenti Timangaliso tasemhlabeni tasendvulo.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>'Ngiyati ngaleso!' kwasho Mashudu ngesikhatsi babe wakhe avula likhasi. 'Leyo yiTaj Mahal eNdiya.'</p> <p>Mashudu wakhumbula afundza ngayo encwadzini lemayelana neNdiya. 'Ngikhumbula kutsi umbusi wayakha kute ibe lithuna lemfati wakhe,' asho.</p> <p>'Bengihlala njalo ngifuna kuya eTaj Mahal! Leso Simangaliso lengingatsandza kakhulu kusivakashela!' kusho Mashudu.</p>	<p>Ngubani lowakha iTaj Mahal? Ngifundze lapha kutsi umbusi waseNdiya wayakha kute ibe lithuna lemfati wakhe.</p>
<p>Ekugcineni, bafika kuSimangaliso sesikhombisa. Babe waMashudu wafundza sihloko, 'i-Petra, eJordan,' kanye nenchazelo: <i>I-Petra lidolobha lelihle kakhulu lelihlotjiswe ngematje labovu sive sema-Arabhu asendvulo. Lidolobha lakhiwe elugwadvule. Nobe kunjalo, linesimiso lesiyinkimbinkimbi sekugcogca emanti kanye namanti etikhukhula kute bantfu labaphila lapha bahlale njalo banemanti.'</i></p> <p>'Wow! Mhlawumbe leso Simangaliso lengingatsandza kakhulu kusivakashela!' kusho Mashudu.</p>	<p>Ngusiphi Simangaliso sesikhombisa sasemhlabeni? O! Ngifundze lapha kutsi lidolobha lasendvulo lelibitwa ngekutsi yi-Petra. Kunemadolobha lambalwa asendvulo eluhlwini Lwetimangaliso Letisikhombisa!</p>
<p>Babe waMashudu wavala incwadzi wase umniketa liphepha lelincane kanye nepeniseli.</p> <p>'Bhala phasi Simangaliso longatsandza kakhulu kusivakashela,' asho. Bobabili batsatsa sikhatsi kute babhale. Ngemuva kwaloko bawagoca base bantjintjiselana emaphepha.</p> <p>'Sewulungele? 1-2-3...Vula!'</p>	<p>Hm, Ngiyatibuta kutsi ngusiphi Simangaliso lengingasibhala phasi?</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo letilindzelekile
<p>Besitsini sihloko sencwadzi babe waMashudu labuya nayo ekhaya?</p>	<p>Incwadzi beyitsi, 'Timangaliso Letinsha Letisikhombisa Tasemhlabeni.'</p>
<p>Ngusiphi Simangaliso Mashudu lake wasibona ngaphambili?</p>	<p>Wake wabona iTaj Mahal encwadzini lemayelana neNdiya.</p>
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphevdulo letilindzelekile
<p>Ngusiphi Simangaliso longasibhala phasi ephepheni lakho lelincane?</p>	<p><i>Ngingabhala phasi... ngobe...</i></p>



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 10**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

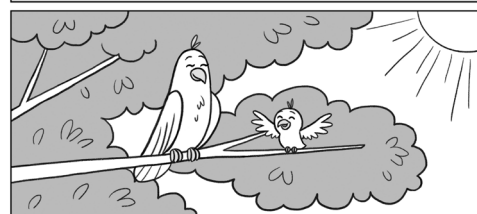
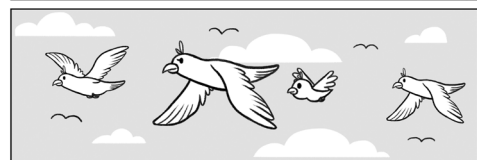
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - inchazelo
 - kuveta
 - kuhle kakhulu

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ingabe uyatati letinye tindzawo?	<i>Yenta ngatsi ubuta losecele kwakho</i>
Tinhlobo nhlobo tetindzawo letihle	-
Emadolobheni siyatsenga, siyatsenga siyatsenga	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyatsenga</i>
Emabhishi siyabhukusha, siyabhukusha	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyabhukusha</i>
Eticiwini sibona tilwane.	<i>Vula emehlo ngatsi ubona lokutsite.</i>
Tinhlobo nhlobo tetindzawo.	

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LESIBILI LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini leliphelile, bente tindzaba tabo ngekusebentisa titfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki, bafundzi kufanele basebente njengelicembu ekuncumeni indzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kufanele kube ngulabaticambe tona, kepha tihambelane nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 7 Cela emacembu 1 kuya ku-2 lahlukene kutsi abelane ngetindzaba tabo tasemacenjini.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la 15

Buyeketa imisindvo

BUYEKETA EMAGAMA

- 1 Bona kutsi yonke imisindvo yemagama emafleshi-khadi ilungile.
- 2 Phakamisa ligama ngalinye bese ucela bafundzi labahlukene ngamunye kutsi alifundze.
- 3 Uma umfundzi ehluleka kufundza ligama, sita umfundzi kuphimisa leligama.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____




Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

emaminithi la 15

Buyeketa tinhlamvu/emagama imisho

- 1 Bonisa bafundzi kutsi imisho lemifishane ibhalwa njani ebhodini.
- 2 Khomba kutsi umusho ucala ngafeleba ugcine nga ngci.
- 3 Bafundzi kufanele bakopele imisho etincwadzini tabo.

 *Musa udwabela lidwala.*

 *Sesi uphetse ingwembe.*

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Yenta ngatsi uvakashela indzawlesekudzeni kakhulu. Bhalela umuntu lomtsandzako iposikhadi umtjele ngako konkhe. Sebentisa imicabango yakho!

TASK: Bhala incwadzi lenemisho le 6-8.

LUHLAKA LEKUBHALA:

lotsandzekako...

Ngikubhalela kusuka...

Ngibone...

Ngabe bewati...

Kufanele...

Ngitiva...

Ngifisa...

Lokutsandzako

...

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:

Ngembi kwesifundvo, yenta isampuli yeposikhadi.

Yenta loku ngekusika liphepha le-A4 ihhafu.

Dvweba sitfombe ehlangotsini linye uphindze ubhale umlayeto lolungisiwe kulelinye.

Dvweba emabhokisi lamabili ebhodini ngalokulandzelako:

(Sitfombe)	
Lotsandzekako...	
Umlayeto	Libito lwemamukeli
	Likheli
Lokutsandzako	Likheli
...	

KHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko usebentise luhlu lokuhlola kulungisa luhlaka lakho.
- 2 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla sitawushicilela setfule lucetu lwetfu lekugcina lekubhala.
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi isampuli yeposikhadi yakho. Chaza kutsi luhlangotsi lunye leposikhadi lunesitfombe. Lolunye luhlangotsi lunemlayeto nelikheli lwemamukeli.

BAFUNDZI ABACEDZELE INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika ihhafu liphepha leA4 ngamunye umfundzi .
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umlayeto wabo ehlangotsini linye leposikhadi. Chaza kutsi kufanele bente likheli.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bangasebentisa sikhatsi sabo lesingetiwe kutsi badvwebe umfanekiso weluhambo lwabo ehlangotsini lolunye.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze babhale kahle lucetu lwekugcina lekubhala, lolungenawo emaphutsa.
- 5 Basabhala bafundzi, hamba hamba eklasini usite bafundzi labahlangabetana nebumatima



Lotsanazekako Mpumi,

Ngikubhalela ngise Sun City.
Ngibone tilaxiai letinyenti
futsi baphinaze banebhishi
lapha!

Ngabe uxati kutsi bengiphasi
onkhe emaslayiai, nalawo
lasabekako.

Ngikhona kwalalada esantini
ngibhukuae.

Ngitiva ngitfokotile futsi
ngijabulile kuba lapha.
Ngifisa sengatsi bewulapha
nami. Besitawuba nebunahazi
lobunyenti nazawonye.

Lokutsanazako,
Fezi

Mpumi Rhatsomo
22 Haven Street
Johannesburg
Gauteng
2045



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 10**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kwehlukana Nekuhlangana

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Sebentisa emagama lamabili laphimiseka ngekufana, njenga: **sala; fala**
- 2 Shano ligama: **sala**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: /s/-/a/-/l/-/a/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /s/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /a/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /l/
- 7 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **sala**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlangana imisindvo wakhe ligama: /sa/-/la/ = **sala**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesitsatfu: **fala**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Sebentisa lamanye emagama lamabili laphimiseka ngekufana, njenga: **fula, fala**
- 2 Shano ligama: **fula**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /f/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /u/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /l/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /a/
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /f/-/u/-/l/-/a/
- 8 Bhala ligama: **fula**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /fu/-/la/ = **fula**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **fala**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: HLOLA UMBHALO

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Luhambo lwaMashudu</p> <p>Babe waMashudu wefika ekhaya nencwadzi labeyitfole kumtapotincwadzi lenesihloko lesitsi 'Timangaliso Letinsha Letisikhombisa Tasemhlabeni.'</p> <p>'Asinayo imali yelithikithi lendiza, kepha tincwadzi tingasitsatsa tisiyise nobe kuphi!' babe wakhe bekatsandza kusho njalo.</p>	<p>Kungani babe waMashudu abuya ekhaya nencwadzi lemayelana neTimangaliso Letisikhombisa? O! Kute bafundze ngetindzawo letinsha letisemhlabeni wonkhe.</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwelidina Mashudu nababe wakhe bahlala ndzawonye phasi kusofa. 'Ake sibone lesinako lapha!'</p> <p>Kwashi babe waMashudu, njengobe bavula incwadzi.</p> <p>'Asincume kutsi ngutiphi timangaliso letisikhombisa lesingatsandza kutivakashela!' kusho Mashudu ngekujabula lokukhulu.</p>	<p>Bekativa kanjani Mashudu ngekufundza incwadzi? h, ngifundze ligama lelitsi '<i>ngekujabula lokukhulu</i>' lokusho kutsi bekativa ajabule kakhulu!</p>
<p>Sihloko selikhasi lekucala besifundzeka kanje, 'Lubondza Lolukhulu lwaseShayina.' Babe waMashudu wafundza inchazelo: <i>Lubondza Lolukhulu lwaseShayina lwakhiwa eminyakeni lengetulu kwe-2 000 leyencile kute luvikele emaShayina etitseni. Lubondza Lolukhulu lusakhiwo lesidze kunato tonkhe letake takhiwa bantfu.</i></p> <p>Mashudu wabuka sitfombe selubondza loluhle.</p> <p>'Wow! Ngicabanga kutsi lesi Simangaliso lengingatsandza kakhulu kusivakashela!' kusho Mashudu.</p>	<p>Kungani Lubondza Lolukhulu lwaseShayina lwakhiwa? O! Ngifundze kutsi lwakhiwa kute kuvikelwe emaShayina asendvulo etitseni.</p>
<p>Babe waMashudu wafundza sihloko lesisekhasini lesibili, 'Sitfombe saKhristu Umsindzisi, eBrazil.' Ngemuva kwaloko, wafundza emagama langaphasi kwemfanekiso lomkhulu wesitfombe: <i>Sitfombe saKhristu Umsindzisi sihleti esicongweni seNtsaba i-Corcovado eRio de Janeiro, eBrazil. Singumbhoshongo welidolobha lomkhulu. Singemamitha la-30 budze.</i></p> <p>'Wow! Ngicabanga kutsi lesi Simangaliso lengingatsandza kakhulu kusivakashela!' kusho Mashudu.</p>	--

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Babe waMashudu wavula likhasi kute abonise Simangaliso sesitsatfu Sasemhlabeni.</p> <p>'Wow!' kubabata Mashudu, 'ngicabanga kutsi leso Simangaliso lengingatsandza kakhulu kusivakashela!'</p> <p>'Lena yiMachu Picchu,' kusho babe wakhe, 'isePeru!' Ngemuva kwaloko babe wakhe wafundza inchazelo: <i>I-Machu Picchu lidolobha lasendvulo lelisetulu Etintsabeni tase-Andean ePeru, eNingizimu neMelika. Lidolobha lakhiwa cishe eminyakeni le-600 leyencile, bantfu base-Inca.</i></p>	<p>Beyiyini inhloso yeMachu Picchu? O! Ngifundze lapha kutsi bekulidolobha. Loko kufanele kusho kutsi belakhelwe bantfu kutsi bahlale kulo.</p>
<p>Mashudu wafundza sihloko seSimangaliso sesine, 'Chichen Itza, eMexico'.</p> <p>'Ingabe nayo ngeyasendvulo?' kubuta Mashudu.</p> <p>'Kungani ungafundzi kute utfole,' kusho babe wakhe.</p> <p>Mashudu wafundza: <i>I-Chichen Itza bekulidolobha lasendvulo laseMayan. Lesinye setakhiwo letidvume kakhulu kulelidolobha bekungumbhoshongo lobitwa ngekutsi yi-El Caracol. Ngetikhatsi tasendvulo, bewusetjentiselwa kubuka sibhakabhaka ebusuku.</i></p> <p>'Wow! Mhlawumbe leso Simangaliso lengingatsandza kakhulu kusivakashela!' kusho Mashudu.</p>	<p>Nguyiphi incenye ledvume kakhulu yeChichen Itza? Ngifundze kutsi ngumbhoshongo lobitwa ngekutsi yi-El Caracol.</p>
<p>'Buka, lena yi-Coloseum yaseRoma, e-Italy!' kusho babe waMashudu. 'Yakhiwa eminyakeni lengetulu kwe-2 000 leyencile. Ingahlala bantfu labangetulu kwe-50 000 emcimbini wemmango.'</p> <p>'Lapha kutsiwa tilwi betivame kulwa lapha!'</p> <p>Mashudu wababata. 'Mhlawumbe leso Simangaliso lengingatsandza kakhulu kusivakashela!'</p>	<p>Mashudu ucabanga kutsi yini lejabulisako nge-Colosseum? Ngicabanga ngekutsi kutfole kutsi tilwi betilwela lapha ukutfole kujabulisa!</p>
<p>'Ngiyati ngaleso!' kwasho Mashudu ngesikhatsi babe wakhe avula likhasi. 'Leyo yiTaj Mahal eNdiya.'</p> <p>Mashudu wakhumbula afundza ngayo encwadzini lemayelana neNdiya. 'Ngikhumbula kutsi umbusi wayakha kute ibe lithuna lemfati wakhe,' asho.</p> <p>'Bengihlala njalo ngifuna kuya eTaj Mahal! Leso Simangaliso lengingatsandza kakhulu kusivakashela!' kusho Mashudu.</p>	<p>Sati kanjani kutsi Mashudu angakutsandza kuvakasha? O! Kungobe utsi ufuna kuvakashela tonkhe Timangaliso latibonako!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ekugcineni, bafika kuSimangaliso sesikhombisa. Babe waMashudu wafundza sihloko, 'i-Petra, eJordan,' kanye nenchazelo: <i>I-Petra lidolobha lelihle kakhulu lelihlotjiswa ngematje labovu sive sema-Arabhu asendvulo. Lidolobha lakhiwe elugwadvule. Nobe kunjalo, linesimiso lesiyinkimbinkimbi sekugcogca emanti kanye namanti etikhukhula kute bantfu labaphila lapha bahlale njalo banemanti.'</i></p> <p>'Wow! Mhlawumbe leso Simangaliso lengingatsandza kakhulu kusivakashela!' kusho Mashudu.</p>	<p>Ngukuphi lapha atsandza kuya khona kakhulu Mashudu? Asati, ngobe ufuna kuya kuto tonkhe Timangaliso letisencwadzini!</p>
<p>Babe waMashudu wavala incwadzi wase umniketa liphepha lelincane kanye nepeniseli.</p> <p>'Bhala phasi Simangaliso longatsandza kakhulu kusivakashela,' asho. Bobabili batsatsa sikhatsi kute babhale. Ngemuva kwaloko bawagoca base bantjintjiselana emaphepha.</p> <p>'Sewulungele? 1-2-3...Vula!'</p>	
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphepvulo letilindzelekile
<p>Kungani kwakhiwa Lubondza Lolukhulu lwaseShayina?</p>	<p>Lwakhiwa kute kuvikelwe emaShayina etitseni.</p>
<p>Kungani kwakhiwa iTaj Mahal?</p>	<p>Yakhiwa kute ibe lithuna lemfati wembusi.</p>
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphepvulo letilindzelekile
<p>Kungani babe waMashudu abuya ekhaya nencwadzi letsi 'Timangaliso Letinsha Letisikhombisa Emhlabeni.'?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kute batofundza ngetindzawo letinsha. • Kute batofundza kabanti ngetindzawo letijabulisako letisemhlabeni wonkhe. • Kute batofundza ngetindzawo letisekudzeni kakhulu, ngisho nakuba bangenayo imali yekuvakasha. • Kute batewuvakashela tindzawo letinsha ngekubuka titfombe.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 10**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - inkhosi
 - sitsa
 - igladiyetha

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ingabe uyatati letinye tindzawo?	<i>Yenta ngatsi ubuta losecele kwakho</i>
Tinhlobo nhlobo tetindzawo letihle	-
Emadolobheni siyatsenga, siyatsenga siyatsenga	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyatsenga</i>
Emabhishi siyabhukusha, siyabhukusha	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyabhukusha</i>
Eticiwini sibona tilwane.	<i>Vula emehlo ngatsi ubona lokutsite.</i>
Tinhlobo nhlobo tetindzawo.	

KUCOCA NGEMBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
 Kulenzaba ...
 Ngicabanga kutsi Mashudu utawukheta...ngobe
 Ngicabanga kutsi lendzaba yabhalelwa kungifundzisa...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe umfundzi utawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

l	a	e
b	o	m
k	u	i
s	d	f
g	t	c
h		

KHOMBISA

- 1 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 2 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la- 3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Shano kubafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo.
- 5 Cela bafundzi basitane ngemagama labawakhile bese bawabhala ebhodni.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDISISA: FINYETA INDZABA / KWENTA KUCABANGELA

KHOMBISA LETHEKHSTI

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ematafuleni abo, nemabhuku nome liphepha lelingenalutfo, ipenseli nemakhrayoni.
- 2 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi **batawubhala badvwebe** ngesimanga labangatsandza kusivakashela kulenzaba.
- 3 **Khombisa** kutsi **ukhetsa njani imininingwane lemibili endzabeni**, njengekutsi: Bengitawufuna kuvakasha Petra ngobe lidolobha lasendvulo kuteligwadvule.
Kubonakala kujabulisa futsi kuyamangalisa!
- 4 Dvweba sitfombe saPetra ebhodini.
- 5 **Khombisa** ngekungeta umusho nome mibili kutemfanekiso wakho, njengekutsi: Kube binginguMashudu, bengitawukhetsa Petra.
- 6 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi batawukhetsa kutsi ngusiphi Simanga labatasikhetsa kulenzaba.
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo abo bakhululeke. Phindza ubafunzele letheekhsti futsi.
- 8 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo abo babhale imibono yabo ngalokulandzelako lokungahle kwenteke.
- 9 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume**, nekutsi babelane ngemifanekiso nemlingani wabo.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 10**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
 - c Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
 - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
 - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
 - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?
 - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?
 - h Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiya lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

